



PLAN #150.1446-R

DECK OPTIONS	
T.1	PARTIAL PLANS & ELEVATIONS 'A/B/C/D' W/ OPT. DECK AT GRAML SPACE
T.2	PARTIAL PLANS & ELEVATIONS 'A/B/C/D' W/ OPT. EXTENDED DECK AT GRAML SPACE
PATIO OPTIONS	
B.A1	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. COVERED PATIO 'A'
B.A2	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'A'
B.A3	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'A'
B.A4	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'A'
B.A5	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'A'
B.A6	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'A'
B.B1	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. COVERED PATIO 'B'
B.B2	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'B'
B.B3	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'B'
B.B4	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'B'
B.B5	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'B'
B.B6	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'B'
B.C1	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. COVERED PATIO 'C'
B.C2	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'C'
B.C3	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'C'
B.C4	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'C'
B.C5	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'C'
B.C6	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'C'
B.D1	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. COVERED PATIO 'D'
B.D2	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'D'
B.D3	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'D'
B.D4	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK 'D'
B.D5	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'D'
B.D6	PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN, ROOF & ELEVATIONS W/ OPT. EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'D'
ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS	
AD1	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
AD2	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
AD3	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
AD4	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
AD5	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
AD6	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
AD7	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS
AD8	ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS



4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

- **1 VENTILATION**
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA ■
- **2 FRAMEWALK**
NC20019NCP - 03/24/20 - KBA ■
- **3 ADD NOTE TO TS'**
NC20037NCP / 10/06/20 - KBA

IF BOX IS 1" SQ. THEN SCALE IS 1/4" = 1'-0"

IF BOX IS 1/2" SQ. THEN SCALE IS 1/8" = 1'-0"

TRUSS DESIGN
BUILDERS FIRST SOURCE

3 ALL EXPOSED PORTIONS
OF CONCRETE SLAB
FOUNDATIONS ARE TO BE
'PARGED'.

[illegible]

SHEET:
TS

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- THE WORD 'CONTRACTOR' AS USED HEREIN SHALL MEAN THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTORS AND ALL PERSONS DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY ANY OF THEM.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS:
 - ALL LAWS, STATUTES, THE MOST RECENT BUILDING CODES, ORDINANCES, RULES, REGULATIONS, AND LAWFUL ORDERS OF ALL PUBLIC AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, THE PROJECT, THE PROJECT SITE, THE WORK, OR THE PROSECUTION OF THE WORK.
 - THE FEDERAL OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO SAFETY.
 - THE FAIR HOUSING AMENDMENTS ACT, THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT, AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS RELATING THERETO.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY STUDY AND REVIEW THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND INFORMATION FURNISHED BY OWNER, AND SHALL PROMPTLY REPORT IN WRITING TO OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE ANY ERRORS, INCONSISTENCIES, OR OMISSIONS IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS OR INCONSISTENCIES WITH APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS OBSERVED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- IF CONTRACTOR PERFORMS WORK WHICH HE KNOWS OR SHOULD KNOW IS CONTRARY TO APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS, WITHOUT THE AGREEMENT OF OWNER, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUCH WORK AND SHALL BEAR THE RESULTANT LOSSES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE COSTS OF CORRECTING DEFECTIVE WORK.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE ACCEPTABLE TO OWNER PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE FIELD MEASUREMENTS, VERIFY FIELD CONDITIONS, AND CAREFULLY COMPARE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SUCH FIELD MEASUREMENTS, CONDITIONS, AND OTHER INFORMATION KNOWN TO CONTRACTOR BEFORE COMMENCING THE WORK. ERRORS, INCONSISTENCIES, OR OMISSIONS DISCOVERED AT ANY TIME SHALL BE PROMPTLY REPORTED IN WRITING TO THE OWNER.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROMPTLY NOTIFY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE IF CONTRACTOR BECOMES AWARE DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK THAT THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS.
- BY SUBMITTAL OF BID, CONTRACTOR WARRANTS TO OWNER THAT ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT TO BE FURNISHED ARE NEW UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE AND ALL WORK WILL BE OF GOOD QUALITY AND FREE FROM FAULTS AND DEFECTS.
- SUB-CONTRACTORS SHALL INSURE THAT ALL WORK IS DONE IN A PROFESSIONAL WORKMANLIKE MANNER BY SKILLED MECHANICS AND SHALL REPLACE ANY MATERIALS OR ITEMS DAMAGED BY SUB-CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE. SUB-CONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT THEY ARE TO CONFER AND COOPERATE FULLY WITH EACH OTHER DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION TO DETERMINE THE EXACT EXTENT AND OVERLAP OF EACH OTHER'S WORK AND TO SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETE THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK. ALL SUB-CONTRACTOR WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE OF QUALITY TO PASS INSPECTIONS BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES, LENDING INSTITUTIONS, ARCHITECT OR BUILDER. ANY ONE OR ALL OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED INSPECTORS MAY INSPECT WORKMANSHIP AT ANY TIME, AND CORRECTIONS NEEDED TO ENHANCE THE QUALITY OF BUILDING WILL BE DONE IMMEDIATELY. EACH SUBCONTRACTOR UNLESS SPECIFICALLY EXEMPTED BY THE TERMS OF HIS/HERS SUB-CONTRACT AGREEMENT, SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CLEANING UP AND REMOVING FROM THE JOB SITE ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS NOT LEFT BY OTHER SUB-CONTRACTORS. BUILDER WILL DETERMINE HOW SOON AFTER SUBCONTRACTOR COMPLETES EACH PHASE OF HIS WORK THAT TRASH AND DEBRIS WILL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE.
- APPROVAL BY THE BUILDING INSPECTOR DOES NOT MEAN APPROVAL OR ALLOWABLE FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. ANY DESIGN WHICH FAILS TO BE CLEAR OR IS AMBIGUOUS MUST BE REFERRED TO THE ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER FOR INTERPRETATION OR CLARIFICATION.
- ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FURNISHED AND INSTALLED UNDER THESE PLANS SHALL BE GUARANTEED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK BY OWNER UNLESS STIPULATED OTHERWISE.
- ALL TRADE NAMES AND BRAND NAMES CONTAINED HEREIN ESTABLISH QUALITY STANDARDS. SUBSTITUTIONS ARE PERMITTED, WITH PRIOR APPROVAL BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT FOR THE ARCHITECT'S AND BUILDER'S APPROVAL ALL MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT WHICH IS CONSIDERED 'OR EQUAL' TO THAT SPECIFIED.
- CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IDENTIFIED AS 'BID SET' ON ANY OR ALL SHEETS MAY BE SUBJECT TO REVIEW. THIS REVIEW MAY RESULT IN CHANGES WHICH MAY BE MADE TO THE PLANS PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE FINAL CONSTRUCTION SET WHICH WILL CONTAIN NO 'BID SET' DESIGNATIONS. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IDENTIFIED AS 'BID SET' ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS BEING THE COMPLETED OR FINAL DRAWINGS AND THEY SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE USED AS SUCH.
- ALL STANDARD NOTES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE TYPICAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- TYPICAL DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO BE USED WHEN CONDITIONS ARE NOT SHOWN OTHERWISE.
- SPECIFIC NOTES AND DETAILS ON DRAWINGS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER GENERAL NOTES AND TYPICAL DETAILS. WHERE NO DETAILS ARE SHOWN CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO SIMILAR WORK ON THE PROJECT.
- SEE ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, ELECTRICAL, AND MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR PITS, TRENCHES, ROOF OPENINGS, DEPRESSIONS, ETC. NOT SHOWN ON THE OTHER DRAWINGS.
- THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND ALL COPIES THEREOF FURNISHED TO CONTRACTOR ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE ARCHITECT AND ARE NOT TO BE USED ON OTHER WORK.

SITE WORK

- CONTRACTOR SHALL INVESTIGATE SITE DURING CLEARING AND EARTHWORK OPERATIONS FOR FILLED EXCAVATIONS OR BURIED STRUCTURES SUCH AS CESSPOOLS, CISTERNS, FOUNDATIONS, ETC., AND BURIED ARTIFACTS SUCH AS INDIAN OR DINOSAUR BONES. IF ANY SUCH ITEMS ARE FOUND THE ARCHITECT, CIVIL ENGINEER, AND SOILS ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL NECESSARY MEASURES TO FULLY PROTECT ADJACENT PROPERTIES.
- REFER TO THE SOILS REPORT AS PREPARED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
- REFER TO CIVIL ENGINEER'S CURRENT GRADING AND PLOT PLANS.

SITE WORK (continued)

- REFER TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S CURRENT GRADING PLAN AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
- ALL FOOTINGS SHALL REST ON FIRM NATURAL SOIL OR APPROVED COMPACTED FILL. REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.
- EXCAVATIONS FOR FOOTINGS SHALL BE MADE TO THE WIDTH, LENGTH, AND DEPTH REQUIRED AND FINISHED WITH LEVEL BOTTOMS.
- EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE KEPT FREE OF STANDING WATER.
- WHERE EXCAVATIONS ARE MADE TO A DEPTH GREATER THAN INDICATED, SUCH ADDITIONAL DEPTH SHALL BE FILLED WITH CONCRETE AS SPECIFIED FOR FOOTINGS.
- FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE FREE FROM DEBRIS, VEGETABLE MATTER AND OTHER FOREIGN SUBSTANCES.
- ALL FINISH GRADES TO DRAIN AWAY FROM THE BUILDING FOOTINGS.
- THERE SHALL BE NO ON-SITE WATER RETENTION.
- THERE SHALL BE NO DRAINAGE TO ADJACENT PROPERTY.
- FOR ONSITE CONSTRUCTION, PLANS TO COMPLY WITH NECESSARY INSPECTIONS APPROVED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL.
- THE REQUIREMENTS IN THESE NOTES ARE THE MINIMUM THAT SHALL BE MET. REQUIREMENTS OF THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS THAT EXCEED THE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HERE SHALL BE MET.

CONCRETE

- REFER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND SOILS REPORT FOR THE PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS.
- CONCRETE SHALL BE PROPORTIONED TO PROVIDE AN AVERAGE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AS PRESCRIBED IN THE N.C.-R, AS WELL AS SATISFY THE DURABILITY CRITERIA OF THE N.C.-R
- MIXING OF CONCRETE SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318, SECTION 5.8.
- THE DEPOSITING OF CONCRETE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS ACI 318, SECTION 5.10.
- THE CURING OF CONCRETE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318, SECTION 5.11.
- ALL FORM WORK SHALL BE DESIGNED, CONSTRUCTED, UTILIZED, AND REMOVED.
- CONDUIT, PIPES AND SLEEVES OF ANY MATERIAL NOT HARMFUL TO CONCRETE AND WITHIN THE LIMITATIONS OF ACI 318, SECTION 6.3, ARE PERMITTED TO BE EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE WITH APPROVAL OF THE REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL.
- CONSTRUCTION JOINTS INCLUDING THEIR LOCATION SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF ACI 318, SECTION 6.4.
- ALL STEEL REINFORCING OF CONCRETE SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R
- TOP OF CONCRETE SLABS TO BE A MINIMUM 4" W/ MASONRY VENEER 6" ELSEWHERE (8" H.U.D.) ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
- FOUNDATION WIDTHS, DEPTHS, AND REINFORCING, AS SHOWN ON PLANS, ARE SUPERCEDED BY ANY LOCAL CODES OR ORDINANCES WHICH REQUIRE INCREASES OF THE SAME.
- ALL REINFORCEMENT, CONDUIT, OUTLET BOXES, ANCHORS, HANGERS, SLEEVES, BOLTS OR OTHER EMBEDDED MATERIALS AND ITEMS MUST BE SECURED AND APPROPRIATELY FASTENED IN THEIR PROPER LOCATIONS PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE. SUB-CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY INSTALLATION OF HOLD-DOWNS, ANCHOR BOLTS, PA STRAPS, AND OTHER ANCHORAGE MATERIAL AND ITEMS PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE.
- POST-TENSION SLABS, IF APPLICABLE:
 - POINT AND LINE LOADS FROM STRUCTURE ABOVE TO BE PROVIDED TO POST-TENSION ENGINEER PRIOR TO POST-TENSION DESIGN.
 - ANCHOR BOLTS AND OTHER HARDWARE TO BE SHOWN ON POST-TENSION PLANS TO AVOID MIS-LOCATION OF HARDWARE AND POSSIBLE FIELD FIXES WHICH MAY CUT TENDONS.

MASONRY

- ALL MASONRY DESIGN SHALL FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CURRENT ADOPTED CODES.
- ANCHORED MASONRY VENEER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF N.C.-R, AND SECTIONS 6.1 AND 6.2 OF ACI 580/ASCE 5/TMS 402.
- STONE VENEER UNITS NOT EXCEEDING 5 INCHES IN THICKNESS SHALL BE ANCHORED DIRECTLY TO MASONRY, CONCRETE OR TO STUD CONSTRUCTION BY ONE OF THE APPROVED METHODS LISTED IN THE N.C.-R
- MORTAR FOR USE IN MASONRY CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM C 270. THE TYPE OF MORTAR SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R AND SHALL MEET THE PROPORTION SPECIFICATIONS OR THE PROPERTY SPECIFICATIONS OF ASTM C 270
- GROUT SHALL CONSIST OF FIBER CEMENT MATERIAL AND AGGREGATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C 476 AND THE PROPORTION SPECIFICATIONS PER THE N.C.-R
- AGGREGATES FOR MORTAR AND GROUT SHALL BE NATURAL SAND AND ROCK CONFORMING TO A.S.T.M. C-144-04 (MASONRY MORTAR) AND C-404-07 (GROUT).
- CEMENT SHALL BE PORTLAND CEMENT CONFORMING TO A.S.T.M. C 150.
- ALL BRICK SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. C 216, GRADE MM.
- UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN OTHERWISE ALL BRICK SHALL BE LAID IN A RUNNING BOND PATTERN.
- ANCHORS, TIES AND WIRE FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO N.C.-R
- ANCHOR TIES AND WIRE FABRIC FOR USE IN MASONRY WALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE N.C.-R

METALS

- REFER TO STRUCTURAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL, METAL AND REINFORCING STEEL SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO AISC/CRED
- ANCHOR RODS SHALL BE SET ACCURATELY TO THE PATTERN AND DIMENSIONS CALLED FOR ON THE PLANS. THE PROTRUSION OF THE THREADED ENDS THROUGH THE CONNECTED MATERIAL SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO FULLY ENGAGE THE THREADS OF THE NUTS, BUT SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN THE LENGTH OF THE THREADS ON THE BOLTS
- FASTENERS FOR PRESERVATIVE-TREATED AND FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED WOOD SHALL BE OF HOT-DIPPED ZINC COATED GALVANIZED STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, SILICON BRONZE OR COPPER. VERIFY ACCEPTABLE FASTENERS PER CHEMICALS USED IN PRESSURE PRESERVATIVELY TREATED WOOD W/ N.C.-R. FASTENINGS FOR WOOD FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE AS REQUIRED IN AF&PA TECHNICAL REPORT NO. 7.

WOOD & FRAMING

LUMBER

- THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF CONVENTIONAL LIGHT-FRAME WOOD CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE N.C.-R
- CONSTRUCTION, PROJECTIONS, OPENINGS AND PENETRATIONS OF EXTERIOR WALLS OF DWELLINGS AND ACCESSORY BUILDINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH TABLE R302.1.
- ALL LUMBER SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS OF QUALITY AS STATED IN THE N.C.-R
- LUMBER AND PLYWOOD REQUIRED TO BE PRESSURE PRESERVATIVELY TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R AND SHALL BEAR THE QUALITY MARK OF AN APPROVED INSPECTION AGENCY THAT MAINTAINS CONTINUING SUPERVISION, TESTING AND INSPECTION OVER THE QUALITY OF THE PRODUCT AND THAT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY AN ACCREDITATION BODY THAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN LUMBER STANDARD COMMITTEE TREATED WOOD PROGRAM.
- ALL LUMBER SIZES NOTED AND SPECIFIED ON PLANS ARE NOMINAL SIZES UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED AS NET SIZE.

GLUE LAMINATED LUMBER

- REFER TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S CURRENT NOTES, CALCULATIONS, AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- GLUED LAMINATED TIMBERS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED AND IDENTIFIED AS REQUIRED IN AITC A140.1 AND ASTM D 3197.

PROTECTION AGAINST DECAY & TERMITES

- IN AREAS SUBJECT TO DECAY DAMAGE AS ESTABLISHED BY THE N.C.-R THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS SHALL REQUIRE THE USE OF NATURALLY DURABLE WOOD OR WOOD THAT IS PRESERVATIVELY TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANPA VI FOR THE SPECIES, PRODUCT, PRESERVATIVE AND END USE. PRESERVATIVES SHALL BE LISTED IN SECTION 4 OF ANPA VI
 - WOOD JOISTS OR THE BOTTOM OF WOOD FLOOR WHEN CLOSER THAN 18 INCHES, OR WOOD GIRDLERS WHEN CLOSER THAN 12 INCHES TO THE EXPOSED GROUND IN CRAWL SPACES OR UNEXCAVATED AREAS LOCATED WITHIN THE PERIPHERY OF THE BUILDING FOUNDATION.
 - ALL EXTERIOR SILLS & PLATES THAT REST ON CONCRETE OR MASONRY EXTERIOR FOUNDATION WALLS.
 - SILLS AND SLEEPERS ON A CONCRETE OR MASONRY, UNLESS THE SLAB THAT IS IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH THE GROUND IS SEPARATED FROM THE GROUND BY AN APPROVED IMPERVIOUS MOISTURE BARRIER.
 - THE ENDS OF WOOD GIRDLERS ENTERING EXTERIOR MASONRY OR CONCRETE WALLS HAVING CLEARANCES OF LESS THAN 0.5 INCH ON TOPS, SIDES AND ENDS.
 - WOOD SIDING AND SHEATHING ON THE EXTERIOR OF A BUILDING HAVING A CLEARANCE OF LESS THAN 6 INCHES FROM THE GROUND.
 - WOOD STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SUPPORTING MOISTURE-PERMEABLE FLOORS OR ROOFS THAT ARE EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER, SUCH AS CONCRETE OR MASONRY SLABS, UNLESS SEPARATED FROM SUCH FLOORS OR ROOFS BY ANIMPERVIOUS MOISTURE BARRIER.
 - WOOD FURRING STRIPS OR OTHER WOOD FRAMING MEMBERS ATTACHED DIRECTLY TO THE INTERIOR OF EXTERIOR MASONRY WALLS OR CONCRETE WALLS BELOW GRADE EXCEPT WHERE AN APPROVED VAPOR RETARDER IS APPLIED BETWEEN THE WALL AND THE FURRING STRIPS OR FRAMING MEMBERS.
 - ALL PORTIONS OF A PORCH, SCREEN PORCH OR DECK FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE HEADER DOWN, INCLUDING POSTS, GUARDRAILS, PICKETS, STEPS AND FLOOR STRUCTURE COVERINGS THAT WOULD PREVENT MOISTURE OR WATER ACCUMULATION ON THE SURFACE OR AT JOINTS BETWEEN MEMBERS ARE ALLOWED.
- IN AREAS SUBJECT TO DAMAGE FROM TERMITES METHODS OF PROTECTION SHALL BE ONE OF THE METHODS LISTED IN THE N.C.-R
- UNDER-FLOOR AREAS SHALL BE VENTILATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R

WOOD & FRAMING (continued)

SHEATHING

- WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS AS SET FORTH IN THE N.C.-R
- ROOF SHEATHINGS PANELS SHALL BE LAID WITH FACE GRAIN OR STRENGTH AXIS PERPENDICULAR TO SUPPORTS AND WITH PANEL CONTINUOUS OVER TWO OR MORE SPANS.
- ROOF SHEATHING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R
- FLOOR SHEATHINGS PANELS SHALL BE LAID WITH FACE GRAIN OR STRENGTH AXIS PERPENDICULAR TO SUPPORTS AND WITH PANEL CONTINUOUS OVER TWO OR MORE SPANS.
- STRUCTURAL FLOOR SHEATHING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE N.C.-R
- REFER TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS, CALCULATIONS, AND PLANS FOR REQUIRED STRENGTH, GRADE, AND THICKNESS FOR PLYWOOD FLOOR SHEATHING PANELS AND FOR DIAPHRAGM NAILING AND ADHESIVE REQUIREMENTS.
- ALL VERTICAL JOINTS OF PANEL SHEATHINGS SHALL OCCUR OVER, AND BE FASTENED TO, COMMON STUDS. HORIZONTAL JOINTS IN BRACED WALL PANELS SHALL OCCUR OVER, AND BE FASTENED TO, COMMON BLOCKING OF A MINIMUM OF 1 1/2 INCH THICKNESS.
- WHERE APPLICABLE, REFER TO THE SHEAR WALL SCHEDULE FOR REQUIRED STRENGTH, GRADE, AND THICKNESS OF PLYWOOD SHEAR PANELS AND FOR REQUIRED SHEAR WALL NAILING SCHEDULE.
- IN ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLING CONSTRUCTION USING HARD BOARD OR ALUMINUM AS A SOFFIT MATERIAL, THE SOFFIT MATERIAL SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO FRAMING MEMBERS AND USE AN UNDERLAYMENT MATERIAL OF EITHER FIRE RETARDANT TREATED WOOD, 23/32 INCH WOOD SHEATHING OR 5/8 INCH GYPSUM BOARD. VENTING REQUIREMENTS APPLY TO BOTH SOFFIT AND UNDERLAYMENT AND SHALL BE PER SECTION R206 OF THE NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE. WHERE THE PROPERTY LINE IS 10 FEET OR MORE FROM THE BUILDING FACE, THE PROVISIONS OF THIS CODE SECTION DO NOT APPLY.

FLOOR FRAMING

- ALL FLOOR JOISTS SHALL BE DESIGNED I-JOIST WOOD FLOOR TRUSSES. REFER TO MANUFACTURER FOR ALL LAYOUTS AND CALCULATIONS.
- REFER TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S CURRENT PLANS & CALCULATIONS FOR SIZE, SPACING, AND ANCHORAGE OF ALL FLOOR JOISTS, SIZE LOCATION, AND ANCHORAGE OF ALL FLOOR BEAMS AND HEADERS, AND ALL RELATED FRAMING ISSUES.

ROOF FRAMING

- ROOF FRAMING SHALL BE BY PRE-MANUFACTURED ROOF TRUSSES SPACED AT 24 INCHES ON CENTER UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- WOOD TRUSSES SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R
- THE MANUFACTURER SHALL SUPPLY TO THE ARCHITECT AND BUILDER CALCULATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL OF DESIGN LOADS, CONFIGURATION (2 OR 3 POINT BEARING), VOLUME CEILING OPTIONS, AND SHEAR TRANSFER, PRIOR TO FABRICATION.
- THE BRACING OF WOOD TRUSSES SHALL COMPLY TO THEIR APPROPRIATE ENGINEERED DESIGN PER THE N.C.-R
- TRUSS MEMBERS SHALL NOT BE CUT, NOTCHED, DRILLED, SPLICED OR OTHERWISE ALTERED IN ANY WAY WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF A REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL. ALTERATIONS RESULTING IN THE ADDITION OF LOAD (E.G. HVAC EQUIPMENT, WATER HEATER) OR EXCEEDS THE DESIGN LOAD FOR THE TRUSSES SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION THAT THE TRUSS IS CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING SUCH ADDITIONAL LOADINGS.
- ALL CALCULATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SIGNED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE WHEREIN THE PROJECT IS TO BE BUILT.
- MANUFACTURER IS TO SECURE BUILDING DEPARTMENT APPROVAL OF CALCULATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

WALL FRAMING

- THE SIZE, HEIGHT, AND SPACING OF STUDS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R
- STUDS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THEIR WIDE DIMENSION PERPENDICULAR TO THE WALL.
- NOT LESS THAN THREE STUDS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH CORNER OF AN EXTERIOR WALL.
- WOOD STUD WALLS SHALL BE CAPPED WITH A DOUBLE TOP PLATE INSTALLED TO PROVIDE OVERLAPPING AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS WITH BEARING PARTITIONS. END JOINTS IN TOP PLATES SHALL BE OFFSET AT LEAST 24 INCHES. JOINTS NEED NOT OCCUR OVER STUDS. PLATES SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 2-INCHES NOMINAL THICKNESS AND HAVE A WIDTH AT LEAST EQUAL TO THE WIDTH OF THE STUDS. SEE EXCEPTIONS.
- WHERE JOISTS, TRUSSES OR RAFTERS ARE SPACED MORE THAN 16 INCHES ON CENTER AND THE BEARING STUDS BELOW ARE SPACED 24 INCHES ON CENTER, SUCH MEMBERS SHALL BEAR WITHIN 5 INCHES OF THE STUDS BENEATH. SEE EXCEPTIONS.
- STUDS SHALL HAVE FULL BEARINGS ON NOMINAL 2 BY OR LARGER PLATE OR SILL HAVING A WIDTH AT LEAST EQUAL TO THE WIDTH OF THE STUDS.
- INTERIOR NONBEARING WALLS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH 2-INCH-BY-5-INCH STUDS SPACED 24 INCHES ON CENTER OR, WHEN NOT A PART OF A BRACED WALL, LINE 2-INCH-BY-4-INCH FLAT STUDS SPACED 16 INCHES ON CENTER. INTERIOR NONBEARING WALLS SHALL BE CAPPED WITH AT LEAST A SINGLE TOP PLATE. INTERIOR NONBEARING WALLS SHALL BE FIREBLOCKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R

WOOD & FRAMING (continued)

- DRILLING AND NOTCHING OF STUDS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:

- NOTCHING. ANY STUD IN AN EXTERIOR WALL OR BEARING PARTITION MAY BE CUT OR NOTCHED TO A DEPTH NOT EXCEEDING 25 PERCENT OF ITS WIDTH. NOTCHING IN NONBEARING PARTITIONS MAY BE NOTCHED TO A DEPTH NOT TO EXCEED 40 PERCENT OF A SINGLE STUD WIDTH. NOTCHING OF BEARING STUDS SHALL BE ON ONE EDGE ONLY AND NOT TO EXCEED ONE-FOURTH THE HEIGHT OF THE STUD. NOTCHING SHALL NOT OCCUR IN THE BOTTOM OR TOP 6 INCHES OF BEARING STUDS.
- DRILLING. ANY STUD MAY BE BORED OR DRILLED, PROVIDED THAT THE DIAMETER OF THE RESULTING HOLE IS NO MORE THAN 60 PERCENT OF THE STUD WIDTH, THE EDGE OF THE HOLE IS NO MORE THAN 5/8" INCH TO THE EDGE OF THE STUD, AND THE HOLE SHALL NOT BE CLOSER THAN 6 INCHES FROM AN ADJACENT HOLE OR NOTCH. HOLES NOT EXCEEDING 3/4 INCH DIAMETER CAN BE AS CLOSE AS 1 1/2 INCHES ON CENTER SPACING. STUDS LOCATED IN EXTERIOR WALLS OR BEARING PARTITIONS DRILLED OVER 40 PERCENT AND UP TO 60 PERCENT SHALL ALSO BE DOUBLED WITH NO MORE THAN TWO SUCCESSIVE DOUBLED STUDS BORED.
- CUTTING AND NOTCHING OF STUDS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE INCREASED TO 65 PERCENT OF THE WIDTH OF THE STUD IN EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR WALLS AND BEARING PARTITIONS, PROVIDED THAT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS ARE MET:
 - THE WALL SECTION IS REINFORCED WITH 1/2-INCH EXTERIOR GRADE PLYWOOD OR EQUIVALENT REINFORCEMENT ON THE NOTCHED SIDE OF THE WALL. PLYWOOD, IF USED, SHALL REACH FROM THE FLOOR TO CEILING AND AT LEAST ONE STUD FURTHER ON EACH SIDE OF THE SECTION THAT HAS BEEN NOTCHED OR CUT.
 - THE EXTERIOR WALLS OF A KITCHEN MAY BE REINFORCED BY PLACING 1/2-INCH PLYWOOD OR EQUIVALENT REINFORCEMENT ON THE NOTCHED SIDE OF THE WALL. PLYWOOD, IF USED, SHALL REACH FROM THE FLOOR TO COUNTER-TOP HEIGHT AND AT LEAST ONE STUD FURTHER ON EACH SIDE OF THE SECTION THAT HAS BEEN NOTCHED OR CUT.

- WHEN PIPING OR DUCTWORK IS PLACED IN OR PARTIALLY IN AN EXTERIOR OR INTERIOR LOAD-BEARING WALL, NECESSITATING CUTTING, DRILLING OR NOTCHING OF THE TOP PLATE, MORE THAN 50 PERCENT OF ITS WIDTH A SAVED METAL TIE OF NOT LESS THAN 0.054 INCH THICK AND 1 1/2 INCHES WIDE SHALL BE FASTENED ACROSS AND TO THE PLATE AT EACH SIDE OF THE OPENING WITH NOT LESS THAN EIGHT 10# NAILS HAVING A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 1 1/2 INCHES (38 MM) AT EACH SIDE OR EQUIVALENT. THE METAL TIE MUST EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES PAST THE OPENING.
- HEADERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R
- PROVIDE LATERAL BRACING PER THE N.C.-R
- FOUNDATION CRIPPLE WALLS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R CODE
- WOOD STUD WALLS SHALL BE BRACED AS REQUIRED BY THE N.C.-R
- UNLESS COVERED BY INTERIOR OR EXTERIOR WALL COVERINGS OR SHEATHING MEETING THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THIS CODE, ALL STUD PARTITIONS OR WALLS WITH STUDS HAVING A HEIGHT-TO-LEAST THICKNESS RATIO EXCEEDING 50 SHALL HAVE BRIDGING NOT LESS THAN 2 INCHES IN THICKNESS AND OF THE SAME WIDTH AS THE STUDS FITTED SNUGLY AND NAILED THERETO TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE LATERAL SUPPORT.

FIRE BLOCKS AND DRAFT STOPS

- FIRE BLOCKING SHALL BE PROVIDED TO CUT OFF ALL CONCEALED DRAFT OPENINGS (BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL) AND TO FORM AN EFFECTIVE BARRIER BETWEEN STORIES, AND BETWEEN A TOP STORY AND A ROOF SPACE. FIREBLOCKING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN WOOD-FRAME CONSTRUCTION IN THE LOCATIONS SPECIFIED IN THE N.C.-R
- FIRE BLOCKING SHALL CONSIST OF 2 INCHES NOMINAL LUMBER, OR TWO THICKNESSES OF 1-INCH NOMINAL LUMBER WITH BROKEN LAP JOINTS, OR ONE THICKNESS OF 23/32-INCH WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS WITH JOINTS BACKED BY 23/32-INCH WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS OR ONE THICKNESS OF 3/4-INCH PARTICLEBOARD WITH JOINTS BACKED BY 3/4-INCH PARTICLEBOARD, 1/2-INCH GYPSUM BOARD, OR 1/4-INCH CEMENT-BASED MILLBOARD.
- BATTS OR BLANKETS OF MINERAL WOOL OR GLASS FIBER OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIALS INSTALLED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO BE SECURELY RETAINED IN PLACE SHALL BE PERMITTED AS AN ACCEPTABLE FIRE BLOCK.
- BATTS OR BLANKETS OF MINERAL OR GLASS FIBER OR OTHER APPROVED NON-RIGID MATERIALS SHALL BE PERMITTED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE 10 FOOT HORIZONTAL FIREBLOCKING IN WALLS CONSTRUCTED USING PARALLEL ROWS OF STUDS OR STAGGERED STUDS. LOOSE FILL INSULATION MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE USED AS A FIREBLOCK UNLESS SPECIFICALLY TESTED IN THE FORM AND MANNER INTENDED FOR USE TO DEMONSTRATE ITS ABILITY TO REMAIN IN PLACE AND TO RETARD THE SPREAD OF FIRE AND HOT GASSES.
- WHEN THERE IS USABLE SPACE BOTH ABOVE AND BELOW THE CONCEALED SPACE OF A FLOOR/CEILING ASSEMBLY, DRAFTSTOPS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE AREA OF THE CONCEALED SPACE DOES NOT EXCEED 1,000 SQUARE FEET. DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL DIVIDE THE CONCEALED SPACE INTO APPROXIMATELY EQUAL AREAS, WHERE THE ASSEMBLY IS ENCLOSED BY A FLOOR MEMBRANE ABOVE AND A CEILING MEMBRANE BELOW. DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN FLOOR/CEILING ASSEMBLIES UNDER THE FOLLOWING CIRCUMSTANCES:
 - CEILING IS SUSPENDED UNDER THE FLOOR FRAMING.
 - FLOOR FRAMING IS CONSTRUCTED OF TRUSS-TYPE OPEN-WEB OR PERFORATED MEMBERS.

HANDRAIL AND GUARDRAIL

- GUARDRAIL OR 36" HIGH MIN. SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE FINISHED GRADE OR FLOOR BELOW RAISED AREA EXCEEDS 30".
- HANDRAIL AT STAIRS SHALL BE PROVIDED WHEN 4 OR MORE STAIR RISERS ARE REQUIRED.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1	_____
2	_____
3	_____
4	_____
5	_____
6	_____

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
GN1

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION

1. PROVIDE ALL FLASHING , COUNTER-FLASHING, BITUMENE, MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING, SHEET METAL, CAULKING, SEALANTS, ELASTOMERIC WALKING SURFACES, AND RAIN GUTTERS AND/OR DIVERTERS WHERE REQUIRED, TO MAKE WORK COMPLETELY WATERPROOF.
2. "CORROSION RESISTANCE" SHALL MEAN THE ABILITY OF A MATERIAL TO WITHSTAND DETERIORATION OF ITS SURFACE OR ITS PROPERTIES WHEN EXPOSED TO ITS ENVIRONMENT.
3. BALCONIES, LANDINGS, EXTERIOR STAIRWAYS, OCCUPIED ROOFS AND SIMILAR SURFACES EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER AND SEALED UNDER-NATH SHALL BE WATERPROOFED AND USED AS FLASHING 1/4" UNIT VERTICAL IN 12 UNITS HORIZONTAL (2% SLOPE) FOR DRAINAGE.
4. PROVIDE A MINIMUM 2 INCH DROP FROM FINISHED INTERIOR FLOOR ELEVATION TO THE HIGHEST FLOOR ELEVATION OF ANY ADJOINING DECK OR BALCONY.
5. ELASTOMERIC OR MEMBRANE DECK COATINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AT DECKS AND BALCONIES. COLOR, FINISH, AND DETAILING SHALL BE APPROVED BY OWNER/ BUILDER AND ARCHITECT.
6. UNLESS DESIGNED TO DRAIN OVER DECK EDGES, DRAINS AND OVER-FLOWS OF ADEQUATE SIZE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE LOW POINTS OF THE DECK OR BALCONY.
7. FOUNDATION WALLS WHERE THE OUTSIDE GRADE IS HIGHER THAN THE INSIDE GRADE SHALL BE WATER-PROOFED AND DAMPPROOFED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R
8. PARAPET WALLS SHALL BE PROPERLY COFED WITH NONCOMBUSTIBLE, WEATHERPROOF MATERIALS OF A WIDTH NO LESS THAN THE THICKNESS OF THE PARAPET WALL. PARAPET COPING SHALL EXTEND 2" MINIMUM DOWN THE FACES OF THE PARAPET.

FLASHING

1. APPROVED CORROSION-RESISTANT FLASHING SHALL BE APPLIED SHINGLE-FASHION IN A MANNER TO PREVENT ENTRY OF WATER INTO THE WALL. CAVITY OR PENETRATION OF WATER TO THE BUILDING STRUCTURAL FRAMING COMPONENTS, SELF-FLASHING SHALL BE APPLIED AS FLASHING SHALL COMPLY WITH AAMA 711, FLUID-APPLIED MEMBRANES USED AS FLASHING SHALL EXTEND TO THE SURFACE OF THE EXTERIOR WALL FINISH. ALUMINUM FLASHING SHALL NOT BE USED IN CONTACT WITH FIBER CEMENT MATERIAL, EXCEPT AT COUNTER FLASHING. APPROVED CORROSION-RESISTANT FLASHINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL OF THE LOCATIONS STATED IN N.C.-R.
2. AT ALL WINDOW AND DOOR OPENINGS USE FORTIFIBER WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIERS, I.C.C. ESR-1027, INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
3. ALL BEAMS, OUTLOOKERS, CORBELS, ETC. PROJECTED THROUGH EXTERIOR WALLS OR PENETRATING EXTERIOR FINISHES SHALL BE FLASHED WITH A MINIMUM 0.019-INCH (NO. 26 SHEET METAL GAGE) CORROSION-RESISTANT METAL AND CAULKED.
4. ALL SHEET METAL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS AND STANDARDS OF THE SHEET METAL AND AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTOR'S NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (S.M.A.C.N.A.), THE ARCHITECTURAL STEEL METAL MANUAL, AND SEALANT, WATERPROOFING AND RESTORATION INSTALLATIONS (S.W.R.I.) GUIDE - "SEALANTS": THE PROFESSIONALS' GUIDE".
5. SHEET METAL SHALL BE STEEL SHEET, HOT-DIPPED, TIGHT COATED AND GALVANIZED, CONFORMING TO A.S.T.M. A828 AND SHALL BE A NUMBER 24 SHEET METAL GAGE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THESE NOTES, PLANS, OR MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
6. SHEET ALUMINUM SHALL CONFORM WITH FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS QQ-A-359 AND A.S.T.M. B204 ALLOY 3003.
7. FABRICATE SHEET METAL WITH FLAT LOCK SEAMS AND SOLDER WITH TYPE AND FLUX RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER. SEAL ALUMINUM SEAMS WITH EPOXY METAL SEAM CEMENT. WHERE REQUIRED FOR STRENGTH, RIVET SEAMS AND JOINTS.
8. SHOP FABRICATE TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STANDARDS TO PROVIDE A PERMANENTLY WATER-PROOF, WEATHER RESISTANT INSTALLATION.
9. ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL HAVE SELF-SEAL STRIPS OR BE INTERLOCKING, AND COMPLY WITH ASTM D 225 OR D 3462.
10. BASE AND CAP FLASHING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. BASE FLASHING SHALL BE OF EITHER CORROSION-RESISTANT METAL OF MINIMUM NOMINAL 0.019-INCH THICKNESS OR MINERAL SURFACE ROOF ROOFINGS WEIGHING A MINIMUM OF 71 POUNDS PER 100 SQUARE FEET. CAP FLASHING SHALL BE CORROSION-RESISTANT METAL OF MINIMUM NOMINAL 0.019-INCH THICKNESS
11. VALLEY LININGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE APPLYING SHINGLES. VALLEY LININGS OF THE FOLLOWING TYPES SHALL BE PERMITTED AS STATED PER THE N.C.-R:
12. A CRICKET OR SADDLE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE RIDGE SIDE OF ANY CHIMNEY OR PENETRATION MORE THAN 30 INCHES WIDE AS MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO THE SLOPE. CRICKET OR SADDLE COVERINGS SHALL BE SHEET METAL OR OF THE SAME MATERIAL AS THE ROOF COVERING. PROVIDE FLASHING AT THE INTERSECTION OF CRICKET OR SADDLE AND THE CHIMNEY.
13. FLASHING AGAINST A VERTICAL SIDEWALL SHALL BE BY THE STEP-FLASHING METHOD PER NC-R.
14. FLASHING AGAINST A VERTICAL FRONT WALL, AS WELL AS SOIL STACK, VENT PIPE AND CHIMNEY FLASHING, SHALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING TO THE ASPHALT SHINGLE MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED INSTRUCTIONS.
15. AT THE JUNCTURE OF ROOF VERTICAL SURFACES, FLASHING AND COUNTERFLASHING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R AND THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND, WHERE OF METAL, SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 0.019 INCH (NO. 26 GALVANIZED SHEET GAGE) CORROSION-RESISTANT METAL.
16. VALLEY FLASHING FOR CONCRETE TILE ROOFS SHALL BE AS REQUIRED.

ROOFING MATERIALS

1. ROOF COVERINGS SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R AND THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. INSTALLATION OF ROOF COVERINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE N.C.-R
2. ROOFS AND ROOF COVERINGS SHALL BE OF MATERIALS THAT ARE COMPATIBLE WITH EACH OTHER AND WITH THE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE TO WHICH THE MATERIALS ARE APPLIED.
3. ROOF COVERING MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS LISTED IN THE N.C.-R IN THE ABSENCE OF APPLICABLE STANDARDS OR WHEN MATERIALS ARE OF QUESTIONABLE SUITABILITY. TESTING BY AN APPROVED TESTING AGENCY SHALL BE REQUIRED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL TO DETERMINE THE CHARACTER, QUALITY, AND LIMITATIONS OF APPLICATION OF THE MATERIALS.

THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION (continued)

4. ROOF COVERING MATERIALS SHALL BE DELIVERED IN PACKAGES BEARING THE MANUFACTURER'S IDENTIFYING MARKS AND APPROVED TESTING AGENCY LABELS. WHEN REQUIRED, BULK SHIPMENTS OF MATERIALS SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE SAME INFORMATION ISSUED IN THE FORM OF A CERTIFICATE OR ON A BILL OF LADING BY THE MANUFACTURER
5. COMPOSITION ROOFING SHINGLES SHALL BE OF ASPHALT OR APPROVED RELATED MATERIALS AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R
6. UNDERLAYMENT FOR ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D 226 TYPE I, ASTM D 4861, TYPE I, OR ASTM D 6151. SELF-ADHESIVE POLYMER MODIFIED BITUMEN SHEET SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM D 1970
7. ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM D 225 OR ASTM D 3462.
8. FASTENERS FOR ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, ALUMINUM, OR COPPER ROOFING NAILS, MINIMUM 12 GAGE SHANK WITH A MINIMUM 3/8 INCH DIAMETER HEAD, ASTM F 1667, OF A LENGTH TO PENETRATE THROUGH THE ROOFING MATERIALS AND A MINIMUM OF 3/4 INCH INTO THE ROOF SHEATHING. WHERE THE ROOF SHEATHING IS LESS THAN 3/4 INCH THICK, THE FASTENERS SHALL PENETRATE THROUGH THE SHEATHING. FASTENERS SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM F 1667.
9. ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL HAVE THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF FASTENERS REQUIRED BY THE MANUFACTURER. FOR NORMAL APPLICATION, ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL BE SECURED TO THE ROOF WITH NOT LESS THAN FOUR FASTENERS PER STRIP SHINGLE OR TWO FASTENERS PER INDIVIDUAL SHINGLE PER N.C.-R.
10. UNDERLAYMENT FOR ASPHALT SHINGLES SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R
11. THE INSTALLATION OF CLAY AND CONCRETE TILE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF N.C.-R CLAY ROOF TILE SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM C 1167.
12. CONCRETE AND CLAY TILE SHALL BE INSTALLED ONLY OVER SOLID SHEATHING OR SPACED STRUCTURAL SHEATHING BOARDS.
13. CLAY AND CONCRETE ROOF TILE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ROOF SLOPES OF 2 1/2 UNITS VERTICAL IN 12 UNITS HORIZONTAL (2-1/2:12) OR GREATER. FOR ROOF SLOPES FROM 2 1/2 UNITS VERTICAL IN 12 UNITS HORIZONTAL (2-1/2:12) TO FOUR UNITS VERTICAL IN 12 UNITS HORIZONTAL (4:12), DOUBLE UNDERLAYMENT APPLICATION IS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R
14. UNDERLAYMENT FOR CLAY AND CONCRETE TILE SHALL CONFORM WITH ASTM D 226, TYPE II; ASTM D 2626 TYPE I; OR ASTM D 6880 CLASS M MINERAL SURFACED ROLL ROOFING.
15. CONCRETE ROOF TILE SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM C 1442.
16. NAILS SHALL BE CORROSION-RESISTANT AND NOT LESS THAN 11 GAGE, 5/16-INCH HEAD, AND OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO PENETRATE THE DECK A MINIMUM OF 3/4-INCH OR THROUGH THE THICKNESS OF THE DECK, WHICHEVER IS LESS. ATTACHING WIRE FOR CLAY OR CONCRETE TILE SHALL NOT BE SMALLER THAN 0.083-INCH. PERIMETER FASTENING AREAS SHALL INCLUDE THREE TIE COURSES BUT NOT LESS THAN 36 INCHES FROM EITHER SIDE OF HIPS OR RIDGES AND EDGES OF EAVES AND GABLE RAKES. N.C.-R
17. CLAY AND CONCRETE ROOF TILES SHALL BE FASTENED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R
18. TILE SHALL BE APPLIED ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, BASED ON CLIMATIC CONDITIONS, ROOF SLOPE, UNDERLAYMENT SYSTEM, AND TYPE OF TILE BEING INSTALLED PER THE N.C.-R
19. THE INSTALLTION OF BUILT-UP ROOFS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R
20. BUILT-UP ROOFS SHALL HAVE A DESIGN SLOPE OF A MINIMUM OF ONE-FOURTH UNIT VERTICAL IN 12 UNITS HORIZONTAL (2-PERCENT SLOPE) FOR DRAINAGE, EXCEPT FOR COAL-TAR BUILT-UP ROOFS THAT SHALL HAVE A DESIGN SLOPE OF A MINIMUM ONE-EIGHTH UNIT VERTICAL IN 12 UNITS HORIZONTAL (1-PERCENT SLOPE).
21. BUILT-UP ROOF COVERING MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE STANDARDS PER THE N.C.-R

EXTERIOR WALL COVERINGS

1. SEE FINISHES IN THESE GENERAL NOTES FOR EXTERIOR PLASTER.
2. MATERIALS USED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE N.C.-R
3. EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL PROVIDE THE BUILDING WITH A WEATHER-RESISTANT EXTERIOR WALL ENVELOPE. THE EXTERIOR WALL ENVELOPE SHALL INCLUDE FLASHING. THE EXTERIOR WALL ENVELOPE SHALL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT PREVENTS THE ACCUMULATION OF WATER WITHIN THE WALL ASSEMBLY BY PROVIDING A WATER-RESISTANT BARRIER BEHIND THE EXTERIOR VENEER AS REQUIRED AND A MEANS OF DRAINING WATER THAT ENTERS THE ASSEMBLY TO THE EXTERIOR. PROTECTION AGAINST CONDENSATION IN THE EXTERIOR WALL ASSEMBLY SHALL BE PROVIDED.
4. ONE LAYER OF NO. 15 ASPHALT FELT, FREE FROM HOLES AND BREAKS, COMPLYING WITH ASTM D 226 FOR TYPE I FELT OR OTHER APPROVED WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER SHALL BE APPLIED OVER STUDS OR SHEATHING OF ALL EXTERIOR WALLS. SUCH FELT OR MATERIAL SHALL BE APPLIED HORIZONTALLY, WITH THE UPPER LAYER LAPPED OVER THE LOWER LAYER NOT LESS THAN 2 INCHES. WHERE JOINTS OCCUR, FELT SHALL BE LAPPED NOT LESS THAN 6 INCHES. THE FELT OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE TOP OF WALLS AND TERMINATED AT PENETRATIONS AND BUILDING APPENDAGES IN A MANNER TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE EXTERIOR WALL ENVELOPE.
5. FIBER CEMENT SIDING CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R AND COMPLYING WITH ASTM D 3614 SHALL BE PERMITTED ON EXTERIOR WALLS OF BUILDINGS OF TYPE V CONSTRUCTION LOCATED IN AREAS WHERE THE ULTIMATE WIND SPEED SPECIFIED DOES NOT EXCEED 100 MILES PER HOUR AND THE BUILDING HEIGHT IS LESS THAN 40 FEET IN EXPOSURE C. WHERE CONSTRUCTION IS LOCATED IN AREAS WHERE THE ULTIMATE WIND SPEED EXCEEDS 100 MILES PER HOUR OR BUILDING HEIGHTS ARE IN EXCESS OF 40 FT., DATA INDICATING COMPLIANCE MUST BE SUBMITTED. FIBER CEMENT SIDING SHALL BE SECURED TO BUILDING TO PROVIDE WEATHER PROTECTION FOR THE EXTERIOR WALLS OF THE BUILDING.
6. FIBER CEMENT SIDING SHALL BE APPLIED OVER SHEATHING OR MATERIALS LISTED THE N.C.-R. FIBER CEMENT SIDING SHALL BE APPLIED TO CONFORM WITH THE WEATHER-RESISTIVE BARRIER REQUIREMENTS FIBER CEMENT SIDING AND ACCESSORIES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
7. FIBER CEMENT SIDING FASTENERS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-B
8. EXTERIOR WALLS OF WOOD CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.C.-R

THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION (continued)

9. HARDBOARD SIDING SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF AHA A195.6 AND, WHERE USED STRUCTURALLY, SHALL BE SO IDENTIFIED BY THE LABEL OF AN APPROVED AGENCY.
10. WOOD VENEERS ON EXTERIOR WALLS OF BUILDINGS OF TYPES I, II, III, AND IV SHALL BE THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C1186, TYPE A, MINIMUM GRADE II. THICKNESS, 0.438-INCH EXTERIOR HARDBOARD SIDING OR 0.375-INCH EXTERIOR-TYPE WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS OR PARTICLE-BOARD AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R
11. FIBER-CEMENT LAP SIDING HAVING A MAXIMUM WIDTH OF 12 INCHES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C1186, TYPE A, MINIMUM GRADE II. LAP SIDING SHALL BE LAPPED A MINIMUM OF 1/4 INCHES (92 MM) AND LAP SIDING NOT HAVING TONGUE-AND-GROOVE END JOINTS SHALL HAVE THE ENDS SEALED WITH CAULKING, INSTALLED WITH AN H-SECTION JOINT COVER, LOCATED OVER A STRIP OF FLASHING OR SHALL BE DESIGNED TO COMPLY WITH NC-R. LAP SIDING COURSES MAY BE INSTALLED WITH THE FASTENER HEADS EXPOSED OR CONCEALED. ACCORDING TO NC-R OR APPROVED MANUFACTURERS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
12. INSULATION
1. INSULATING MATERIALS, INCLUDING FACINGS, SUCH AS VAPOR RETARDERS OR VAPER-PERMEABLE MEMBRANES, INSTALLED WITHIN FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLIES, ROOF-CEILING ASSEMBLIES, WALL ASSEMBLIES, CRAWL SPACES AND ATTICS SHALL HAVE A FLAME-SPREAD INDEX NOT TO EXCEED 25 WITH AN ACCOMPANYING SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX NOT TO EXCEED 450 WHEN TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E 84 OR UL 723.
2. DUCT INSULATION MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R
3. INSULATION AND COVERING ON PIPE AND TUBING SHALL HAVE A FLAME-SPREAD INDEX OF NOT MORE THAN 25 AND A SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX OF NOT MORE THAN 450. SEE EXCEPTIONS.
4. ALL EXPOSED INSULATION MATERIALS INSTALLED ON ATTIC FLOORS SHALL HAVE A CRITICAL RADIANT FLUX OF NOT LESS THAN 0.12 WATT PER SQUARE CENTIMETER PER N.C.-R TESTS FOR CRITICAL RADIANT FLUX SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM E 470.
5. THE USE OF ABOVE DECK THERMAL INSULATION SHALL BE PERMITTED PROVIDED SUCH INSULATION IS COVERED WITH AN APPROVED ROOF COVERING AND PASSES FM 4450 OR UL 1256 PER N.C.-R.
6. CELLULOSE LOOSE-FILL INSULATION SHALL COMPLY WITH CPSC 16 CFR, PARTS 1204 AND 1404. EACH PACKAGE OF SUCH INSULATING MATERIAL SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CPSC 16 CFR, PARTS 1204 AND 1404.
7. INSULATION IN FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLIES, ROOF-CEILING ASSEMBLIES, WALLS, CRAWL SPACES OR ATTICS SHALL BE EITHER OF THE BLOWN-IN CELLULOSE TYPE OR FIBERGLASS BATTS OR BLANKET TYPE PER BUILDER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
8. THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING I.E.C.C. BUT NOT LIMITED TO INSULATION "R" VALUES, PERCENTAGE OF GLAZING "U" VALUES, ETC. SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ADOPTED STATE AND LOCAL ENERGY CODE REQUIREMENTS. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR SPECIFICATIONS.
9. THE BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE SHALL BE DURABLY SEALED WITH AN AIR BARRIER SYSTEM TO LIMIT INFILTRATION. THE SEALING METHODS BETWEEN DISSIMILAR MATERIALS SHALL ALLOW FOR DIFFERENTIAL EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION. FOR ALL HOMES, WHERE PRESENT, THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE CALKED, GASKETED, WEATHERSTRIPPED OR OTHERWISE SEALED WITH AN AIR BARRIER MATERIAL OR SOLID MATERIAL CONSISTENT WITH APPENDIX E-2.3 AND E-2.4 OF THE N.C.-R: 1. BLOCKING AND SEALING FLOOR/CEILING SYSTEMS AND UNDER KNEE WALLS OPEN TO UNCONDITIONED OR EXTERIOR SPACE. 2. CAPPING AND SEALING SHAFTS OR CHASES, INCLUDING FLUE SHAFTS. 3. CAPPING AND SEALING SOFFIT OR DROPPED CEILING AREAS.
10. FRAMED CAVITY WALLS. THE EXTERIOR THERMAL ENVELOPE WALL INSULATION SHALL BE INSTALLED IN SUBSTANTIAL CONTACT AND CONTINUOUS ALIGNMENT WITH THE BUILDING ENVELOPE AIR BARRIER. INSULATION SHALL BE SUBSTANTIALLY FREE FROM INSTALLATION GAPS, VOIDS, OR COMPRESSION. FOR FRAMED WALLS, THE CAVITY INSULATION SHALL BE ENCLOSED ON ALL SIDES WITH A RIGID MATERIAL OR AN AIR BARRIER MATERIAL. WALL INSULATION SHALL BE ENCLOSED AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS WHEN INSTALLED ON EXTERIOR WALLS PRIOR TO BEING COVERED BY SUBSEQUENT CONSTRUCTION, CONSISTENT WITH APPENDIX E-2.3 AND E-2.4 OF NC-R: 1. TUBS 2. SHOWERS 3. STAIRS 4. FIREPLACE UNITS ENCLOSURE OF WALL CAVITY INSULATION ALSO APPLIES TO WALLS THAT ADJOIN ATTIC SPACES BY PLACING A RIGID MATERIAL OR AIR BARRIER MATERIAL ON THE ATTIC SIDE.
1. SEE FLOOR PLANS AND ELEVATIONS FOR SIZES AND TYPES OF DOORS AND WINDOWS AND FOR ANY DIVIDED LITE PATTERNS. COLORS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE BUILDER AND ARCHITECT.
2. OPENINGS FROM A PRIVATE GARAGE DIRECTLY INTO A ROOM USED FOR SLEEPING PURPOSES SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. OTHER OPENINGS BETWEEN THE GARAGE AND RESIDENCE SHALL EQUIPPED WITH SOLID WOOD DOORS NOT LESS THAN 1 3/8 INCHES IN THICKNESS, SOLID OR HONEYCOMB CORE STEEL DOORS NOT LESS THAN 1 3/8 INCHES THICK, OR 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED DOORS.
3. NO DOUBLE FRENCH DOORS SHALL BE USED UNLESS THERE IS A SUFFICIENT OVERHANG OR COVERED PATIO COVERING THESE DOORS. NO DOUBLE WOOD FRENCH DOORS SHALL BE USED IN ANY CASE.
4. PROVIDE SECURITY HARDWARE FOR ALL DOORS AND WINDOWS IN CONFORMANCE WITH ALL STATE AND LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS.
5. ALL AUTOMATIC GARAGE DOOR OPENERS REQUIRE THE INCLUSION OF A PHOTO-EYE SENSOR, ED-VALENT MOTOR, ED-VALENT SOME OTHER SIMILAR DEVICE FOR REMOTE OPERATION AND AS A SAFETY PRE-CAUTION TO PREVENT THE DOOR FROM CLOSING WHEN SOMETHING IS BLOCKING THE PATH OF THE DOOR. SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLTION INSTRUCTIONS.
6. ALL MANUFACTURED WINDOWS AND SLIDING GLASS DOORS SHALL MEET THE AIR INFILTRATION STANDARDS OF THE CURRENT AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE A.S.T.M. E283-79 WITH A PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL OF 1.57 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT AND SHALL BE CERTIFIED AND LABELED.
7. BASEMENTS, HABITABLE ATTICS AND EVERY SLEEPING ROOM SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE OPENABLE EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENING
8. WHERE EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS ARE PROVIDED THEY SHALL HAVE A SILL HEIGHT OF NOT MORE THAN 44 INCHES ABOVE THE FLOOR.
9. EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS WITH A FINISHED SILL HEIGHT BELOW THE ADJACENT GROUND ELEVATION SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A WINDOW WELL.

DOORS & WINDOWS

1. SEE FLOOR PLANS AND ELEVATIONS FOR SIZES AND TYPES OF DOORS AND WINDOWS AND FOR ANY DIVIDED LITE PATTERNS. COLORS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE BUILDER AND ARCHITECT.
2. OPENINGS FROM A PRIVATE GARAGE DIRECTLY INTO A ROOM USED FOR SLEEPING PURPOSES SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. OTHER OPENINGS BETWEEN THE GARAGE AND RESIDENCE SHALL EQUIPPED WITH SOLID WOOD DOORS NOT LESS THAN 1 3/8 INCHES IN THICKNESS, SOLID OR HONEYCOMB CORE STEEL DOORS NOT LESS THAN 1 3/8 INCHES THICK, OR 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED DOORS.
3. NO DOUBLE FRENCH DOORS SHALL BE USED UNLESS THERE IS A SUFFICIENT OVERHANG OR COVERED PATIO COVERING THESE DOORS. NO DOUBLE WOOD FRENCH DOORS SHALL BE USED IN ANY CASE.
4. PROVIDE SECURITY HARDWARE FOR ALL DOORS AND WINDOWS IN CONFORMANCE WITH ALL STATE AND LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS.
5. ALL AUTOMATIC GARAGE DOOR OPENERS REQUIRE THE INCLUSION OF A PHOTO-EYE SENSOR, ED-VALENT MOTOR, ED-VALENT SOME OTHER SIMILAR DEVICE FOR REMOTE OPERATION AND AS A SAFETY PRE-CAUTION TO PREVENT THE DOOR FROM CLOSING WHEN SOMETHING IS BLOCKING THE PATH OF THE DOOR. SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLTION INSTRUCTIONS.
6. ALL MANUFACTURED WINDOWS AND SLIDING GLASS DOORS SHALL MEET THE AIR INFILTRATION STANDARDS OF THE CURRENT AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE A.S.T.M. E283-79 WITH A PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL OF 1.57 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT AND SHALL BE CERTIFIED AND LABELED.
7. BASEMENTS, HABITABLE ATTICS AND EVERY SLEEPING ROOM SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE OPENABLE EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENING
8. WHERE EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS ARE PROVIDED THEY SHALL HAVE A SILL HEIGHT OF NOT MORE THAN 44 INCHES ABOVE THE FLOOR.
9. EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS WITH A FINISHED SILL HEIGHT BELOW THE ADJACENT GROUND ELEVATION SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A WINDOW WELL.
10. ALL EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM NET CLEAR OPENING OF NOT LESS THAN 5 SQUARE FEET IN THE CASE OF A GROUND FLOOR LEVEL WINDOW AND NOT LESS THAN 5.7 SQUARE FEET IN THE CASE OF AN UPPER STORY WINDOW.
11. ALL EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM NET CLEAR OPENING HEIGHT OF 24 INCHES.
12. ALL EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM NET CLEAR OPENING WIDTH OF 20 INCHES.
13. EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS SHALL BE OPERATIONAL FROM THE INSIDE OF THE ROOM WITHOUT THE USE OF KEYS, TOOLS OR SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE.
14. THE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL AREA OF THE WINDOW WELL SHALL BE 4 SQUARE FEET, WITH A MINIMUM HORIZONTAL PROJECTION AND WIDTH OF 36 INCHES. THE AREA OF THE WINDOW WELL SHALL ALLOW EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENING TO BE FULLY OPENED PER THE N.C.-R THE LADDER OR STEPS REQUIRED SHALL BE PERMITTED TO ENCROACH A MAXIMUM OF 6" INTO THE REQUIRED DIMENSIONS OF THE WINDOW WELL.
15. WINDOW WELLS WITH A VERTICAL DEPTH GREATER THAN 44 INCHES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A PERMANENTLY AFFIXED LADDER OR STEPS USABLE WITH THE WINDOW IN THE FULLY OPEN POSITION.
16. BARS, GRILLES, COVERS, SCREENS OR SIMILAR DEVICES ARE PERMITTED TO BE PLACED OVER EMERGENCY ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS, BULKHEAD ENCLOSURES, OR WINDOW WELLS THAT SERVE SUCH OPENINGS, PROVIDED THE MINIMUM NET CLEAR OPENING SIZE COMPLIES WITH THE N.C.-R AND SUCH DEVICES SHALL BE RELEASABLE OR REMOVABLE FROM THE INSIDE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY, TOOL, SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR FORCE GREATER THAN THAT WHICH IS REQUIRED FOR NORMAL OPERATION OF THE ESCAPE AND RESCUE OPENINGS.
17. ALL INTERIOR EGRESS DOORS AND A MINIMUM OF ONE EXTERIOR EGRESS DOOR SHALL BE READILY OPENABLE FROM THE SIDE FROM WHICH EGRESS IS TO BE MADE WITHOUT THE USE OF A KEY OR SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE OR EFFORT.

DOORS & WINDOWS (continued)

1. HABITABLE ROOMS SHALL HAVE AN AGGREGATE GLAZING AREA OF NOT LESS THAN 8 PERCENT OF THE FLOOR AREA OF SUCH ROOMS. NATURAL VENTILATION SHALL BE THROUGH WINDOWS, SKYLIGHTS, DOORS, LOUVERED OR OTHER APPROVED OPENINGS TO THE OUTDOOR AIR. SUCH OPENINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH READY ACCESS OR SHALL OTHERWISE BE READILY CONTROLLABLE BY THE BUILDING OCCUPANTS. THE OPENABLE AREA TO THE OUTDOORS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 4 PERCENT OF THE FLOOR AREA BEING VENTILATED.
2. BATHROOMS, WATER CLOSET COMPARTMENTS AND OTHER SIMILAR ROOMS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AGGREGATE GLAZING AREAS IN WINDOWS OF NOT LESS THAN 9 SQUARE FEET, ONE-HALF OF WHICH MUST BE OPENABLE.
3. EXCEPT AS INDICATED, EACH PANE OF GLAZING INSTALLED IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION SPECIFYING WHO APPLIED THE DESIGNATION, DESIGNATING THE TYPE OF GLASS AND THE SAFETY GLAZING STANDARD WITH WHICH IT COMPLIES, WHICH IS VISIBLE IN THE FINAL INSTALLATION. THE DESIGNATION SHALL BE ACID ETCHED, SANDBLASTED, CERAMIC-FIRED, LASER ETCHED, EMBOSSED, OR BE OF A TYPE WHICH ONCE APPLIED CANNOT BE REMOVED WITHOUT BEING DESTROYED.
4. INDIVIDUAL GLAZED AREAS, INCLUDING GLASS MIRRORS IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS SHALL PASS THE TEST REQUIREMENTS OF CPSC 16 CFR, PART 1201. GLAZING SHALL COMPLY WITH CPSC 16.
5. THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE CONSIDERED SPECIFIC HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS FOR THE PURPOSES OF GLAZING: 1. GLAZING IN ALL FIXED AND OPERABLE PANELS OF SWIMING, SLIDING AND BIFOLD DOORS 2. GLAZING IN AN INDIVIDUAL FIXED OR OPERABLE PANEL IN THE SAME PLANE AS A DOOR WHERE THE NEAREST VERTICAL EDGE IS WITHIN 24 INCHES OF THE DOOR IN A CLOSED POSITION AND WHOSE BOTTOM EDGE IS LESS THAN 60 INCHES ABOVE THE FLOOR OR WALKING SURFACE. 3. GLAZING IN AN INDIVIDUAL FIXED OR OPERABLE PANEL THAT MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS: 9.1 EXPOSED AREA OF AN INDIVIDUAL PANE LARGER THAN 9 SQUARE FEET. 9.2 BOTTOM EDGE LESS THAN 18 INCHES ABOVE THE FLOOR. 9.3 TOP EDGE MORE THAN 36 INCHES ABOVE THE FLOOR. 9.4 ONE OR MORE WALKING SURFACES WITHIN 36 INCHES MEASURED HORIZONTALLY AND IN A STRAIGHT LINE, OF THE GLAZING.
4. GLAZING IN GUARDS AND RAILINGS, INCLUDING STRUCTURAL BALUSTER PANELS AND NONSTRUCTURAL IN-FILL PANELS, REGARDLESS OF AREA OR HEIGHT ABOVE A WALKING SURFACE.
5. GLAZING IN DOORS AND ENCLOSURES FOR HOT TUBS, WHIRLPools, SAUNAS, STEAM ROOMS, BATHTUBS AND SHOWERS. GLAZING ENCLOSES THESE COMPARTMENTS WHERE THE BOTTOM EXPOSED EDGE OF THE GLAZING IS LESS THAN 60 INCHES MEASURED VERTICALLY ABOVE ANY STANDING OR WALKING SURFACE.
6. GLAZING IN WALLS AND FENCES ENCLOSING INDOOR AND OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOLS, HOT TUBS AND SPAS WHERE THE BOTTOM EDGE OF THE GLAZING IS LESS THAN 60 INCHES ABOVE A WALKING SURFACE AND WITHIN 60 INCHES HORIZONTALLY OF THE WATER'S EDGE. THIS SHALL APPLY TO SINGLE GLAZING AND ALL PANES IN MULTIPLE GLAZING.
7. GLAZING ADJACENT TO STAIRWAYS, LANDINGS AND RAMPS WITHIN 36 INCHES HORIZONTALLY OF A WALKING SURFACE WHEN THE EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE GLAZING IS LESS THAN 36 INCHES ABOVE THE PLANE OF THE ADJACENT WALKING SURFACE.
8. GLAZING ADJACENT TO THE LANDING AT THE BOTTOM OF STAIRWAYS WHERE THE GLAZING IS LESS THAN 36 INCHES ABOVE THE LANDING AND WITHIN A 60-INCH HORIZONTAL ARC LESS THAN 180 DEGREES FROM THE BOTTOM TREAD NOSING.
6. HINGED SHOWER DOORS SHALL OPEN OUTWARD.
7. GLAZING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ENERGY COMPLIANCE CALCULATIONS BASED ON A LOCALLY ADOPTED ENERGY CODE, THE MODEL ENERGY CODE OR THE INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE.
8. IN DWELLING UNITS, WHERE THE OPENING OF AN OPERABLE WINDOW IS LOCATED MORE THAN 12 INCHES (1824 MM) ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OR SURFACE BELOW THE LOWEST PART OF THE CLEAR OPENING OF THE WINDOW SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24 INCHES (610 MM) ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR OR THE ROOM IN WHICH THE WINDOW IS LOCATED. OPERABLE SECTIONS OF WINDOWS SHALL NOT PERMIT OPENINGS THAT ALLOW PASSAGE OF A 4 INCH (102 MM) DIAMETER SPHERE WHERE SUCH OPENINGS ARE LOCATED WITHIN 24 INCHES (610 MM) OF THE FINISHED FLOOR.

FINISHES

GYPSUM BOARD

1. GYPSUM WALLBOARD SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE AND ALL STATE AND LOCAL BUILDING CODES. THE MOST STRINGENT REQUIREMENTS SHALL GOVERN.
 2. MATERIALS. ALL GYPSUM BOARD MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C 22, C 475, C 514, C 1002, C 1047, C 1177, C 1278, C 1346, OR C 1650 AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE N.C.-R. ADHESIVES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF GYPSUM BOARD SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C 557.
 3. GYPSUM BOARD MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE APPROPRIATE STANDARDS LISTED IN THE N.C.-R WHERE REQUIRED FOR FIRE PROTECTION, CONFORM TO THE N.C.-R
 4. INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WHERE IT IS DIRECTLY EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER OR TO WATER.
 5. ALL EDGES AND ENDS OF GYPSUM BOARD SHALL OCCUR ON THE FRAMING MEMBERS, EXCEPT THOSE EDGES AND ENDS THAT ARE PERPENDICULAR TO THE FRAMING MEMBERS. EDGES AND ENDS OF GYPSUM BOARD SHALL BE IN MODERATE CONTACT EXCEPT IN CONCEALED SPACES WHERE FIRE-RESISTANCE-RATED CONSTRUCTION, SHEAR RESISTANCE, OR DIAPHRAGM ACTION IS NOT REQUIRED. CEALD SPACES WHERE FIRE-RESISTACE-RATED CONSTRUCTION.
 6. FASTENERS AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM PLATES OF VERTICAL ASSEMBLIES, ON THE EDGES AND ENDS OF HORIZONTAL ASSEMBLIES PERPENDICULAR TO SUPPORTS, AND AT THE WALL LINE MAY BE OMITTED EXCEPT ON SHEAR-RESISTING ELEMENTS OR FIRE-RESISTIVE ASSEMBLIES. FASTENERS SHALL BE APPLIED IN SUCH A MANNER AS NOT TO FRACTURE THE FACE PAPER WITH THE FASTENER HEAD.
 7. GYPSUM BOARD USED AS THE BASE OR BACKER FOR ADHESIVE APPLICATION OF CERAMIC TILE OR OTHER REQUIRED NON-ABSORBENT FINISH MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C 1346, C 1178 OR C1278. USE OF WATER-RESISTANT GYPSUM BACKING BOARD SHALL BE PERMITTED ON CEILINGS WHERE FRAMING SPACING DOES NOT EXCEED 12 INCHES ON CENTER FOR 1/2-INCH-THICK OR 16 INCHES FOR 5/8-INCH-THICK GYPSUM BOARD. WATER-RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED OVER A VAPOR RETARDER IN A SHOWER OR TUB COMPARTMENT, CUT OR EXPOSED EDGES, INCLUDING THOSE AT WALL INTERSECTIONS, SHALL BE SEALED AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
 8. WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM BACKING BOARD SHALL NOT BE USED WHERE THERE WILL BE DIRECT EXPOSURE TO WATER, OR IN AREAS SUBJECT TO CONTINUOUS HIGH HUMIDITY.
 9. WHEN APPLYING A WATER-BASED TEXTURE MATERIAL, THE MINIMUM GYPSUM BOARD THICKNESS SHALL BE INCREASED FROM 3/8 INCH TO 1/2 INCH FOR 16-INCH ON CENTER FRAMING, AND FROM 1/2 INCH TO 5/8 INCH FOR 24-INCH ON CENTER FRAMING OR 1/2 INCH SAG-RESISTANT GYPSUM CEILING BOARD SHALL BE USED.
- ### EXTERIOR LATH
1. ALL LATH AND LATH ATTACHMENTS SHALL BE OF CORROSION-RESISTANT MATERIAL.
 2. BACKING OR A LATH SHALL PROVIDE SUFFICIENT RIGIDITY TO PERMIT PLASTER APPLICATION.
 3. WHERE LATH ON VERTICAL SURFACES EXTENDS BETWEEN RAFTERS OR OTHER SIMILAR PROJECTING MEMBERS, SOLID BACKING SHALL BE INSTALLED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR LATH AND ATTACHMENTS.
 4. GYPSUM LATH OR GYPSUM BOARD SHALL NOT BE USED, EXCEPT THAT ON HORIZONTAL SUPPORTS OF CEILINGS OR ROOF SOFFITS IT MAY BE USED AS BACKING FOR METAL LATH OR WIRE FABRIC LATH AND CEMENT PLASTER.
 5. UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, ALL WALL COVERINGS SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED PER THE N.C.-R OR WITH OTHER APPROVED ALUMINUM, STAINLESS STEEL, ZINC-COATED OR OTHER APPROVED CORROSION-RESISTIVE FASTENERS. WHERE THE BASIC WIND SPEED IS 110 MILES PER HOUR OR HIGHER, THE ATTACHMENT OF WALL COVERINGS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO RESIST THE COMPONENT AND CLADDING LOADS SPECIFIED AND ADJUSTED FOR HEIGHT AND EXPOSURE.
 6. A MINIMUM 0.019-INCH (NO. 26 GALVANIZED SHEET GAGE), CORROSION-RESISTANT WEEP SCREED OR PLASTIC WEEP SCREED, WITH A MINIMUM VERTICAL ATTACHMENT FLANGE OF 3/12 INCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED AT OR BELOW THE FOUNDATION PLATE LINE ON EXTERIOR STUD WALLS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C 926. THE WEEP SCREED SHALL BE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 4 INCHES ABOVE THE EARTH OR 2 INCHES ABOVE PAVED AREAS AND SHALL BE OF A TYPE THAT WILL ALLOW TRAPPED WATER TO DRAIN TO THE EXTERIOR OF THE BUILDING. THE WEATHER-RESISTANT BARRIER SHALL LAP THE ATTACHMENT FLANGE. THE EXTERIOR LATH SHALL COVER AND TERMINATE ON THE ATTACHMENT FLANGE OF THE WEEP SCREED.

EXTERIOR PLASTER

1. PLASTERING WITH PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN TWO COATS AND SHALL BE OVER METAL LATH AND SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN TWO COATS WHEN APPLIED OVER MASONRY, CONCRETE, PRESSURE-PRESERVATIVE TREATED WOOD OR DECAY-RESISTANT WOOD OR GYPSUM BACKING. IF THE PLASTER SURFACE IS COMPLETELY COVERED BY VENEER OR OTHER FACING MATERIAL OR IS COMPLETELY CONCEALED, PLASTER APPLICATION NEED BE ONLY TWO COATS, PROVIDED THE TOTAL THICKNESS IS AS SET FORTH PER THE N.C.-R
2. ONLY APPROVED PLASTICITY AGENTS AND APPROVE AMOUNTS THEREOF MAY BE ADDED TO PORTLAND CEMENT. WHEN PLASTIC CEMENT IS USED, NO ADDITIONAL LIME OR PLASTICIZERS SHALL BE ADDED. HYDRATED LIME OR THE EQUIVALENT AMOUNT OF LIME PUTTY USED AS A PLASTICIZER MAY BE ADDED TO CEMENT PLASTER OR CEMENT AND LIME PLASTER IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT SET FORTH IN ASTM C 926.
3. GYPSUM PLASTER SHALL NOT BE USED ON EXTERIOR SURFACES.
4. PLASTER COATS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM FREEZING FOR A PERIOD OF NOT LESS THAN 24 HOURS AFTER SET HAS OCCURRED. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED WHEN THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IS HIGHER THAN 40 DEGREES F (4 DEGREES C), UNLESS PROVISIONS ARE MADE TO KEEP CEMENT PLASTER WORK ABOVE 40 DEGREES F (4 DEGREES C), PRIOR TO 4 DURING APPLICATION AND 48 HOURS THEREAFTER.
5. COLOR AND FINISH TO BE SELECTED AND APPROVED BY OWNER/ BUILDER AND ARCHITECT.
6. A 1-COAT EXTERIOR PLASTER SYSTEM SUCH AS "MAGNA WALL" I.C.C. NO. ER-4716, "EXO FIBERWALL" I.C.C. NO. ER-4368, OR AFFILIATE EQUIVALENT MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF A 3-COAT EXTERIOR PLASTER SYSTEM.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
REVIEWED BY:
1 _____
2 _____
3 _____
4 _____
5 _____
6 _____

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
GN2

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

MECHANICAL & PLUMBING

H.V.A.C.

- ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL AND MECHANICAL CODE. INSTALLATIONS OF MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS NOT ADDRESSED BY THIS CODE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL AND FUEL GAS CODE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL DESIGN ENTIRE H.V.A.C. SYSTEM AND SUBMIT DRAWINGS FOR OWNER/BUILDER'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT.
- WHERE AIR CONDITIONING IS AN OPTIONAL FEATURE, HEATING SYSTEMS MUST BE DESIGNED AND DUCT WORK SIZED TO ACCOMMODATE FUTURE AIR CONDITIONING NEEDS.
- WHERE THE PRIMARY HEATING SYSTEM IS A FORCED-AIR FURNACE, AT LEAST ONE THERMOSTAT PER DWELLING UNIT SHALL BE CAPABLE OF CONTROLLING THE HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEM ON A DAILY SCHEDULE TO MAINTAIN DIFFERENT TEMPERATURE SET POINTS AT DIFFERENT TIMES OF THE DAY. THIS THERMOSTAT SHALL INCLUDE THE CAPABILITY TO SET BACK OR TEMPORARILY OPERATE THE SYSTEM TO MAINTAIN ZONE TEMPERATURES DOWN TO 55 DEG. F (15 C) OR UP TO 85 DEG. F (24 C).
- ALL DUCTWORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-R
- COMBUSTION AIR SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR FORCED AIR UNITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.C.-R
- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE BOOT IN DUCTWORK WHEN OPTIONAL "HONEYWELL" OR "CARRIER" ELECTRONIC AIR CLEANER IS PROVIDED.
- DUCTS IN THE GARAGE AND DUCTS PENETRATING THE WALLS OR CEILINGS SEPARATING THE DWELLING FROM THE GARAGE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF A MINIMUM NO. 26 GAGE SHEET STEEL OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL AND SHALL HAVE NO OPENINGS INTO THE GARAGE PER N.C.-R
- EXTERIOR-GRADE INSTALLATIONS, EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES INSTALLED ABOVE GRADE LEVEL SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON A SOLID BASE OR APPROVED MATERIAL A MINIMUM OF 2 INCHES THICK.
- UNDER-FLOOR INSTALLATION. SUSPENDED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES ABOVE THE ADJOINING GRADE.
- CRAWL SPACE SUPPORTS. IN A CRAWL SPACE, A MINIMUM OF 2-INCH THICK SOLID BASE, 3-INCH (5 MM) THICK FORMED CONCRETE, OR STACKED MASONRY UNITS HELD IN PLACE BY MORTAR OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD. THE WATER HEATER SHALL BE SUPPORTED NOT LESS THAN 2 INCHES ABOVE GRADE.
- DRAINAGE. BELOW-GRADE INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A NATURAL DRAIN OR AN AUTOMATIC LIFT OR SUMP PUMP. FOR PIT REQUIREMENTS REFER TO N.C.-M

VENTING

- IN LIEU OF REQUIRED EXTERIOR OPENINGS FOR NATURAL VENTILATION IN BATHROOMS CONTAINING A BATHTUB, SHOWER OR COMBINATION THEREOF, A MECHANICAL VENTILATION SYSTEM MAY BE PROVIDED. THE MINIMUM VENTILATION RATES SHALL BE 50 CFM FOR INTERMITTENT VENTILATION OR 20 CFM FOR CONTINUOUS VENTILATION. VENTILATION AIR FROM THE SPACE SHALL BE EXHAUSTED DIRECTLY TO THE OUTSIDE PER N.C.-R
- EXHAUST DUCTS SHALL TERMINATE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING AND SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BACKDRAFT DAMPERS.
- RANGE HOODS SHALL DISCHARGE TO THE OUTDOORS THROUGH A DUCT. THE DUCT SERVING THE HOOD SHALL HAVE A SMOOTH INTERIOR SURFACE, SHALL BE AIR TIGHT, SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A BACK-DRAFT DAMPER AND SHALL BE INDEPENDENT OF ALL OTHER EXHAUST SYSTEMS. DUCTS SERVING RANGE HOODS SHALL NOT TERMINATE IN AN ATTIC OR CRAWL SPACE OR AREAS INSIDE THE BUILDING. DUCTS SERVING RANGE HOODS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF GALVANIZED STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL OR COPPER.
- WHERE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, AND WHERE MECHANICAL OR NATURAL VENTILATION IS OTHERWISE PROVIDED, LISTED AND LABELED DUCTLESS RANGE HOODS SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO DISCHARGE TO THE OUTDOORS PER N.C.-M
- DUCTS FOR DOMESTIC KITCHEN COOKING APPLIANCES EQUIPPED WITH DOWN DRAFT EXHAUST SYSTEMS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF SCHEDULE 40 PVC PIPE PROVIDED THAT THE INSTALLATION COMPLIES WITH ALL OF THE FOLLOWINGS PER N.C.-M:
 - THE DUCT SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDER A CONCRETE SLAB POURED ON GRADE.
 - THE UNDERFLOOR TRENCH IN WHICH THE DUCT IS INSTALLED SHALL BE COMPLETELY BACKFILLED WITH SAND OR GRAVEL.
 - THE PVC DUCT SHALL EXTEND NOT GREATER THAN 1 INCH ABOVE THE INDOOR CONCRETE FLOOR SURFACE.
 - THE PVC DUCT SHALL EXTEND NOT GREATER THAN 1 INCH ABOVE GRADE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING.
 - THE PVC DUCTS SHALL BE SOLVENT CEMENTED.
- EXHAUST HOOD SYSTEMS CAPABLE OF EXHAUSTING IN EXCESS OF 400 CFM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MAKEUP AIR AT A RATE APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO THE EXHAUST AIR RATE THAT IS IN EXCESS OF 400 CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE. SUCH MAKEUP AIR SYSTEMS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A MEANS OF CLOSURE AND SHALL BE AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLED TO START AND OPERATE SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE EXHAUST SYSTEM. DAMPERS SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE FOR INSPECTION, SERVICE, REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT WITHOUT REMOVING PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION
- DOMESTIC WATER HEATERS, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE BY THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, SHALL BE VENTED TO THE OUTSIDE AIR BY A TYPE "B" VENT AND COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE N.C.-M

PLUMBING

- A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN SUCH A MANNER SO AS TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION FROM NONPOTABLE LIQUIDS, SOLIDS OR GASES BEING INTRODUCED INTO THE POTABLE WATER SUPPLY THROUGH CROSS-CONNECTIONS OR ANY OTHER PIPING CONNECTIONS TO THE SYSTEM. BACKFLOW PRE-VENTER APPLICATIONS SHALL CONFORM TO N.C.-P.
- THE SUPPLY LINES OR FITTINGS FOR EVERY PLUMBING FIXTURE SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO PREVENT BACKFLOW. PLUMBING FIXTURE FITTINGS SHALL PROVIDE BACKFLOW PROTECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASME A12.18.1.

MECHANICAL & PLUMBING (continued)

PLUMBING (continued)

- ALL DEVICES, APPURTENANCES, APPLIANCES AND APPARATUS INTENDED TO SERVE SOME SPECIAL FUNCTION, SUCH AS STERILIZATION, DISTILLATION, PROCESSING, COOLING, OR STORAGE OF ICE OR FOODS, AND THAT CONNECT TO THE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM, SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH PROTECTION AGAINST BACKFLOW AND CONTAMINATION OF THE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM. WATER PUMPS, FILTERS, SOFTENERS, TANKS AND ALL OTHER APPLIANCES AND DEVICES THAT HANDLE OR TREAT POTABLE WATER SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST CONTAMINATION.
- WATER SERVICE PIPING SHALL BE PROTECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.C.-P SECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS)
- FIXTURE FITTINGS, FAUCETS AND DIVERTERS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SO THAT HOT WATER CORRESPONDS TO THE LEFT SIDE OF THE FITTINGS.
- DIVERTERS FOR SINK FAUCETS WITH A SECONDARY OUTLET CONSISTING OF A FLEXIBLE HOSE AND SPRAY ASSEMBLY SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A12.18.1 IN ADDITION TO THE REQUIREMENTS IN N.C.-P
- THE INSTALLATION OF A WATER SERVICE OR WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPE SHALL BE PROHIBITED IN SOIL AND GROUND WATER THAT IS CONTAMINATED. GROUND WATER CONDITIONS SHALL BE REQUIRED TO ASCERTAIN THE ACCEPTABILITY OF THE WATER SERVICE OR WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING MATERIAL FOR THE SPECIFIC INSTALLATION. WHERE DETRIMENTAL CONDITIONS EXIST, APPROVED ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS OR ROUTING SHALL BE REQUIRED.
- WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO NSF 61 AND SHALL CONFORM TO ONE OF THE STANDARDS LISTED IN N.C.-PLUMBING. ALL WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPE AND TUBING SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM PRESSURE RATINGS OF 100 PSI AT 180 DEGREES F.
- PIPE PASSING THROUGH CONCRETE OR CINDER WALLS AND FLOORS OR OTHER CORROSIVE MATERIAL SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST EXTERNAL CORROSION BY A PROTECTIVE SHEATHING OR WRAPPING OR OTHER MEANS THAT WILL WITHSTAND ANY REACTION FROM THE LINE AND ACID OF CONCRETE, CINDER OR OTHER CORROSIVE MATERIAL. SHEATHING OR WRAPPING SHALL ALLOW FOR EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION OF PIPING TO PREVENT ANY RUBBING ACTION. MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS OF MATERIAL SHALL BE 0.025-INCH.
- PIPES PASSING UNDER OR THROUGH WALLS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM PHYSICAL DAMAGE PER NC-R.
- PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO PREVENT DETRIMENTAL STRAINS AND STRESSES IN THE PIPE. PROVISIONS SHALL BE MADE TO PROTECT PIPING FROM DAMAGE RESULTING FROM EXPANSION, CONTRACTION AND STRUCTURAL SETTLEMENT. PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED TO AVOID STRUCTURAL STRESSES OR STRAINS WITHIN BUILDING COMPONENTS.
- WATER PIPES INSTALLED IN A WALL EXPOSED TO THE EXTERIOR SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE HEATED SIDE OF THE WALL INSULATION. IN OTHER CASES, WATER, SOIL, AND WASTE PIPES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF A BUILDING, IN UNCONDITIONED ATTICS, UNCONDITIONED UTILITY ROOMS OR IN ANY OTHER PLACE SUBJECTED TO FREEZING TEMPERATURES UNLESS ADEQUATE PROVISION IS MADE TO PROTECT SUCH PIPES FROM FREEZING BY A MINIMUM OF R-6.5 INSULATION DETERMINED AT 75 DEG. F IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C177 OR HEAT OR BOTH. EXTERIOR WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED NOT LESS THAN 6 INCHES BELOW THE FROST LINE AND NOT LESS THAN 12 INCHES BELOW GRADE.
- BUILDING SEWER PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO ONE OF THE STANDARDS LISTED IN N.C.-R.
- BUILDING SEWER PIPE FITTINGS SHALL BE APPROVED FOR INSTALLATION WITH THE PIPING MATERIAL INSTALLED AND SHALL CONFORM TO THE RESPECTIVE PIPE STANDARDS OR ONE OF THE STANDARDS LISTED IN N.C.-P.
- WHERE WASTE LINE DROPS OCCUR IN A LOCATION WHERE THE SOUND OF A FLUSHING TOILET MAY BE UNDESIRABLE, SUCH AS IN WALLS OR PARTITIONS ADJACENT TO EATING ROOMS, USE CAST IRON PIPING OR SIMILAR APPROVED HARD OR DENSE PIPING TO MITIGATE SOUND.
- CLEANOUTS ON BUILDING SEWERS SHALL BE LOCATED AS SET FORTH IN N.C.-R.
- THE MAXIMUM WATER CONSUMPTION FLOW RATES AND QUANTITIES FOR ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.C.-R.
- INDIVIDUAL SHOWER AND TUB/SHOWER COMBINATION VALVES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH CONTROL VALVES OF THE PRESSURE-BALANCE, THERMOSTATIC-MIXING OR COMBINATION PRESSURE-BALANCE/ THERMOSTATIC-MIXING VALVE TYPES WITH A HIGH LIMIT STOP IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASSE 1016/ ASME A12.1016/CSA B125.16, AND SHALL BE INSTALLED AND ADJUSTED PER MANUFACTURE'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- GAS AND ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS HAVING AN IGNITION SOURCE SHALL BE ELEVATED SUCH THAT THE SOURCE OF IGNITION IS NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES ABOVE THE GARAGE FLOOR. REFER TO N.C.-R FOR EXCEPTION.
- WATER HEATERS, (USING SOLID, LIQUID OR GAS FUEL) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THOSE HAVING DIRECT VENT SYSTEMS, SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN BATHROOMS AND BEDROOMS OR IN A CLOSET WITH ACCESS ONLY THROUGH A BEDROOM OR BATHROOM. HOWEVER, WATER HEATERS OF THE AUTOMATIC STORAGE TYPE MAY BE INSTALLED AS REPLACEMENT IN A BATHROOM WHEN APPROVED BY THE PLUMBING OFFICIAL, PROVIDED THEY ARE VENTED AND SUPPLIED WITH ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AIR.
- IN SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORIES DO, D1 AND D2 AND TOWNHOUSES IN SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY C, WATER HEATERS SHALL BE ANCHORED OR STRAPPED IN THE UPPER ONE-THIRD AND IN THE LOWER ONE-THIRD OF THE APPLIANCE TO RESIST A HORIZONTAL FORCE EQUAL TO ONE-THIRD OF THE OPERATING WEIGHT OF THE WATER HEATER, ACTING IN ANY HORIZONTAL DIRECTION, OR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLIANCE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- APPLIANCES LOCATED IN A GARAGE OR CARPORT SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM IMPACT BY A MOVING VEHICLE.
- WHERE WATER HEATERS OR HOT WATER STORAGE TANKS ARE INSTALLED IN REMOTE LOCATIONS SUCH AS SUSPENDED CEILINGS, ATTICS, ABOVE OCCUPIED SPACES, OR UNVENTILATED CRAWL SPACES, A LOCATION WHERE WATER LEAKAGE FROM THE TANK WILL CAUSE DAMAGE TO PRIMARY STRUCTURAL MEMBERS, THE TANK OR WATER HEATER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A GALVANIZED STEEL PAN HAVING A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 24 GAGE, OR OTHER PANS APPROVED FOR SUCH USE.
- WHERE CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES ARE LOCATED ON WOOD FRAMED FLOORS, WHERE LEAKAGE COULD CAUSE DAMAGE, A GALVANIZED STEEL PAN HAVING A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 24 GAGE, OR OTHER PANS APPROVED FOR SUCH USE SHALL BE PROVIDED.

MECHANICAL & PLUMBING (continued)

PLUMBING (continued)

- APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT USED FOR HEATING WATER OR STORING HOT WATER SHALL BE PROTECTED BY A SEPARATE PRESSURE-RELIEF VALVE AND A SEPARATE TEMPERATURE-RELIEF VALVE OR A COMBINATION PRESSURE-TEMPERATURE RELIEF VALVE. RELIEF VALVES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM RATED CAPACITY FOR THE EQUIPMENT SERVED AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI Z21.22. THE RELIEF VALVE SHALL NOT BE USED AS A MEANS OF CONTROLLING THERMAL EXPANSION.
- THE WATER SUPPLY TO A DISHWASHER SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST BACKFLOW BY AN AIR GAP COMPLYING WITH ASME A12.18 OR A12.12 THAT IS INSTALLED INTEGRALLY WITHIN THE MACHINE OR A BACKFLOW PREVENTER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NC-R.
- SINK AND DISHWASHER. THE COMBINED DISCHARGE FROM A DISHWASHER AND A ONE- OR TWO-COMPARTMENT SINK, WITH OR WITHOUT A FOOD-WASTE DISPOSER, SHALL BE SERVED BY A TRAP OF NOT LESS THAN 1 1/2 INCHES (38 MM) IN OUTSIDE DIAMETER. THE DISHWASHER DISCHARGE PIPE OR TUBING SHALL RISE TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE COUNTER AND SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE SINK RIM OR COUNTER BEFORE CONNECTING TO THE HEAD OF THE FOOD-WASTE DISPOSER OR TO A WYE FITTING IN THE SINK TAILPIECE.
- FIREPLACES
 - FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES SHALL BE LISTED AND LABELED AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS OF THE LISTINGS. FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 127.
 - FIREPLACES ARE TO BE PROVIDED WITH AN EXTERIOR AIR SUPPLY

ELECTRICAL

- ALL MATERIALS AND APPLIANCES, INSTALLATION AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE OR CURRENT SAE REQUIREMENTS.
- ALL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, CIRCUITS, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE GROUNDED IN A MANNER COMPLYING WITH ARTICLE 250 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.
- ALL WIRING SHALL BE SO INSTALLED THAT, WHEN COMPLETED, THE SYSTEM WILL BE FREE FROM SHORT CIRCUITS AND FROM GROUNDS OTHER THAN AS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED IN N.E.C. ARTICLE 250.
- ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A NEAT AND WORK-MANLIKE MANNER.
- ALL 125-VOLT, SINGLE-PHASE, 15- AND 20-AMPERE RECEPTACLES INSTALLED IN THE LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BELOW SHALL HAVE GROUND- FAULT CIRCUIT-INTERRUPTER PROTECTION FOR PERSONNEL. THE GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT-INTERRUPTER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A READILY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.
 - BATHROOMS.
 - GARAGES AND ALSO ACCESSORY BUILDINGS THAT HAVE A FLOOR LOCATED AT OR BELOW GRADE LEVEL NOT INTENDED AS HABITABLE ROOMS AND LIMITED TO STORAGE AREAS, WORK AREAS, AND AREAS OF SIMILAR USE.
 - OUTDOORS.
 - CRAWL SPACES. WHERE THE CRAWL SPACE IS AT OR BELOW GRADE LEVEL.
 - UNFINISHED PORTIONS OR AREAS OF THE BASEMENT NOT INTENDED AS HABITABLE ROOMS.
 - KITCHENS. WHERE THE RECEPTACLES ARE INSTALLED TO SERVE THE COUNTERTOP SURFACES.
 - SINKS. WHERE RECEPTACLES ARE INSTALLED WITHIN 6 FT FROM THE TOP INSIDE EDGE OF THE BOWL OF THE SINK.
 - BOAT HOUSES.
 - BATHTUBS OR SHOWER STALLS - WHERE RECEPTACLES ARE INSTALLED WITHIN 6' OF THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE BATHTUB OR SHOWER STALL.
 - LAUNDRY AREAS
- DISHWASHER - GFCI PROTECTION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR OUTLETS THAT SUPPLY DISHWASHERS INSTALLED IN DWELLING UNIT LOCATIONS.
- CRAWL SPACE LIGHTING OUTLETS. GFCI PROTECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR LIGHTING OUTLETS NOT EXCEEDING 120 VOLTS INSTALLED IN CRAWL SPACES.
- APPLIANCE RECEPTACLE OUTLETS INSTALLED IN A DWELLING UNIT FOR SPECIFIC APPLIANCES, SUCH AS LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 6 FEET OF THE INTENDED LOCATION OF THE APPLIANCE.
- IN EVERY KITCHEN, FAMILY ROOM, DINING ROOM, LIVING ROOM, PARLOR, LIBRARY, DEN, SUNROOM, BEDROOM, RECREATION ROOM, OR SIMILAR ROOM OR AREA OF DWELLING UNITS, RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT NO POINT ALONG THE FLOOR LINE IN ANY WALL SPACE IS MORE THAN 6 FEET, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY, FROM AN OUTLET IN THAT SPACE, INCLUDING ANY WALL SPACE 2 FEET OR MORE IN WIDTH (INCLUDING SPACE MEASURED AROUND CORNERS) AND UNBROKEN ALONG THE FLOOR LINE BY DOORWAYS AND SIMILAR OPENINGS, FIREPLACES, AND FIXED CABINETS, AND THE WALL SPACE OCCUPIED BY FIXED PANELS IN EXTERIOR WALLS, BUT EXCLUDING SLIDING PANELS IN EXTERIOR WALLS. THE WALL SPACE AFFORDED BY FIXED ROOM DIVIDERS, SUCH AS FREESTANDING BAR-TYPE COUNTERS OR RAILINGS, SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE 6 FOOT MEASUREMENT.
- IN THE KITCHEN, PANTRY, BREAKFAST ROOM, DINING ROOM, OR SIMILAR AREA OF A DWELLING UNIT, THE TWO OR MORE 20-AMPERE SMALL-APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITS REQUIRED SHALL SERVE ALL WALL AND FLOOR RECEPTACLE OUTLETS, ALL COUNTERTOP OUTLETS, AND RECEPTACLE OUTLETS FOR REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT. THE TWO OR MORE SMALL-APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL HAVE NO OTHER OUTLETS.
- IN KITCHENS, PANTRIES, BREAKFAST ROOMS, DINING ROOMS AND SIMILAR AREAS OF DWELLING UNITS, RECEPTACLE OUTLETS FOR COUNTER SPACES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:
 - A RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH WALL COUNTER SPACE 12 INCHES OR WIDER. RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT NO POINT ALONG THE WALL LINE IS MORE THAN 24 INCHES MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM A RECEPTACLE OUTLET IN THAT SPACE.

ELECTRICAL (continued)

- AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH ISLAND COUNTER SPACE WITH A LONG DIMENSION OF 24 INCHES OR GREATER AND A SHORT DIMENSION OF 12 INCHES OR GREATER.
- AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH PENINSULAR COUNTER SPACE WITH A LONG DIMENSION OF 24 INCHES OR GREATER AND A SHORT DIMENSION OF 12 INCHES OR GREATER. A PENINSULAR COUNTERTOP IS MEASURED FROM CONNECTING PERPENDICULAR WALL.
- COUNTERTOP SPACES SEPARATED BY RANGE TOPS, REFRIGERATORS, OR SINKS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS SEPARATE COUNTERTOP SPACES IN APPLYING THE REQUIREMENTS OF (1), (2), AND (3) ABOVE. IF A RANGE, COUNTER-MOUNTED COOKING UNIT, OR SINK IS INSTALLED IN AN ISLAND OR PENINSULAR COUNTERTOP AND THE DEPTH OF THE COUNTER BEHIND THE ITEM IS LESS THAN 12 INCHES, IT WILL BE CONSIDERED TO DIVIDE THE COUNTERTOP SPACE INTO TWO SEPARATE COUNTERTOP SPACES. EACH COUNTERTOP SPACE SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS.
- RECEPTACLE OUTLETS SHALL BE LOCATED NOT MORE THAN 20 INCHES ABOVE THE COUNTERTOP. RECEPTACLE OUTLETS RENDERED NOT READILY ACCESSIBLE BY APPLIANCES FASTENED IN PLACE, APPLIANCE GARAGES, SINKS, OR RANGETOPS AS COVERED IN 4) ABOVE, OR APPLIANCES OCCUPYING DEDICATED SPACE SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED AS THESE REQUIRED OUTLETS.
- AT LEAST ONE WALL RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED IN BATHROOMS WITHIN 3 FEET OF THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF EACH BASIN. THE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE LOCATED IN WALL OR PARTITION THAT IS ADJACENT TO THE BASIN OR BASIN COUNTERTOP, OR INSTALLED ON THE SIDE OR FACE OF THE BASIN CABINET NOT MORE THAN 12" BELOW THE COUNTERTOP.
- IN DWELLING UNITS, AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED IN AREAS DESIGNATED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT.
- IN EACH ATTACHED GARAGE AND IN EACH DETACHED GARAGE WITH ELECTRIC POWER, THE BRANCH CIRCUIT SUPPLYING THIS RECEPTACLE(S) SHALL NOT SUPPLY OUTLETS OUTSIDE OF THE GARAGE. AT LEAST ONE RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED IN EACH VEHICLE BAY.
- CABLE- OR RACEWAY-TYPE WIRING METHODS INSTALLED IN A GROOVE, TO BE COVERED BY WALLBOARD, SIDING, PANELING, CARPETING, OR SIMILAR FINISH, SHALL BE PROTECTED BY 1/8 INCH THICK STEEL PLATE, SLEEVE, OR EQUIVALENT OR BY NOT LESS THAN 1-1/4 INCH FREE SPACE FOR THE FULL LENGTH OF THE GROOVE IN WHICH THE CABLE OR RACEWAY IS INSTALLED.
- RECEPTACLES IN DAMP OR WET LOCATIONS.
 - A RECEPTACLE INSTALLED OUTDOORS IN A LOCATION PROTECTED FROM WEATHER OR IN OTHER DAMP LOCATIONS SHALL HAVE AN ENCLOSURE FOR THE RECEPTACLE THAT IS WEATHERPROOF WHEN THE RECEPTACLE IS COVERED. (ATTACHMENT PLUG CAP NOT INSERTED AND RECEPTACLE COVERS CLOSED.)
 - ALL 15- AND 20- AMPERE, 125- AND 250-VOLT RECEPTACLES INSTALLED IN A WET LOCATION SHALL HAVE AN ENCLOSURE THAT IS WEATHER PROOF WHETHER OR NOT THE ATTACHMENT PLUG CAP IS INSERTED. AN OUTLET BOX HOOD INSTALLED FOR THIS PURPOSE SHALL BE LISTED AND SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AS "EXTRA DUTY". ALL 15- AND 20- AMPERE, 125- AND 250-VOLT NONLOCKING RECEPTACLES SHALL BE LISTED WEATHER RESISTANT TYPE.
- LIGHTING EQUIPMENT. NOT LESS THAN 75 PERCENT OF THE PERMANENTLY INSTALLED LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL CONTAIN ONLY HIGH-EFFICACY LAMPS.
- LIGHT FIXTURES WITHIN CLOTHES CLOSETS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.E.C.
- ALL 120-VOLT, SINGLE PHASE, 15- AND 20-AMPERE BRANCH CIRCUITS SUPPLYING OUTLETS OR DEVICES INSTALLED IN DWELLING UNIT FAMILY ROOMS, DINING ROOMS OR PARLORS, LIBRARIES, DEN, BEDROOMS, SUNROOMS, RECREATION ROOMS, CLOSETS, HALLWAYS, OR SIMILAR ROOMS OR AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY AN ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER(S). COMBINATION-TYPE, INSTALLED TO PROVIDE PROTECTION OF THE BRANCH CIRCUIT. THE ARC-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A READILY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION.
- BUILDINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH APPROVED ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION. THE ADDRESS IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE LEGIBLE AND PLACED IN A POSITION THAT IS VISIBLE FROM THE STREET OR ROAD FRONTING THE PROPERTY.
- TAMPER-RESISTANT RECEPTACLES IN DWELLING UNITS IN ALL AREAS. ALL NON-LOCKING TYPE 125-VOLT 15-AND 20-AMPERE RECEPTACLES SHALL BE LISTED TAMPER-RESISTANT RECEPTACLES. EXCEPTIONS LISTED BELOW:
 - RECEPTACLES LOCATED MORE THAN 5 1/2' ABOVE THE FLOOR.
 - RECEPTACLES THAT ARE PART OF A LUMINAIRE OR APPLIANCE.
 - A SINGLE RECEPTACLE OR A DUPLEX RECEPTACLE FOR TWO APPLIANCES LOCATED WITHIN DEDICATED SPACE FOR EACH APPLIANCE THAT, IN NORMAL USE, IS NOT EASILY MOVED FROM ONE PLACE TO ANOTHER, AND THAT IS CORD-AND-PLUG CONNECTED.
 - NON-GROUNDING RECEPTACLES USED FOR REPLACEMENTS.
- DIMMER-CONTROLLED RECEPTACLES. A RECEPTACLE SUPPLYING LIGHTING LOADS SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED TO A DIMMER UNLESS THE TYPE RECEPTACLE COMBINATION IS A NONSTANDARD CONFIGURATION TYPE THAT IS SPECIFICALLY LISTED AND IDENTIFIED FOR EACH SUCH UNIQUE COMBINATION.

SMOKE DETECTORS

- SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND NC-R R314
 - ALL SMOKE ALARMS SHALL BE LISTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL 217 AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS CODE AND THE HOUSEHOLD FIRE WARNING EQUIPMENT PROVISIONS OF NFPA 72.
- HOUSEHOLD FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 72 THAT INCLUDE SMOKE ALARMS, OR A COMBINATION OF SMOKE DETECTOR AND AUDIBLE NOTIFICATION DEVICE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED BY THE NC-R R314.3 FOR SMOKE ALARMS, SHALL BE PERMITTED. THE HOUSEHOLD FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL PROVIDE THE SAME LEVEL OF SMOKE DETECTION AND ALARM RESPONSE AS REQUIRED BY THE NC-R R314.3 FOR SMOKE ALARMS IN THE EVENT THE FIRE ALARM PANEL IS REMOVED OR THE SYSTEM IS NOT CONNECTED TO A CENTRAL STATION.
- REQUIRED SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE LOCATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NC-R R314.3

ELECTRICAL (continued)

CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS

- CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS IN DWELLING UNITS SHALL BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF EACH SEPARATE SLEEPING AREA IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF THE BEDROOMS, WHERE A FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCE IS LOCATED WITHIN A BEDROOM OR ITS ATTACHED BATHROOM, A CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE BEDROOM.
- SINGLE STATION CARBON MONOXIDE ALARMS SHALL BE LISTED AS COMPLYING WITH UL 2034 AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NC-R R315 AND THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
- COMBINATION CARBON MONOXIDE AND SMOKE ALARMS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE USED IN LIEU OF INDIVIDUAL CARBON MONOXIDE OR SMOKE ALARMS.

DRYER VENT

- THE DRYER DUCT IS REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY THE LENGTH IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION M502.4.5

2018 NC-R-2017-165



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

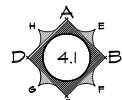
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1	_____
2	_____
3	_____
4	_____
5	_____
6	_____

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
GN3

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



INTERIOR KEY

SQUARE FOOTAGE

PLAN 150.1446-R

FIRST FLOOR AREA	1446	SQ. FT.
TOTAL AREA	1446	SQ. FT.
GARAGE AREA	422	SQ. FT.
PORCH AREA(S)	50	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'A'	50	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'B'	127	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'C'	127	SQ. FT.
ELEVATION 'D'	127	SQ. FT.

OPTIONS:		
PATIO AREA(S)	COVERED PATIO	100 SQ. FT.
	EXTENDED COVERED PATIO	200 SQ. FT.
	SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO	100 SQ. FT.
	EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COV. PATIO	200 SQ. FT.
DECK AREA(S)	OPEN DECK	144 SQ. FT.
	EXTENDED OPEN DECK	240 SQ. FT.
	SCREENED-IN DECK	144 SQ. FT.
	EXTENDED SCREENED-IN DECK	240 SQ. FT.

PLATE NOTES

8'-1" PLATE NOTES

• WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.
• 2ND FLOOR WINDOW HDR. HEIGHT:	7'-0" U.N.O.
• ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.
• SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" (TEMP.)
• INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT:	7'-4" U.N.O.
• TRAY CEILING:	7" RISE INTO TRUSS U.N.O.
• INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.

9'-1" PLATE NOTES

• WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 1st FL.:	8'-0" U.N.O.
• WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 2nd FL.:	7'-8" U.N.O.
• 4010 WINDOW OVER TUB HDR. HGT.:	8'-4" U.N.O.
• ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.
• SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" (TEMP.)
• INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT:	8'-0" U.N.O.
• TRAY CEILING:	7" RISE INTO TRUSS U.N.O.
• INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT:	6'-8" U.N.O.

GENERAL PLAN NOTES

ALL CEILING HEIGHTS PER SECTION AND ELEVATION PLATE HEIGHTS, U.N.O.

ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE 1 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

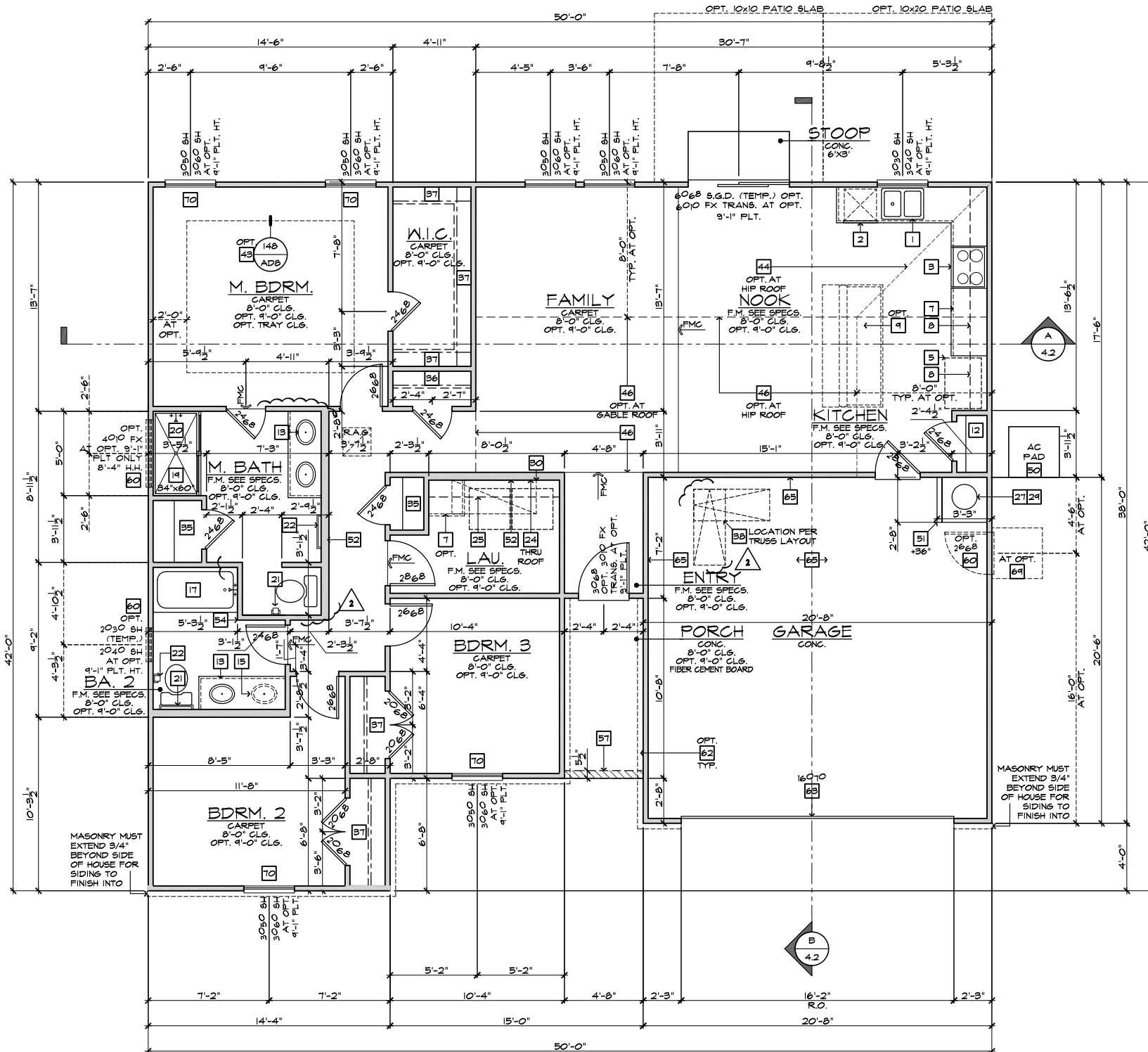
ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE 1 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).

ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBES, U.N.O.

STAIR DATA NOTES

FIRST FLOOR WITH 8'-1" PLATE HEIGHT:
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
14 TREADS AT 10" EACH
15 RISERS AT 7-1/16" EACH

FIRST FLOOR WITH 9'-1" PLATE HEIGHT:
14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
15 TREADS AT 10" EACH
16 RISERS AT 7-3/4" EACH



FLOOR PLAN 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

FLOOR PLAN NOTES

- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.**
1. SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 2. DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 3. SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN NON-VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 4. 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFURS' SPECS
 5. 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
 6. COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
 7. BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 8. UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 9. ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 10. MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
 11. DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 12. BUILT-IN PANTRY (15' DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 13. SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 14. SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 15. OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 16. KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
 17. PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO 72" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 18. OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'S SPECS
 19. PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO 72" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
 20. SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
 21. TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
 22. TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
 23. RECESSED, MIRROR MEDICINE CABINET
 24. WASHER & DRYER - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
 25. 12" SHELF PER SPECS
 26. OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S
 27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO T5/AD4)
 28. RESERVED
 29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
 30. F.A.U. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL 88/AD5)
 31. RESERVED
 32. LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEG. APPLIANCE (REF. 80/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
 33. HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
 34. GAS APPLIANCE 'B' VENT FROM BELOW
 35. LINEN PER SPECS (15' DEEP OR U.N.O.)
 36. COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL78/AD4)
 37. WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL78/AD4)
 38. 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS
 39. 25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
 40. LINE OF WALL BELOW
 41. DUCT CHASE
 42. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
 43. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
 44. LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)
 45. LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 46. LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
 47. CEILING BREAK
 48. STAIR TREADS & RISERS - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL 81-82/AD5)
 49. MIN. 42" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 86/AD5)
 50. 34" TO 38" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 83/AD5)
 51. A/C PAD LOCATION
 52. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
 53. 2x6 STUD WALL
 54. 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
 55. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
 56. INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
 57. MEDIA NICHE
 58. FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
 59. ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
 60. WINDOW SEAT
 61. OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
 62. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 63. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
 64. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 65. MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
 66. GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
 67. RESERVED
 68. 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
 69. P.T. POST W/ WRAP
 70. CONCRETE STOOPT. 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 71. EGRESS WINDOW
 72. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
 73. MDF TOP
 74. PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
 75. ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
 76. WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
 77. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 78. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
 79. RESERVED
 80. SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
 81. 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR

kb
HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

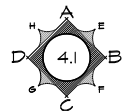
ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

- 1. VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 / KBA
- 2. FRAMEWALK
NC20019NCP / 03/24/20 / KBA

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
1.1

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES



INTERIOR KEY

PLATE NOTES

8'-1" PLATE NOTES

- WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.
- 2ND FLOOR WINDOW HDR. HEIGHT: 7'-0" U.N.O.
- ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.
- SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" (TEMP.)
- INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT: 7'-4" U.N.O.
- TRAY CEILING: 8'-0" U.N.O.
- INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.

9'-1" PLATE NOTES

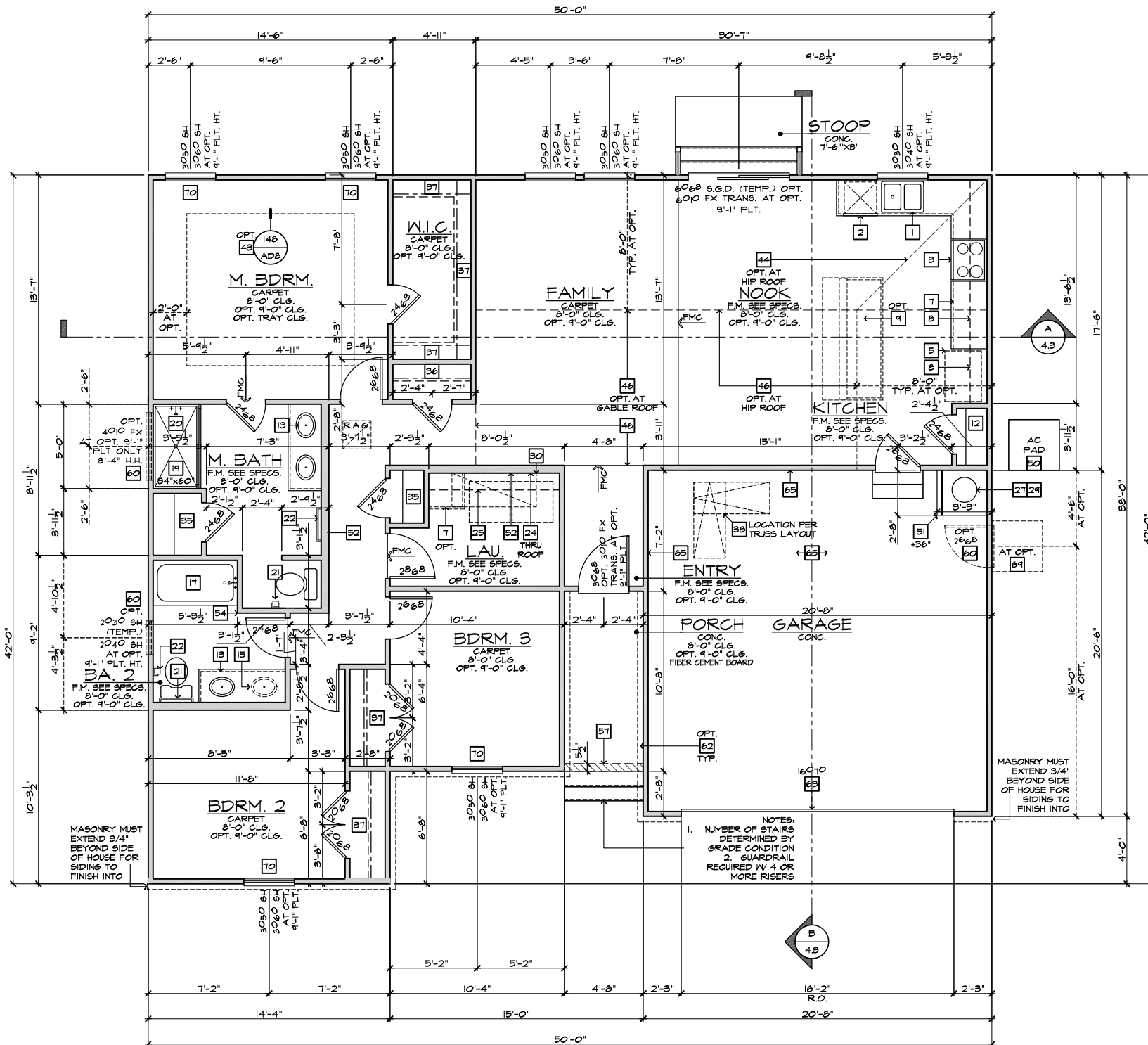
- WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 1st FL.: 8'-0" U.N.O.
- WINDOW HEADER HEIGHT 2nd FL.: 7'-8" U.N.O.
- 4010 WINDOW OVER TUB HDR. HGT.: 8'-4" U.N.O.
- ENTRY DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.
- SLIDING GLASS DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" (TEMP.)
- INTERIOR SOFFIT HEIGHT: 8'-0" U.N.O.
- TRAY CEILING: 7" RISE INTO TRUSS U.N.O.
- INTERIOR DOOR HEIGHT: 6'-8" U.N.O.

GENERAL PLAN NOTES

- ALL CEILING HEIGHTS PER SECTION AND ELEVATION PLATE HEIGHTS, U.N.O.
- ALL INTERIOR DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE 1 3/8" THICK, U.N.O. (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).
- ALL GARAGE SERVICE DOORS TO BE HOLLOW CORE EXTERIOR GRADE (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).
- ALL HOUSE TO GARAGE DOORS TO BE 20-MINUTE FIRE-RATED (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).
- ALL ENTRY DOORS AND EXTERIOR FRENCH DOORS TO BE SOLID CORE 1 3/4" THICK (REFER TO PLAN FOR SIZE).
- ALL FLOOR MATERIAL CHANGES TO OCCUR AT CENTER OF DOOR JAMBES, U.N.O.

STAIR DATA NOTES

- FIRST FLOOR WITH 8'-1" PLATE HEIGHT:**
 - 14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
 - 14 TREADS AT 10" EACH
 - 15 RISERS AT 7'-11/16" EACH
- FIRST FLOOR WITH 9'-1" PLATE HEIGHT:**
 - 14" DEEP T.J.I. FLOOR JOISTS WITH 3/4" T&G DECKING.
 - 15 TREADS AT 10" EACH
 - 16 RISERS AT 7'-3/4" EACH



FLOOR PLAN 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE ('B/C/D' SIMILAR)

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

FLOOR PLAN NOTES

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

- SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
- DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACING & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
- SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN NON-VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
- 30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN - VERIFY WITH MANUFURS' SPECS
- 34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
- COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/ MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
- BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
- DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- BUILT-IN PANTRY (15' DEEP OR U.N.O.)
- SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO 72" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
- OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'R'S SPECS
- PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO 72" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
- SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE
- TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
- TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
- RECESSED, MIRRORING MEDICINE CABINET
- WASHER & DRYER - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR - ACCOMMODATE APPL. TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
- 12" SHELF PER SPECS
- OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S
- WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO T5/AD4)
- RESERVED
- MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
- FA.U. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL 88/AD5)
- RESERVED
- LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEG. APPLIANCE (REF. 80/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
- HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
- GAS APPLIANCE 'B' VENT FROM BELOW
- LINEN PER SPECS (15' DEEP OR U.N.O.)
- COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILT3/AD4)
- WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAILT3/AD4)
- 22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS
- 25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
- LINE OF WALL BELOW
- DUCT CHASE
- LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
- LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
- LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)
- LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
- LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
- CEILING BREAK
- STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL 81-82/AD5)
- MIN. 42" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 86/AD5)
- 34" TO 38" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 83/AD5)
- A/C PAD LOCATION
- LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
- 2x6 STUD WALL
- 2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
- DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
- INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
- MEDIA NICHE
- FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
- ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
- WINDOW SEAT
- OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
- PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
- BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
- SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
- MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
- GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
- RESERVED
- 5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
- P.T. POST W/ WRAP
- CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
- EGRESS WINDOW
- PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
- MDF TOP
- PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
- ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
- WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
- SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
- CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
- RESERVED
- SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
- 20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR

kb
HOME



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

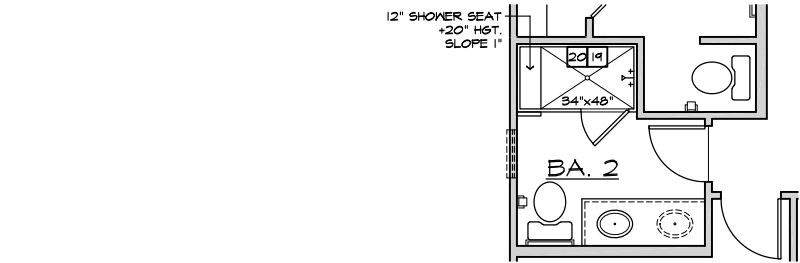
REVISIONS:

- 1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA
- 2 FRAMEWALK
NC20019NCP / 03/24/20 / KBA

PLAN:
150.1446-R

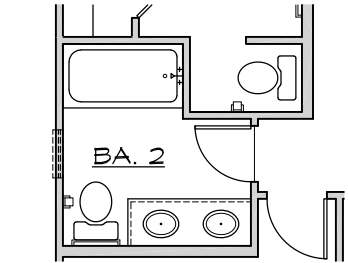
SHEET:
1.2

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES



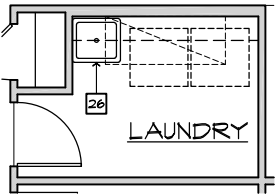
Shower with Seat
I.L.O. Tub

AT BATH 2



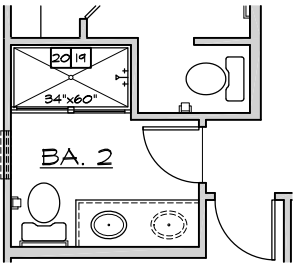
Vanity w/
Dual Sink

AT BATH 2



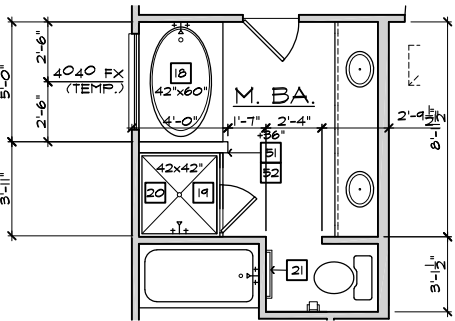
Laundry Tub

AT BATH 2



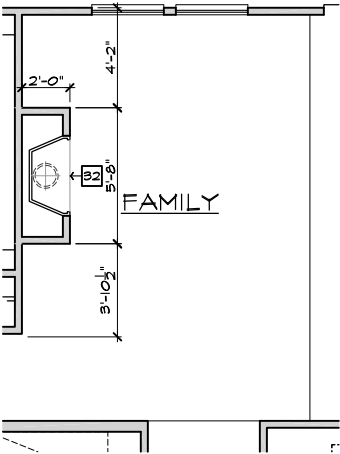
Shower I.L.O Tub

AT BATH 2



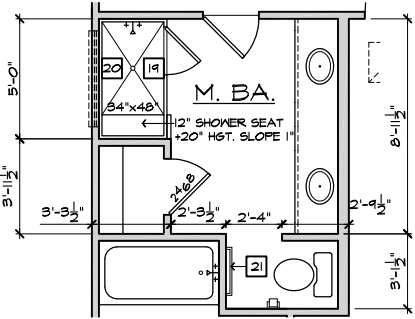
Super M. Bath

AT M. BATH



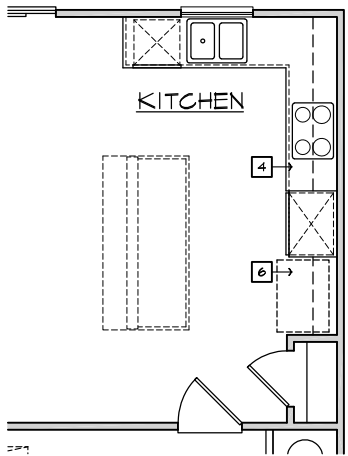
Fireplace

AT FAMILY



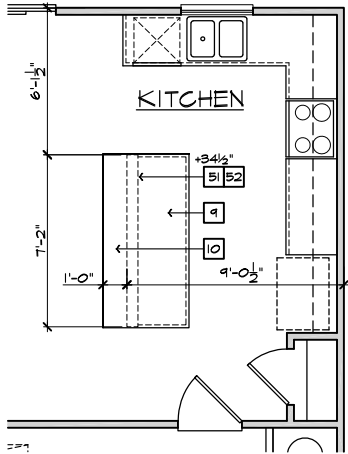
Deluxe M. Bath

AT M. BATH



Gourmet Kitchen

AT KITCHEN



Island

AT KITCHEN

#	FLOOR PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	SINK - GARBAGE DISPOSAL OPTIONAL - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
2.	DISHWASHER - PROVIDE AIR GAP - VERIFY SPACINGS & DIMENSIONS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
3.	SLIDE-IN RANGE/OVEN COMBINATION W/ BUILT-IN NON-VENTED HOOD W/LIGHT & FAN. - VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
4.	30" COOKTOP W/ BUILT-IN VENTED HOOD W/ LIGHT & FAN. VERIFY WITH MANUFURS' SPECS
5.	34" CLEAR REFRIGERATOR SPACE W/ OPTIONAL CABINETS ABOVE - OPT. PLUMBING FOR ICEMAKER (RECESSED IN WALL)
6.	COMBINATION DOUBLE OVEN OR OVEN/ MICROWAVE OVEN OR OVEN VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURERS' SPECS
7.	BASE CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
8.	UPPER CABINETS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
9.	ISLAND CABINET - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
10.	MIN. 12" BAR TOP/ BREAKFAST BAR
11.	DESK AREA - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
12.	BUILT-IN PANTRY (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
13.	SINK CABINET(S) - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
14.	SINK CABINET W/ EXTENDED VANITY & KNEE SPACE BELOW - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
15.	OPT. SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS.
16.	KNEE SPACE - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
17.	PRE-FAB. TUB/SHOWER COMBO W/ FIBERGLASS MAINSCOT TO 72" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
18.	OVAL TUB - VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH MANUF'R'S SPECS.
19.	PRE-FAB. SHOWER PAN W/ 30" MIN. CLR. INSIDE & MAINSCOT TO 72" - VERIFY DIMENSIONS W/ MANUF'S SPECS
20.	SHATTERPROOF (TEMPERED) GLASS SHOWER ENCLOSURE.
21.	TOWEL BAR - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
22.	TOILET PAPER HOLDER - PROVIDE 2x SOLID BLK'S IN WALL
23.	RECESSED, MIRRORED MEDICINE CABINET
24.	WASHER & DRYER: - PROVIDE WATER & WASTE FOR WASHER - RECESS WASHER CONTROL VALVES IN WALL - VENT DRYER TO OUTSIDE AIR. - ACCOMMODATE APPLANCES TO BE LOCATED WASHER AT LEFT AND DRYER AT RIGHT.
25.	12" SHELF PER SPECS
26.	OPT. LAUNDRY SINK - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEV'S
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO TS/AD4)
28.	RESERVED
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
30.	F.A.U. LOCATION (REFER TO DETAIL 08/AD5)
31.	RESERVED
32.	LISTED FACTORY-BUILT GAS FIRED DEG. APPLIANCE (REF. 00/AD4) - INSTALL PER MFR. SPECS
33.	HEARTH TO BE INSTALLED PER FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACE LISTING
34.	GAS APPLIANCE 'B' VENT FROM BELOW
35.	LINEN PER SPECS (15" DEEP OR U.N.O.)
36.	COAT CLOSET W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL73/AD4)
37.	WARDROBE W/ SHELF & POLE (REFER TO DETAIL73/AD4)
38.	22"x30" MIN. ATTIC ACCESS
39.	25"x54" FULL DOWN LADDER R.O. ATTIC ACCESS TO BE PROTECTED
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
40.	DUCT CHASE
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING (REFER TO DETAIL 92/AD5)
44.	LINE OF HIP AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
45.	LINE OF RIDGE AT OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
46.	CEILING BREAK
47.	STAIR TREADS & RISERS: - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER - (REFER TO DETAIL 01-02/AD5)
48.	MIN. 42" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 06/AD5)
48.	34" TO 38" HIGH HANDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL 03/AD5)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
53.	2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF-SEE PLAN FOR HT.
56.	MEDIA NICHE
57.	FLAT SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT - SEE ELEV. FOR HGT.
59.	WINDOW SEAT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS VENEER TO COMPLY WITH THE N.C.-R.
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
64.	MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILINGS & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIR.
65.	GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
66.	RESERVED
67.	5/8" TYPE-X GYP. IN GARAGE BETWEEN CEILING & FLOOR ABV.
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP
69.	CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
71.	PROVIDE ADDITIONAL RISER(S) AT OPTIONAL PLATE HT.
72.	MDF TOP
73.	PLUMBING DROP FROM ABOVE
74.	ADJUST OPENING AT OPTION TO FIT THE DOOR SIZE SHOWN
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.
78.	RESERVED
79.	SLOPING LOW WALL 38" ABOVE ADJACENT TREADS
80.	20 MIN. FIRE-RATED DOOR



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

- 1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 / KBA
- 2 FRAMEWALK NC20019NCP / 03/24/20 / KBA

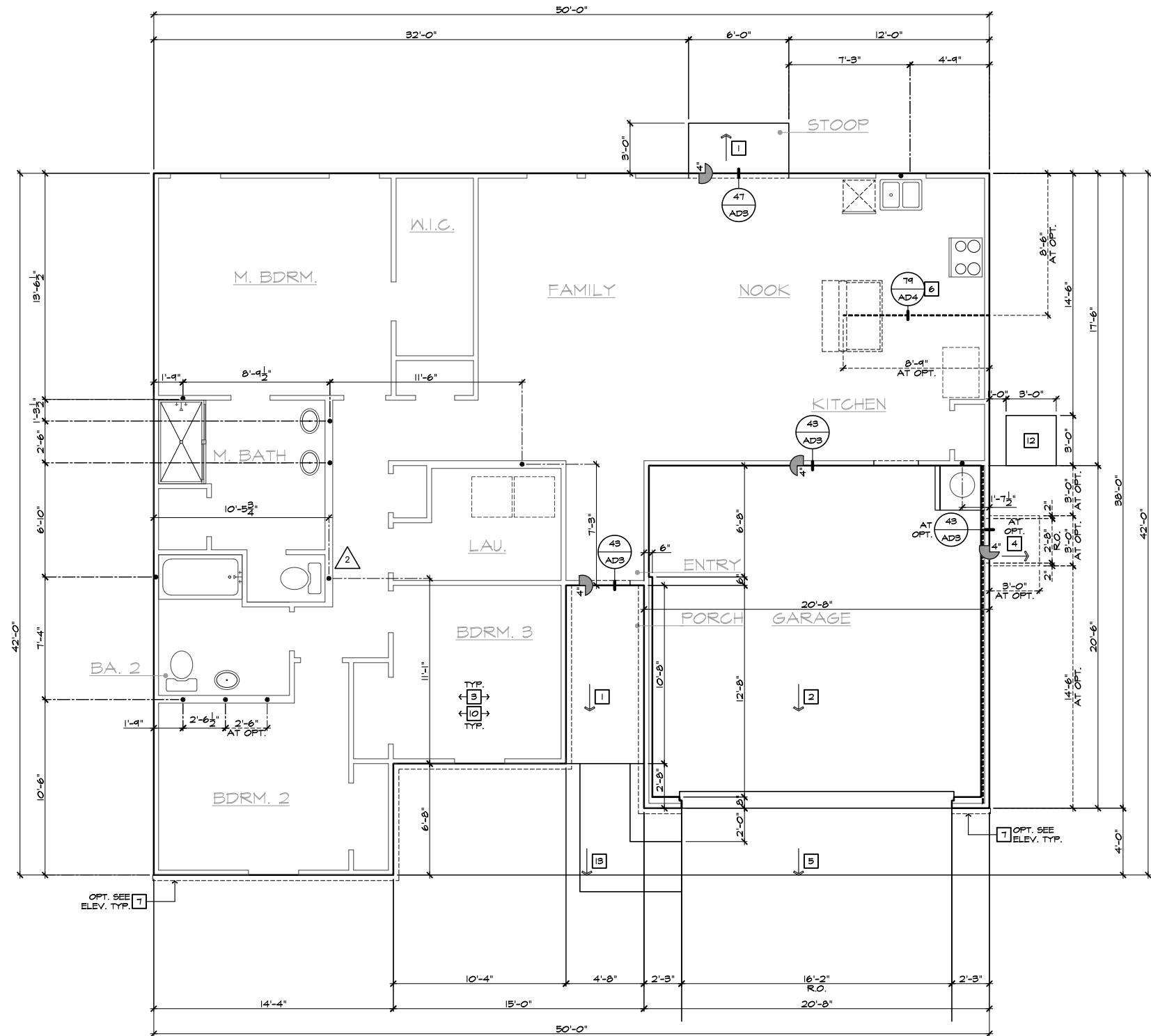
PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
1.3

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

FLOOR PLAN OPTIONS

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

- SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 7. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
 11. 4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

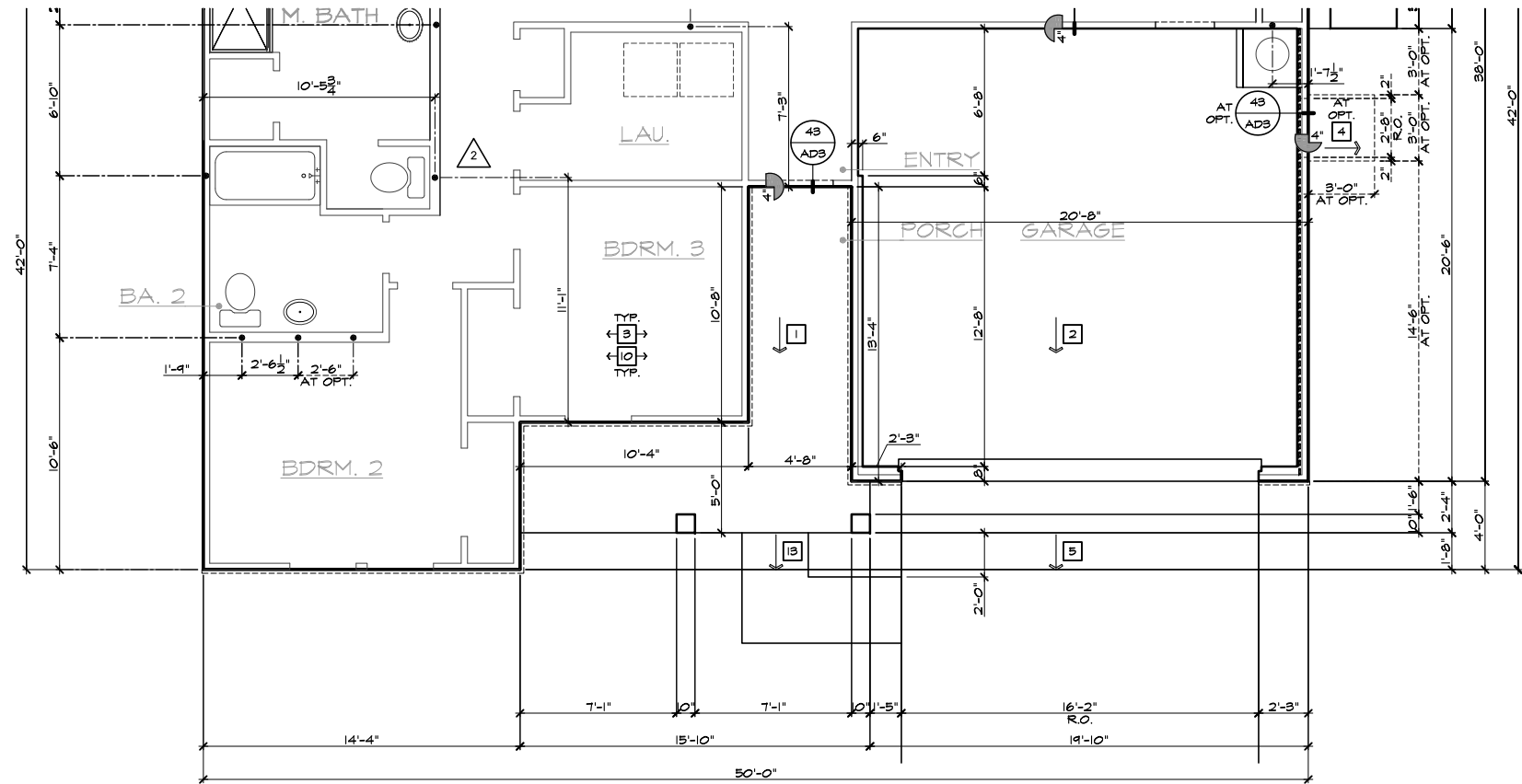
ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

- 1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA
- 2 FRAMEWALK
NC20019NCP - 03/24/20 - KBA

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
2.1

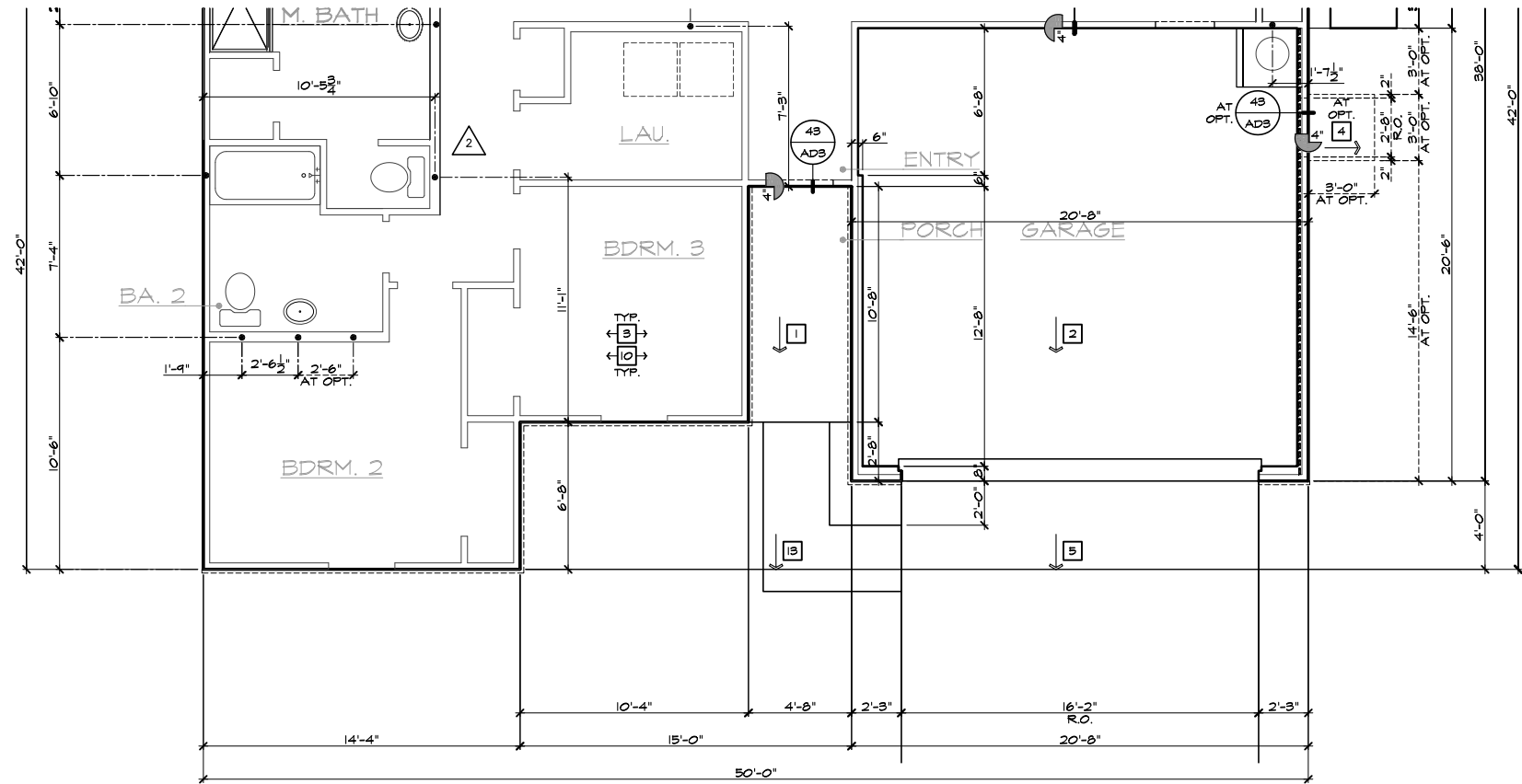
**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

- # SLAB PLAN NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
 7. 5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB.
 11. 4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

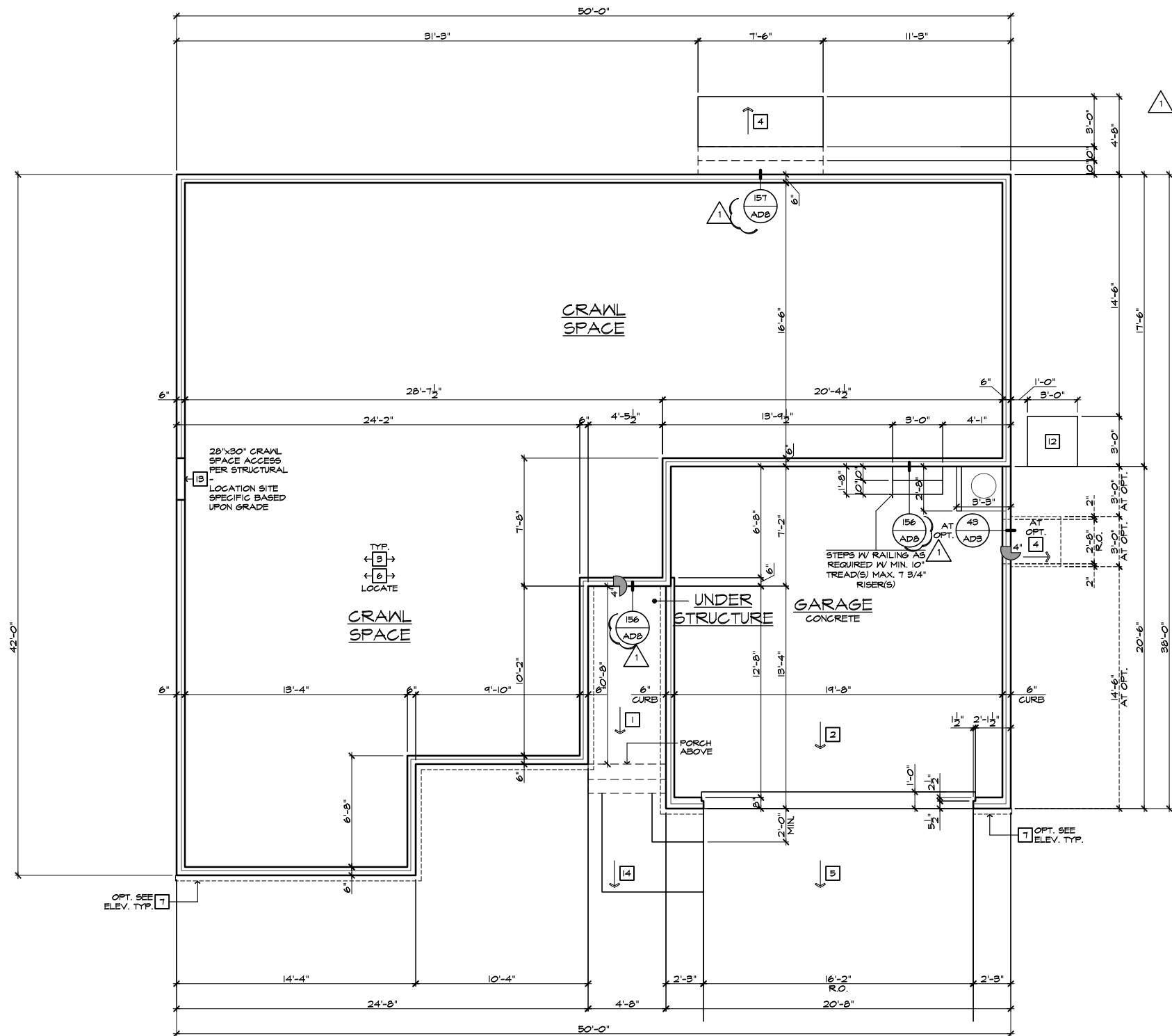
ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

- 1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA
- 2 FRAMEWALK
NC20019NCP - 03/24/20 - KBA

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
2.2

SPEC. LEVEL 1
**RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**



CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT OPTIONAL CRAWL SPACE

#	FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
3.	FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
7.	4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
11.	4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/G PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
14.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
UNDER FLOOR VENTING AREA	
UNDER FLOOR AREA SHALL COMPLY WITH NCRC 2018	
UNDER FLOOR AREA CALCULATION = 1446 SQ. FT. / 150 9.64 SQ. FT.	
REQUIRED AREA X 144 = 1988 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
(14) FOUNDATION VENTS	109 SQ. IN.= 1470 SQ. IN.
NOTE: CRAWLSPACE VENT TO BE LOCATED WITHIN 3'-0" OF THE CORNER OF THE STEM WALL.	



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

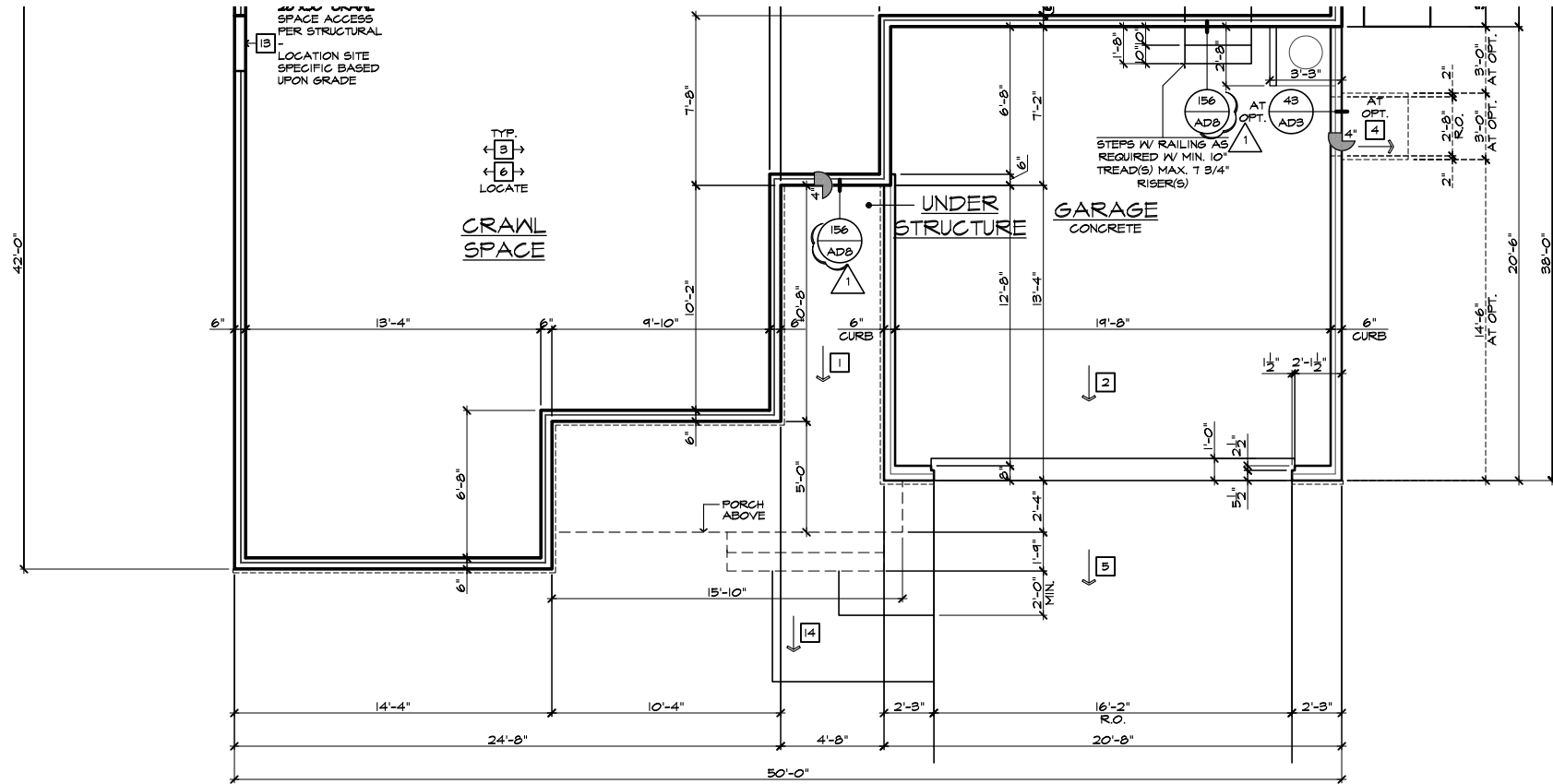
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
2.4

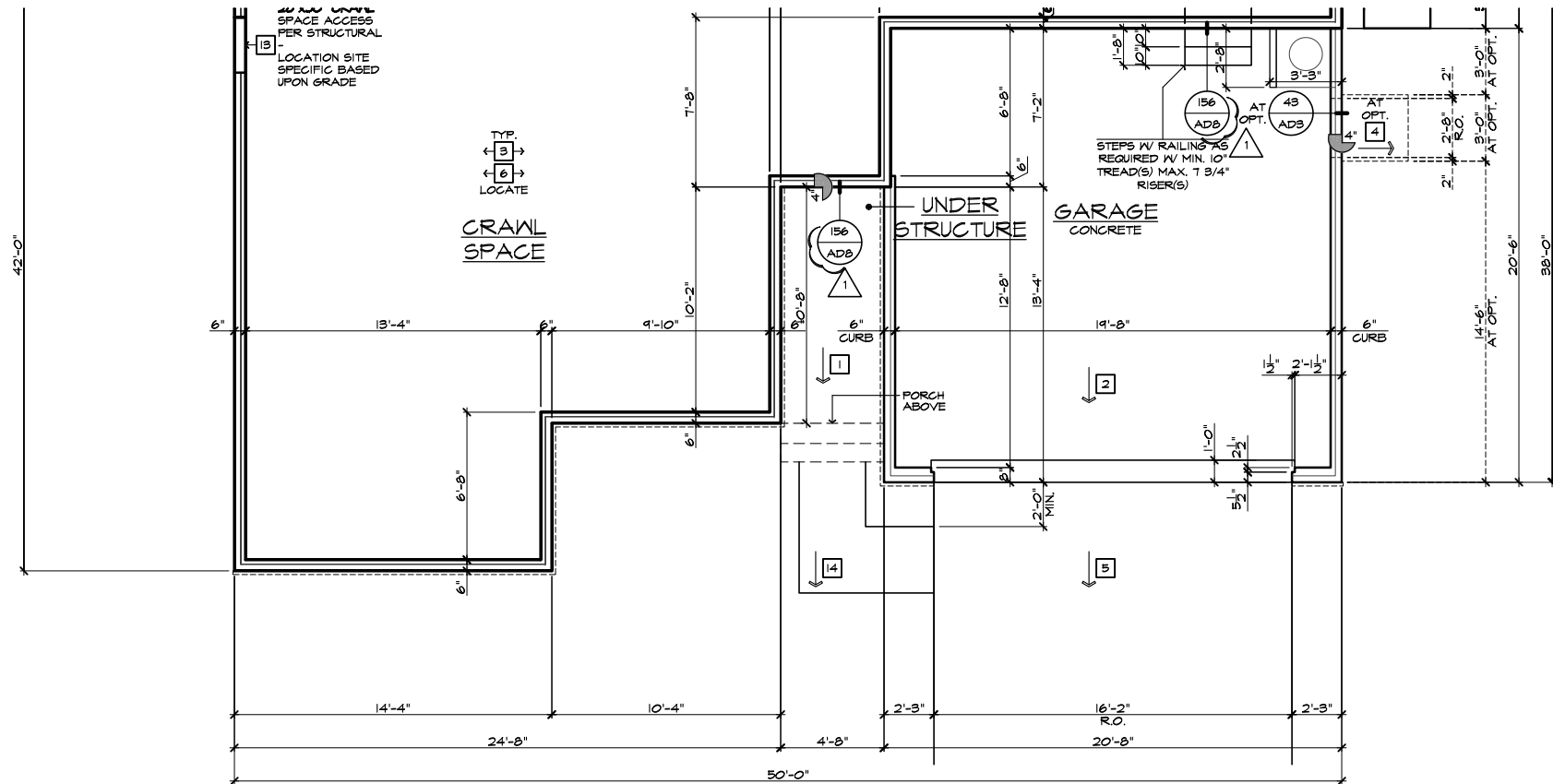
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT OPTIONAL CRAWL SPACE

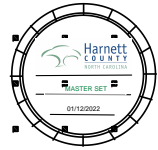


PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN AT OPTIONAL CRAWL SPACE

- # FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES 208 16-R
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
 2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
 3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
 4. STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.
 5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
 6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
 7. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
 8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
 9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
 10. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.
 11. 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
 12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
 13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
 14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	

PLAN:
150.1446-R
SHEET:
2.5

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES 2018 16-R

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

1. CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

2. CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.

3. FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.

4. STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.

5. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.

6. PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION

7. 4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.

8. 3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.

9. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.

10. VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL.

11. 4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.

12. A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.

13. CRAWL SPACE ACCESS

14. 36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

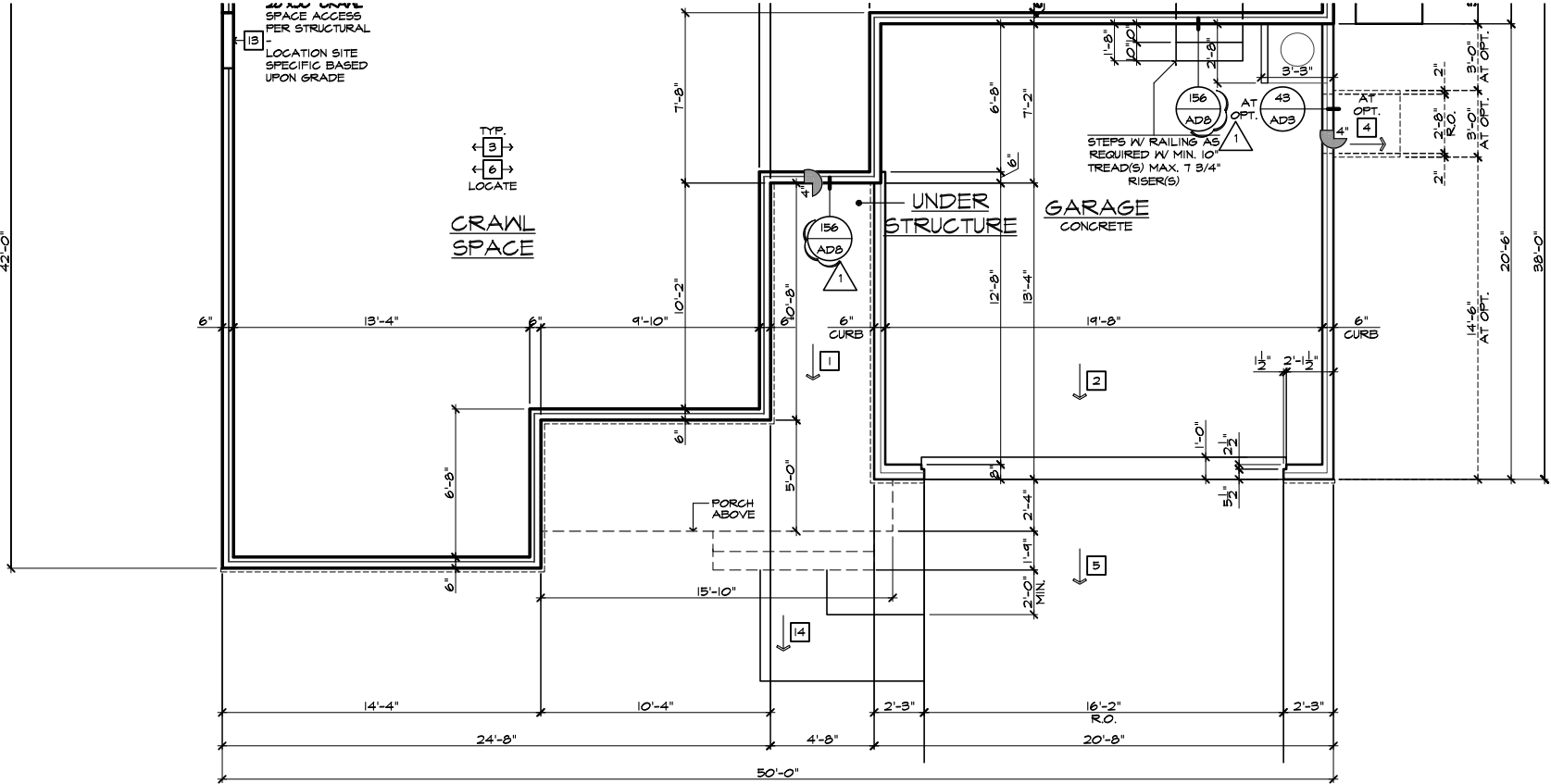
ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:
1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY		
REVIEWED BY:		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
2.6

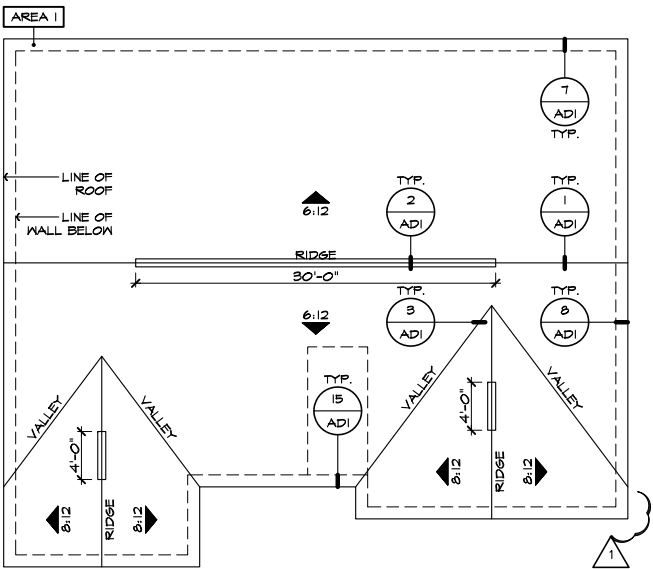
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN 'D'

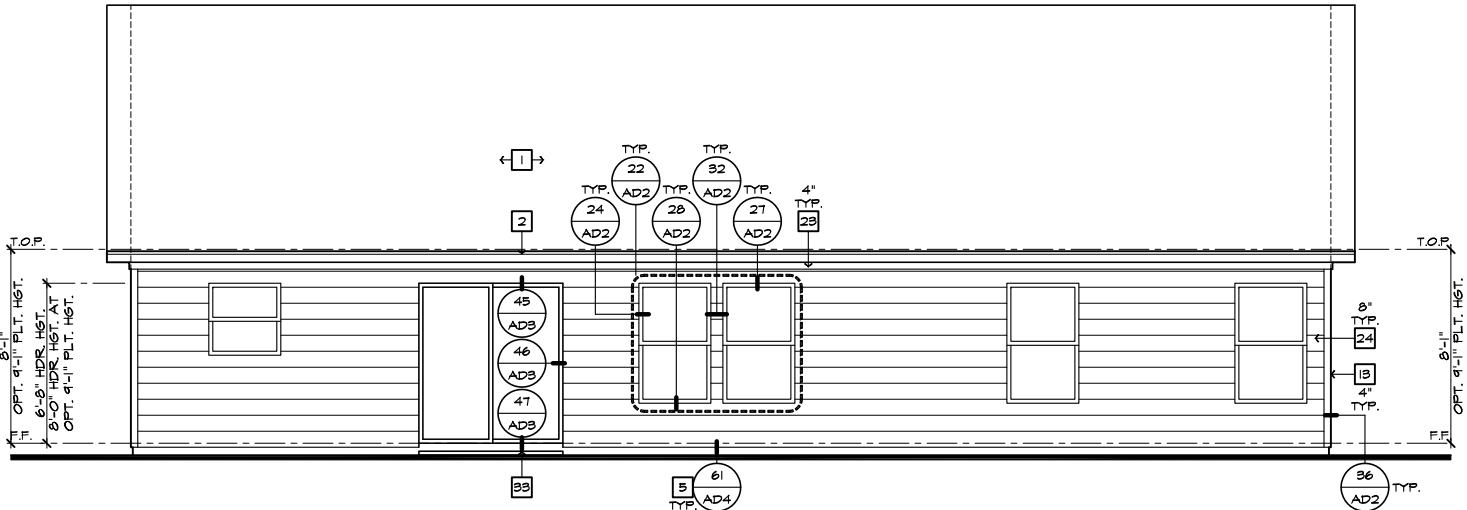
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN AT OPTIONAL CRAWL SPACE



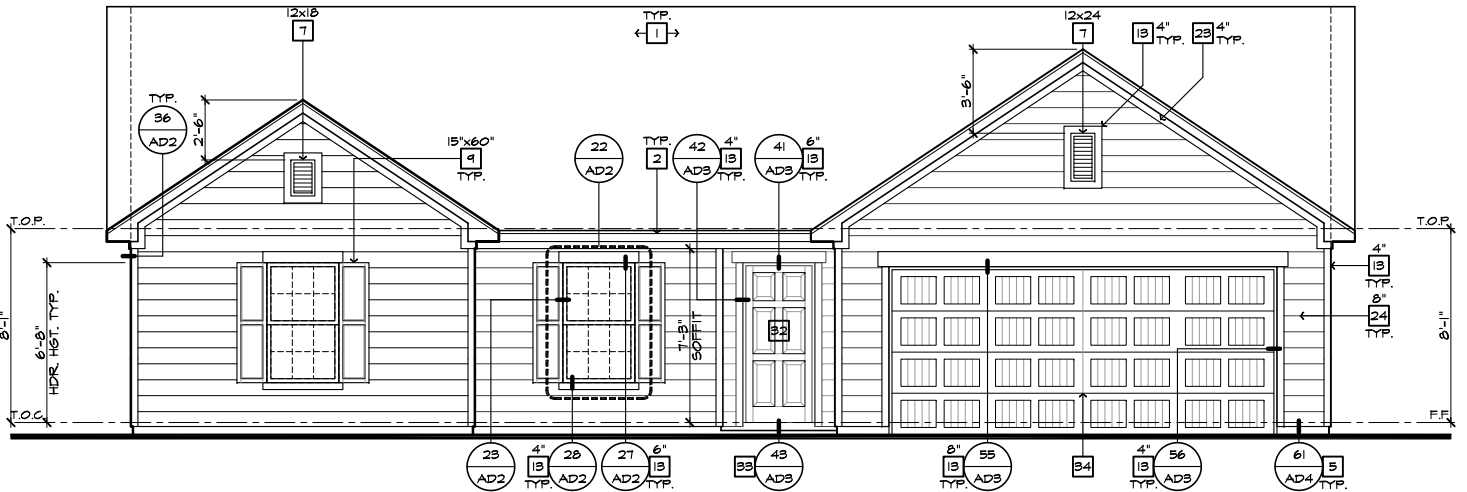
ROOF PLAN 'A'

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")



REAR ELEVATION 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (436" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	ROOF PLAN NOTES 'A'
1.	INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
2.	6:12
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.	
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.	

#	ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R 806.2)	
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.	
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.	

#	AREA 1 / MAIN
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 1417	
SQ. FT. / 300 = 4.72 SQ. FT.	
X 144 = 681 SQ. IN.	
TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 681 SQ. IN.	
X 50% = 340 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	
36 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. = 648 SQ. IN.	
(0) ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.	
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION: 648 SQ. IN.	
LOW	
80 LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. = 552 SQ. IN.	
(0) ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.	
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 1199 SQ. IN.	

#	NOTES:
ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.	
FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.	
ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ "MOISTOP" IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.	
PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION.	
LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.	
WHEN GABLE END TRUSS MEMBERS BLOCK GABLE END VENTS, PROVIDE ADEQUATE ADDITIONAL VENTILATION BY MEANS OF ROOF TILE VENTS.	



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

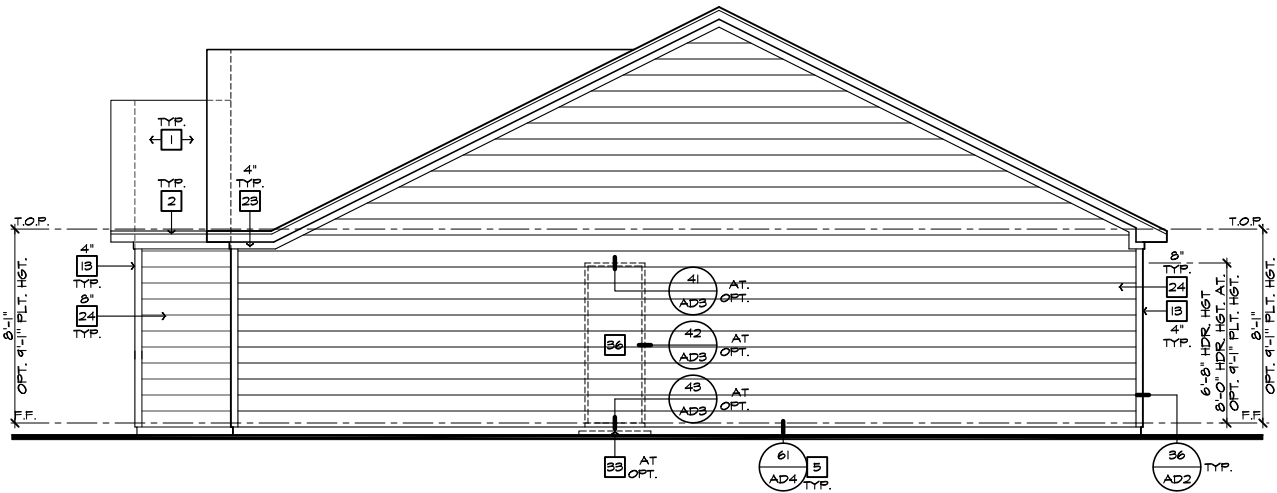
ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

#	FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
1.	REVIEWED BY:
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

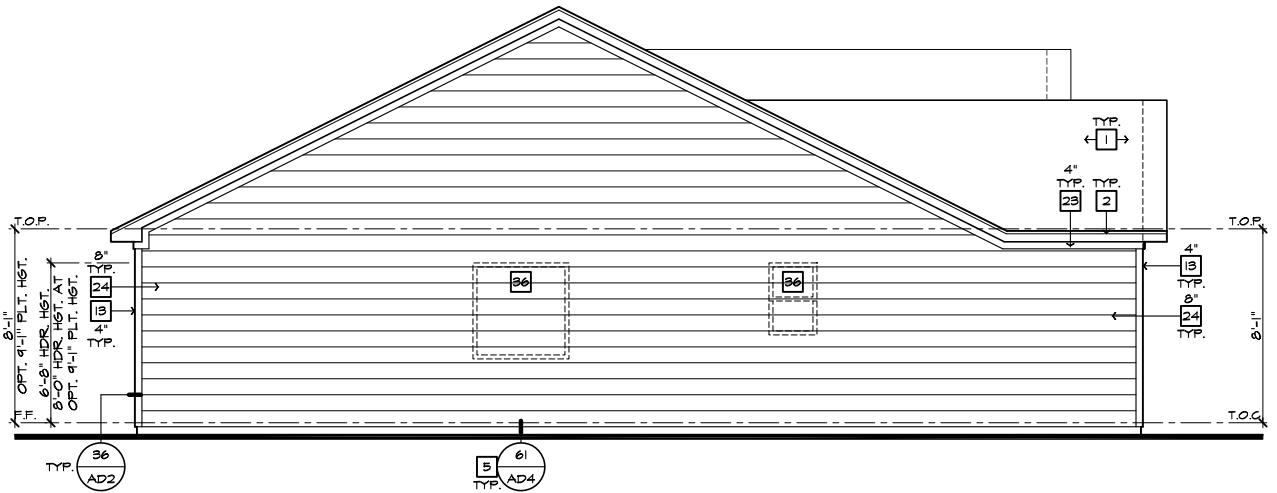
PLAN:
150.1446-R
SHEET:
3.A1

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



RIGHT ELEVATION 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

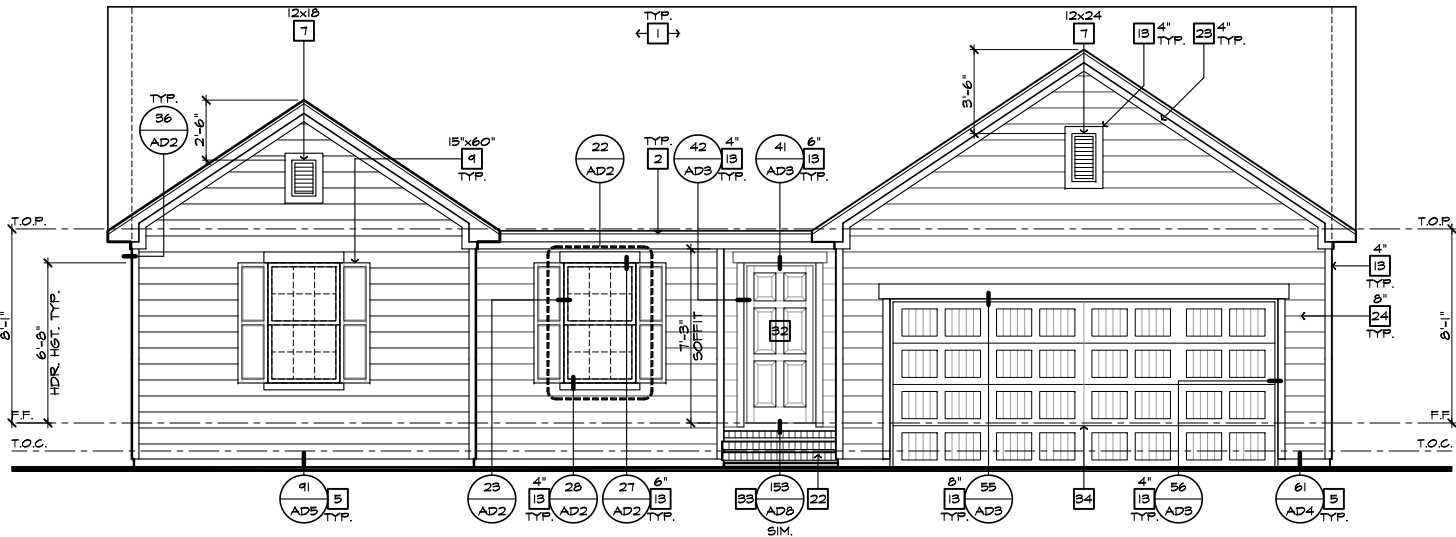
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

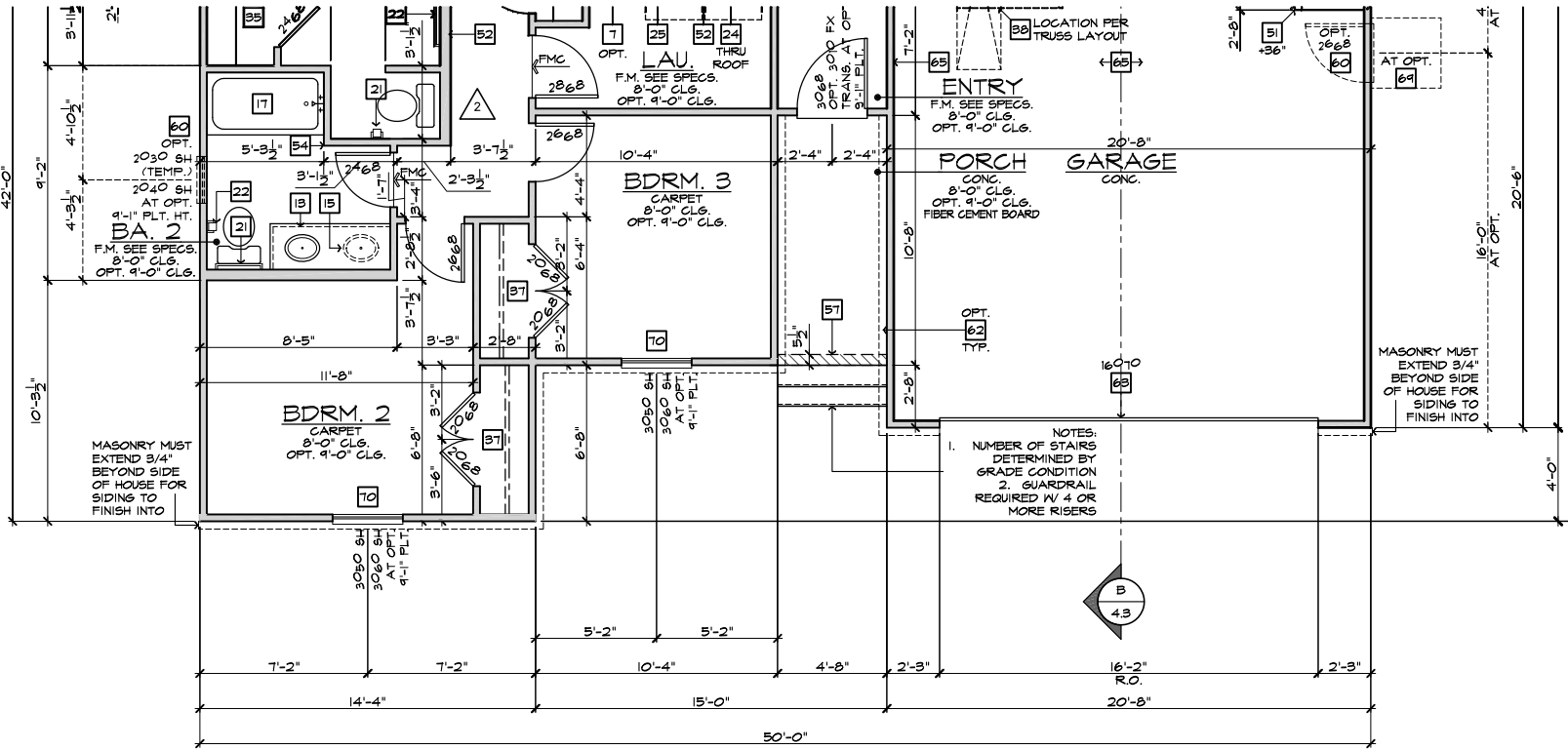
SHEET:
3.A2

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN 'A' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

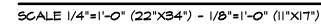
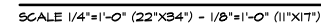
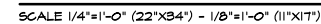
ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:
1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA
2 FRAMEWALK NC2009NCP / 03/24/20 / KBA

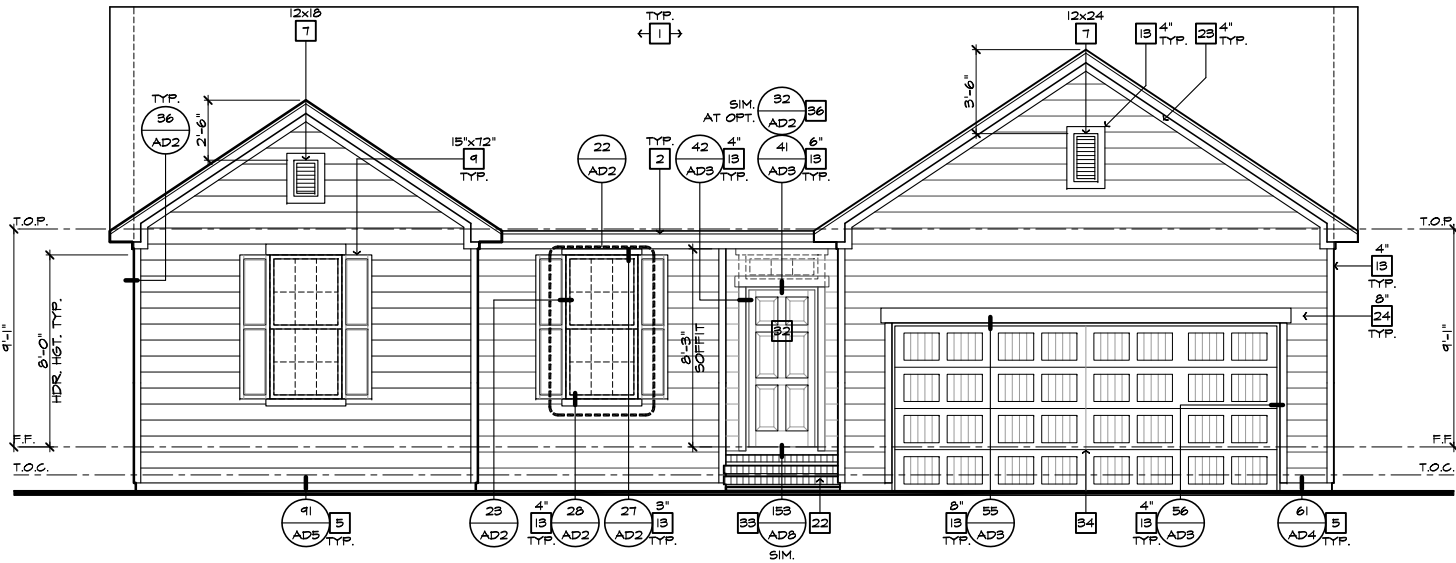
PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
3.A3

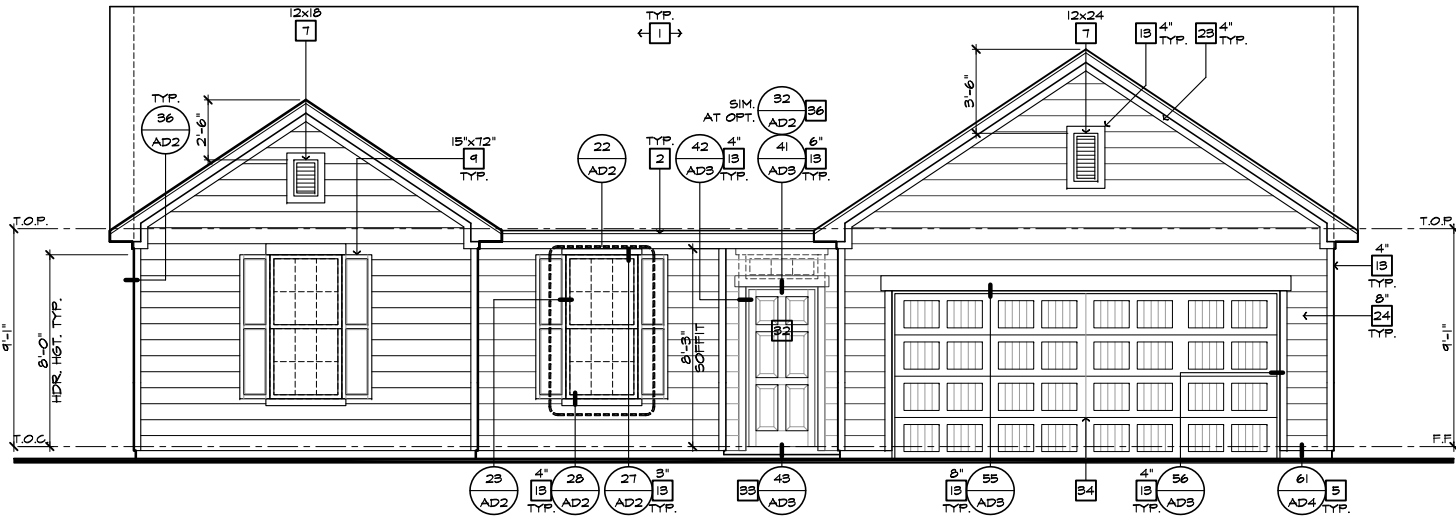
SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES



SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1. FLASHING
 4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. SHAKE SIDING
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
 29. WRAP
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

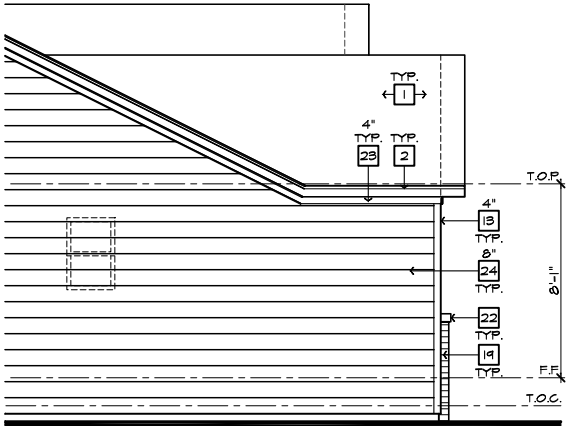
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

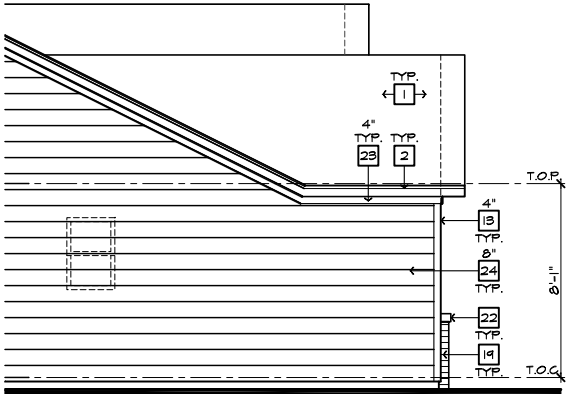
PLAN:
150.1446-R
SHEET:
3.A5

**SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES**

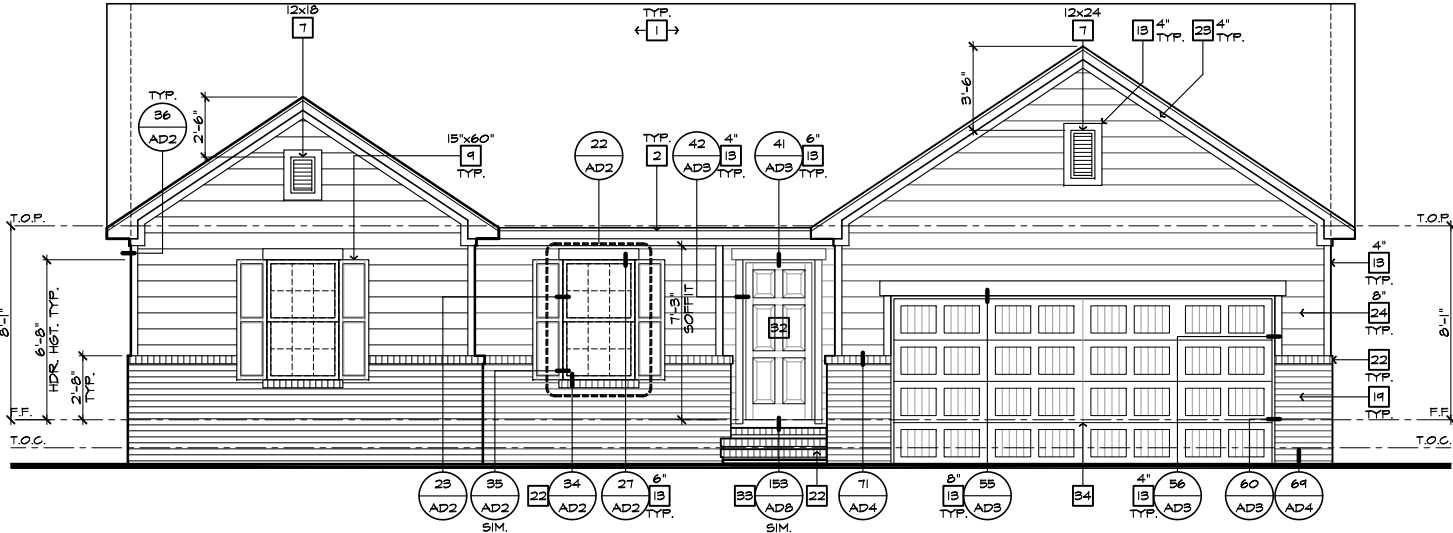
NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE



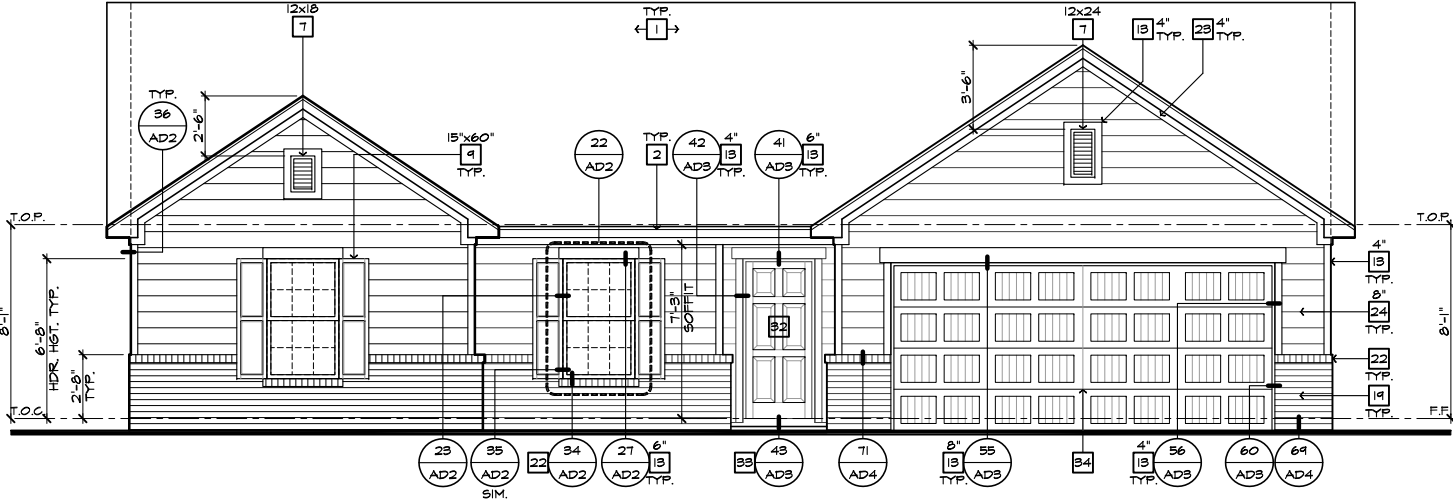
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
'A' W/ BRICK AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
'A' W/ BRICK OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ BRICK AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ BRICK OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

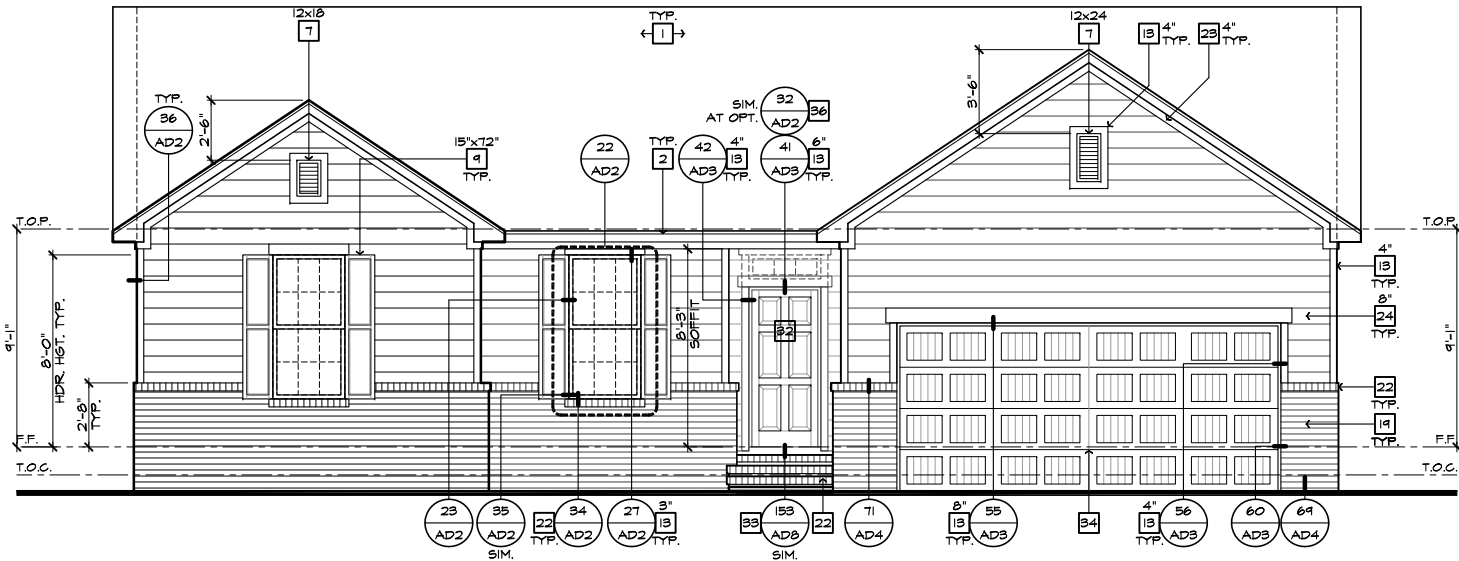
ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

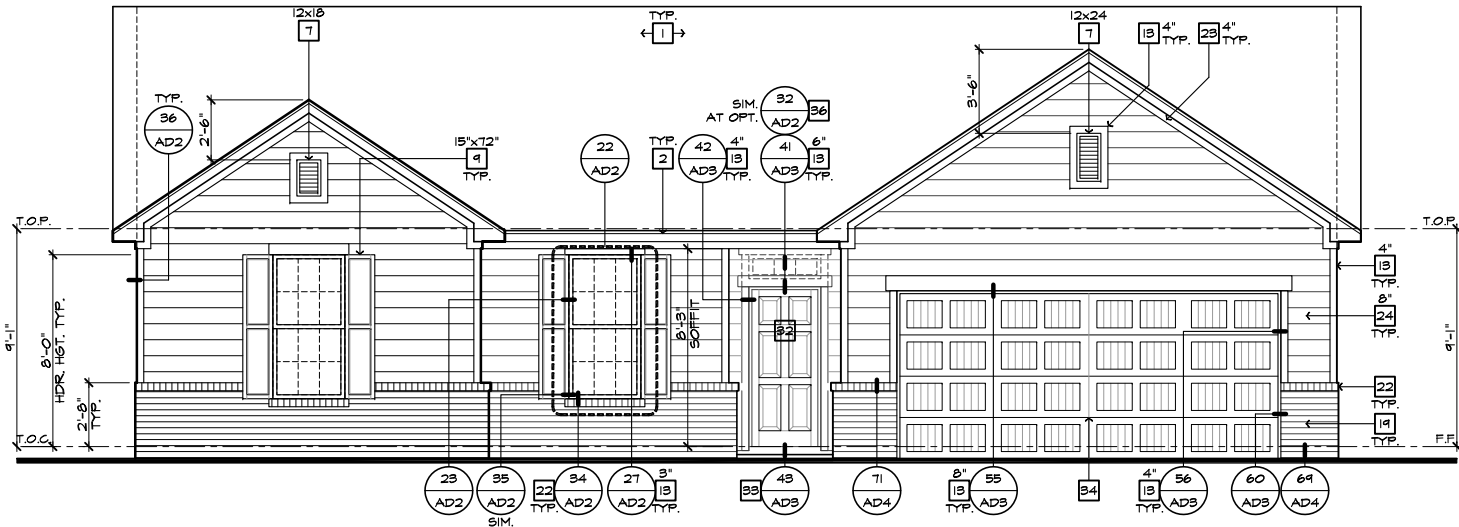
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
REVIEWED BY:
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____

PLAN:
150.1446-R
SHEET:
3.A6

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ BRICK AT CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'A' W/ BRICK
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- # ELEVATION NOTES 309.06-6
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

3. 6:1. FLASHING

4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET

5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY

7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL

9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

11. RECESSED ELEMENT

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE

14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL

15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

17. SHAKE SIDING

18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS

19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN

21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD

24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE

26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

29. WRAP

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.

32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE

39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE

41. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

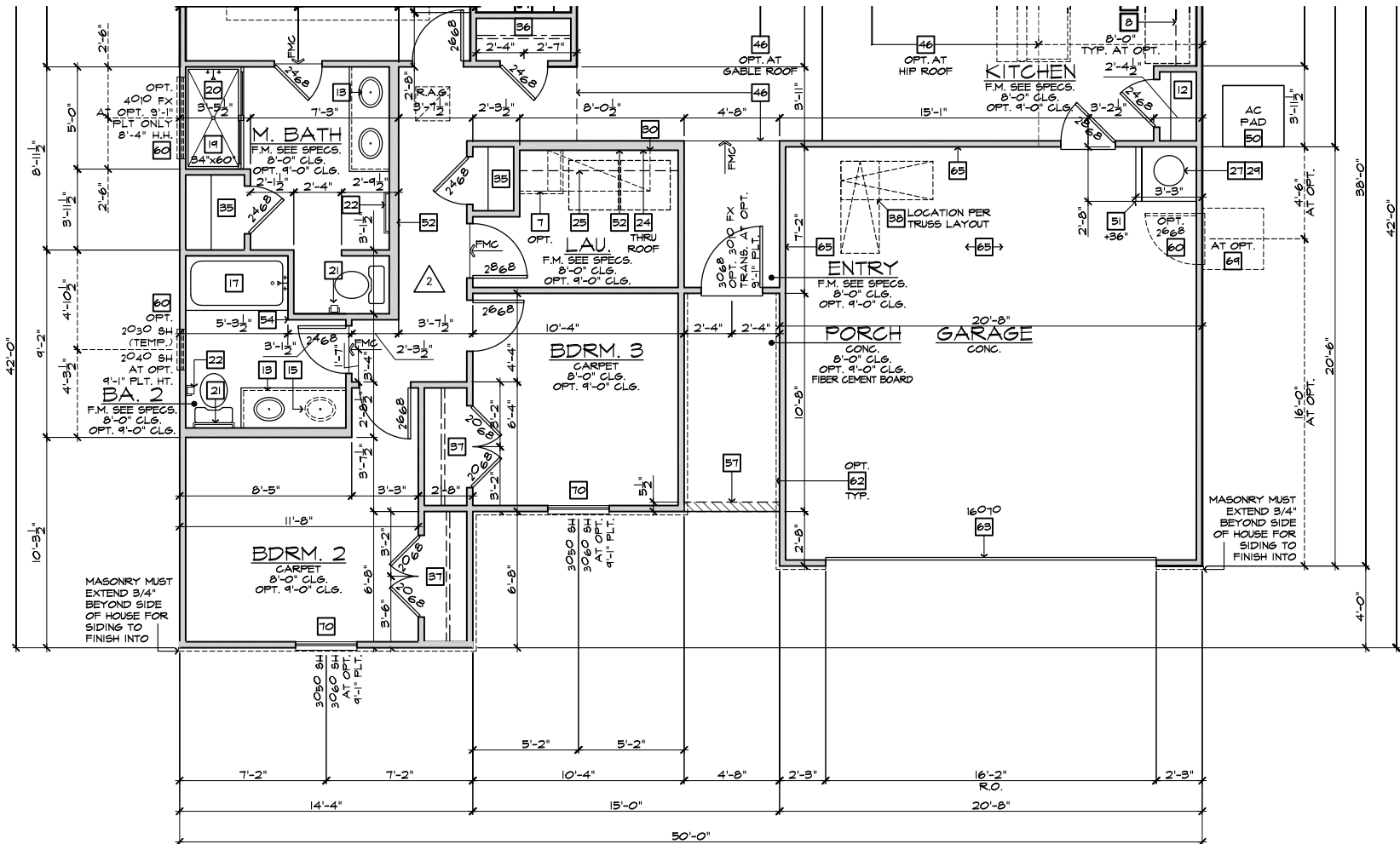
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
3.A7

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
27.	NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
28.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
29.	WATER HEATER B.VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
49.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
61.	FYRON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST IV WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

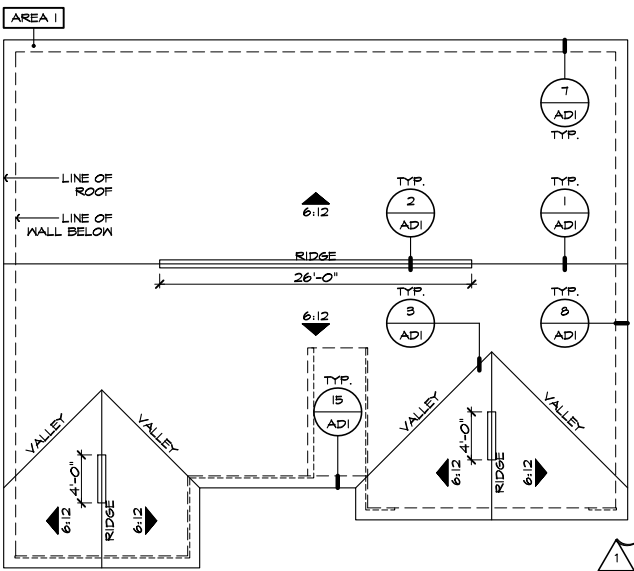
- 1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA
- 2 FRAMEWALK
NC20019NCP / 03/24/20 / KBA

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
3.B1

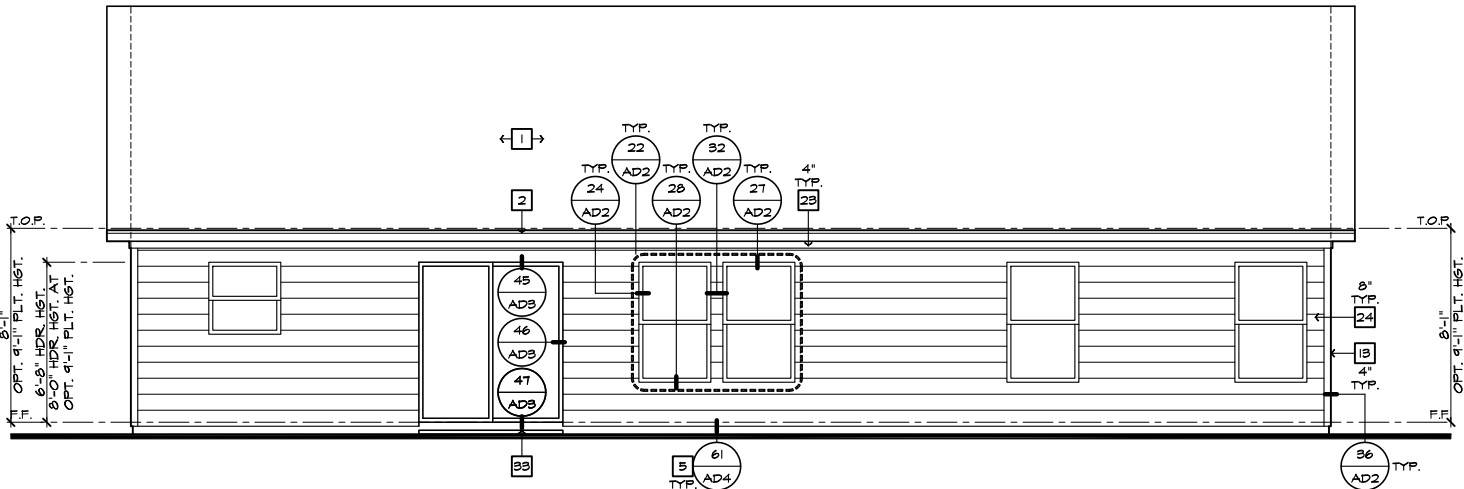
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE



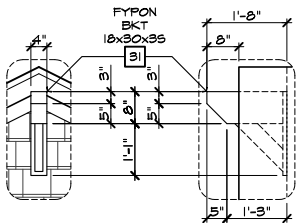
ROOF PLAN 'B'

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")



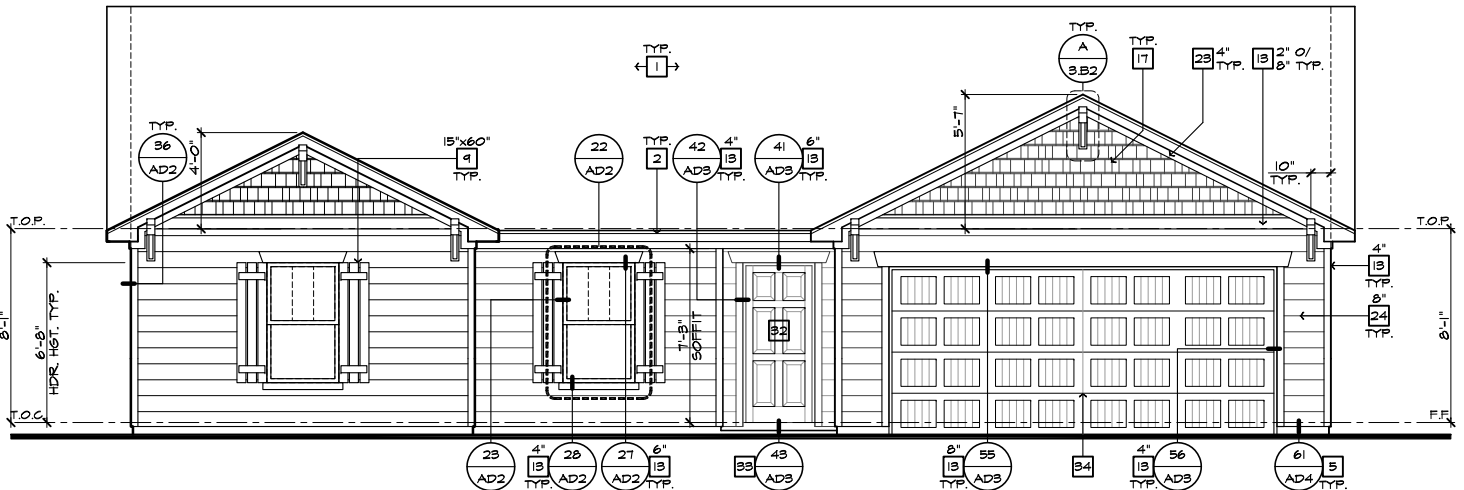
REAR ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



DETAIL A

SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"



FRONT ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:12 FLASHING
4.	6:12 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:12 DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (436" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'
1.	INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
2.	6:12
3.	ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE
4.	12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.
5.	12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.
6.	LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

#	ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS
1.	PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R 806.2)
2.	* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.
3.	APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.
4.	ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

#	AREA 1 / MAIN
1.	VENTILATION REQUIRED:
2.	ATTIC AREA = 1417
3.	SQ. FT. / 300 = 4.72 SQ. FT.
4.	X 144 = 680 SQ. IN.
5.	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 680 SQ. IN.
6.	X 50% = 340 SQ. IN.
7.	VENTILATION PROVIDED:
8.	HIGH
9.	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. = 612 SQ. IN.
10.	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 100 SQ. IN.
11.	SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION: 712 SQ. IN.
12.	LOW
13.	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT 6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. = 578 SQ. IN.
14.	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 100 SQ. IN.
15.	TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED: 1285 SQ. IN.

#	NOTES:
1.	ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.
2.	FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.
3.	ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ "MOISTOP" IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.
4.	PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION.
5.	LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.
6.	WHEN GABLE END TRUSS MEMBERS BLOCK GABLE END VENTS, PROVIDE ADEQUATE ADDITIONAL VENTILATION BY MEANS OF ROOF TILE VENTS.



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

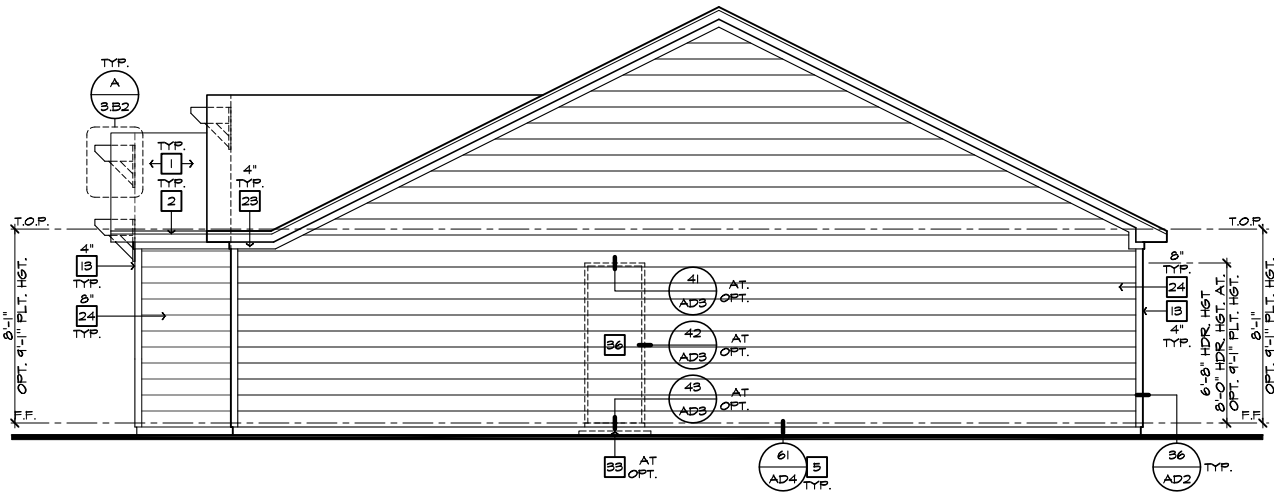
1. VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

#	FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
1.	REVIEWED BY:
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

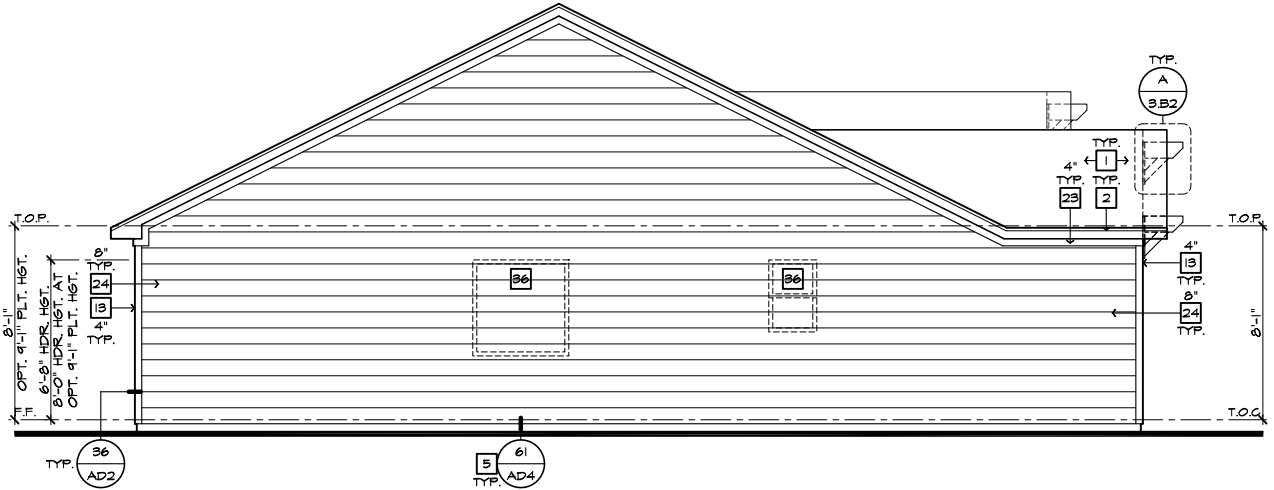
SHEET:
3.B2

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



RIGHT ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEystone
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

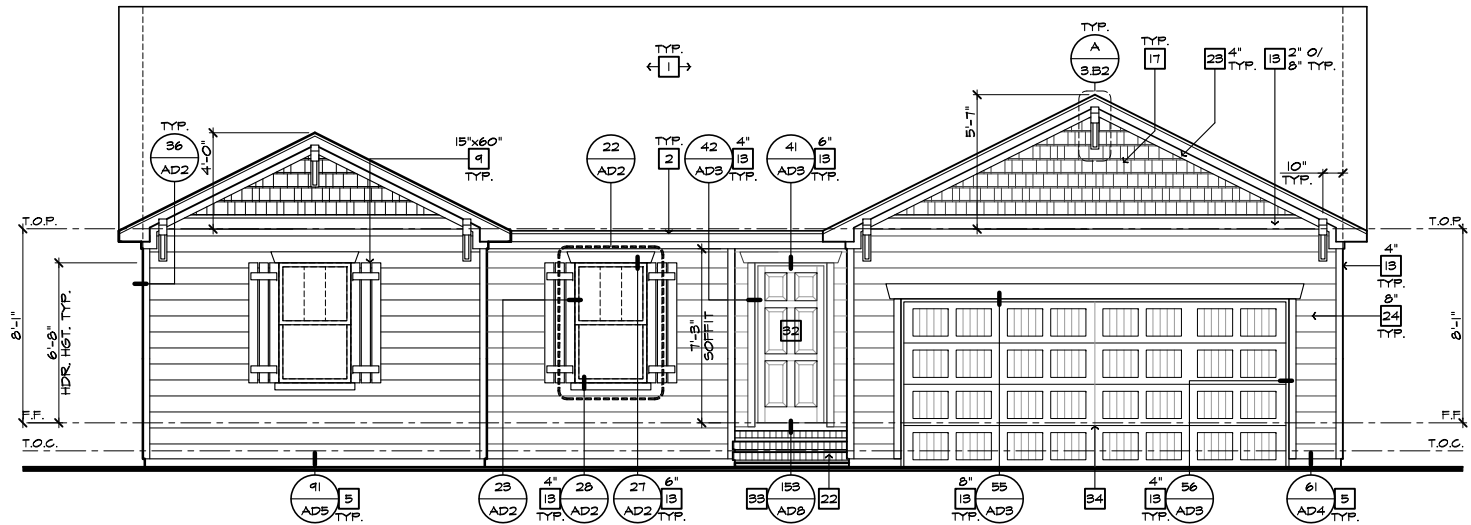
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R
SHEET:
3.B3

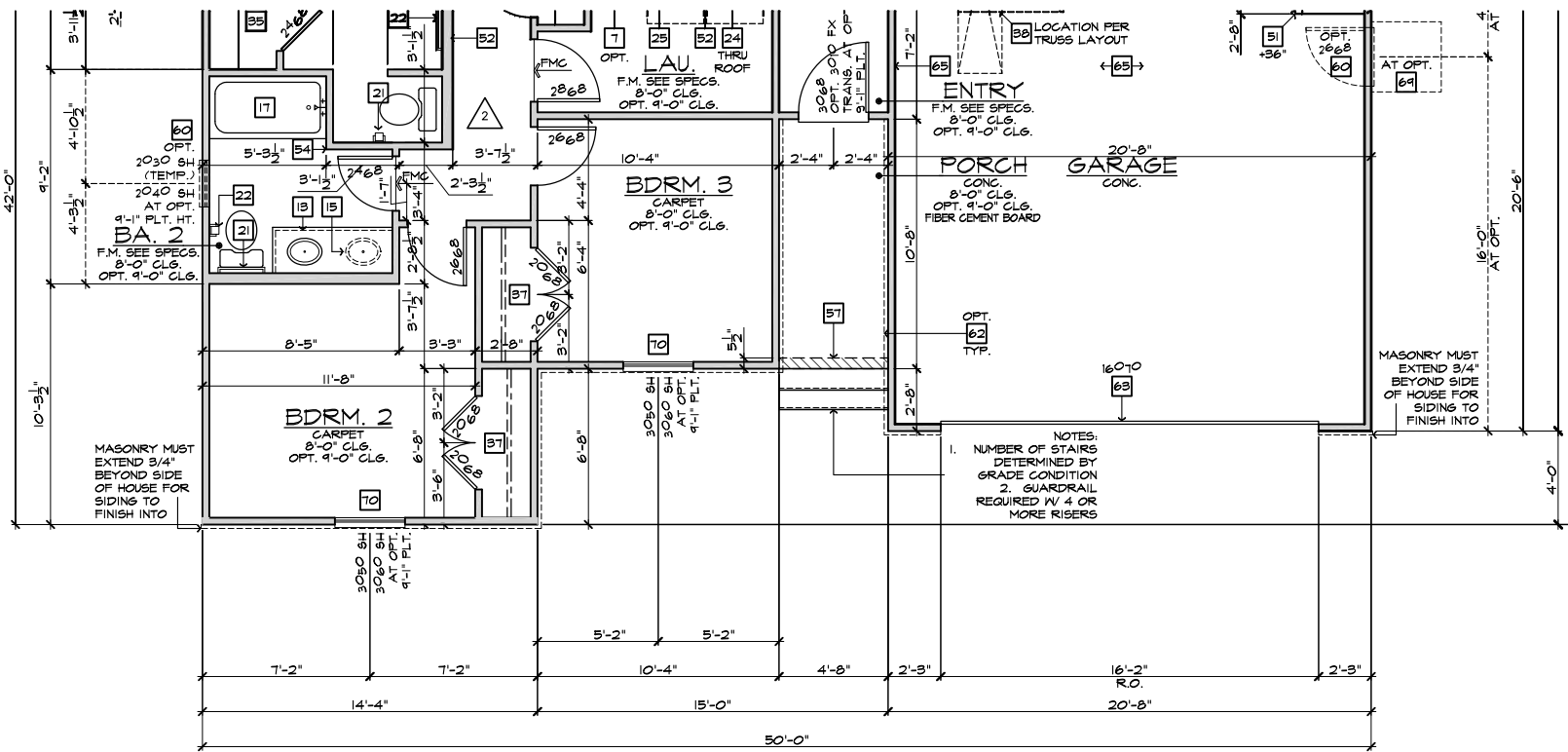
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN 'B' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

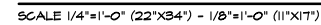
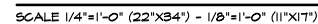
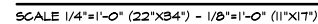
2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

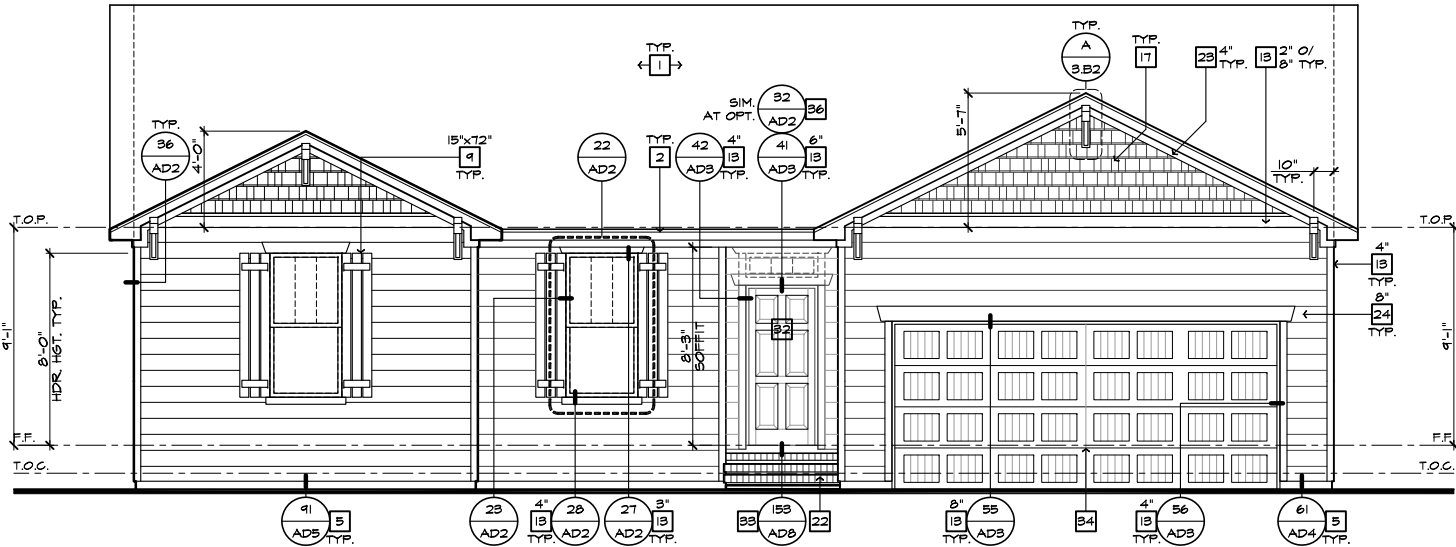
- 1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA
- 2 FRAMEWALK NC2009NCP / 03/24/20 / KBA

PLAN: 150.1446-R
SHEET: 3.B4

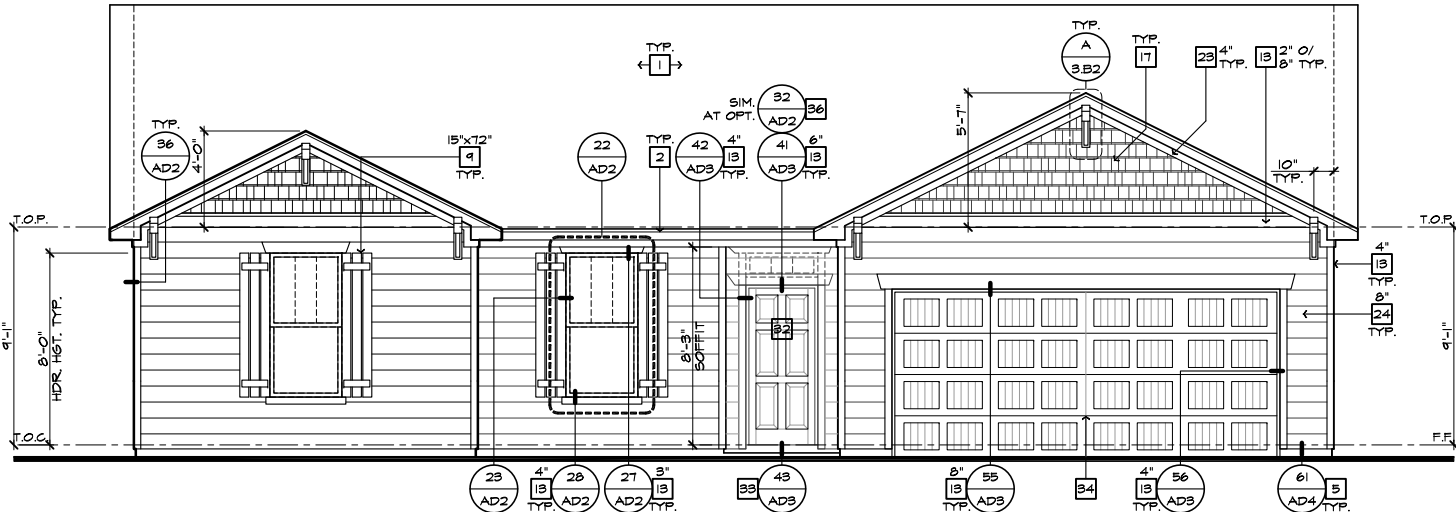
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES



These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'B'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1. FLASHING
 4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. SHAKE SIDING
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
 29. WRAP
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

**2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES**

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

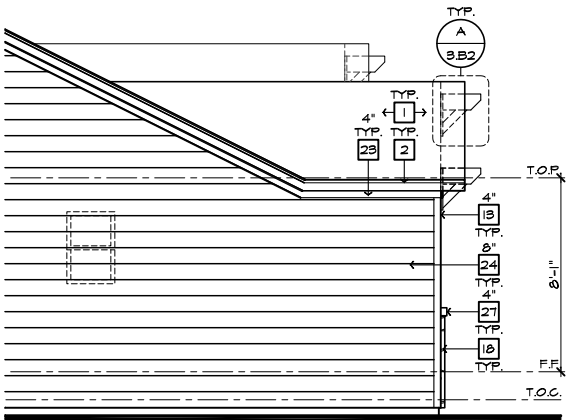
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
3.B6

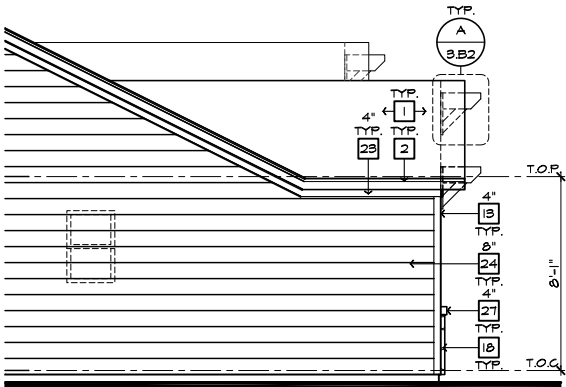
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE



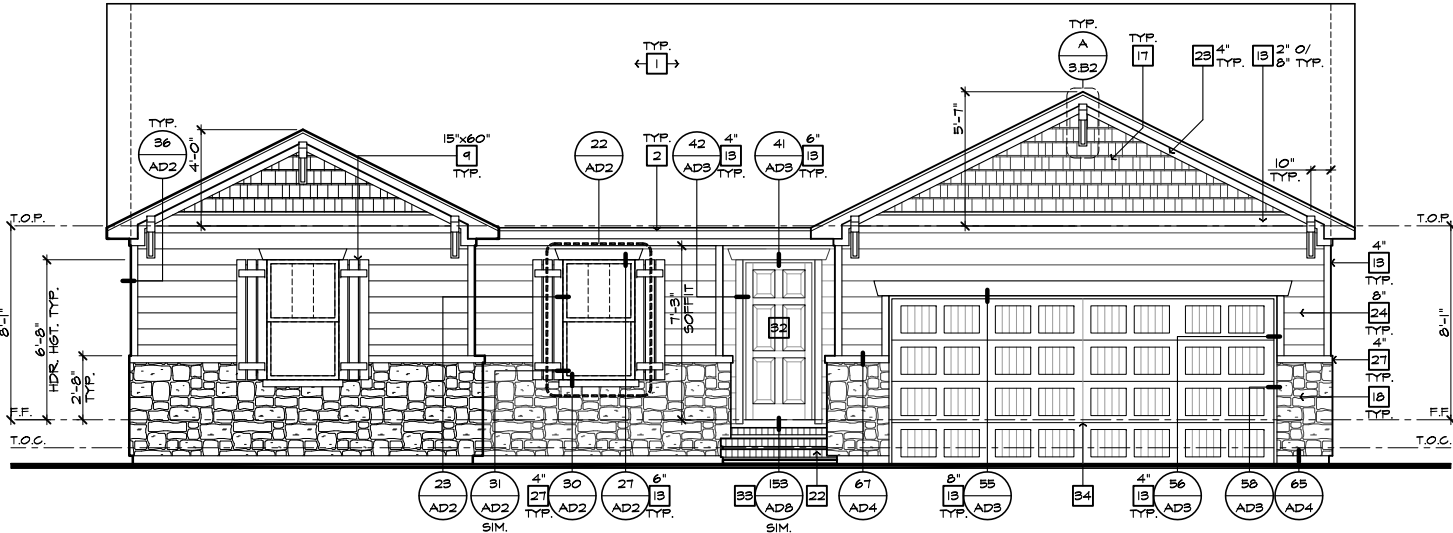
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
'B' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



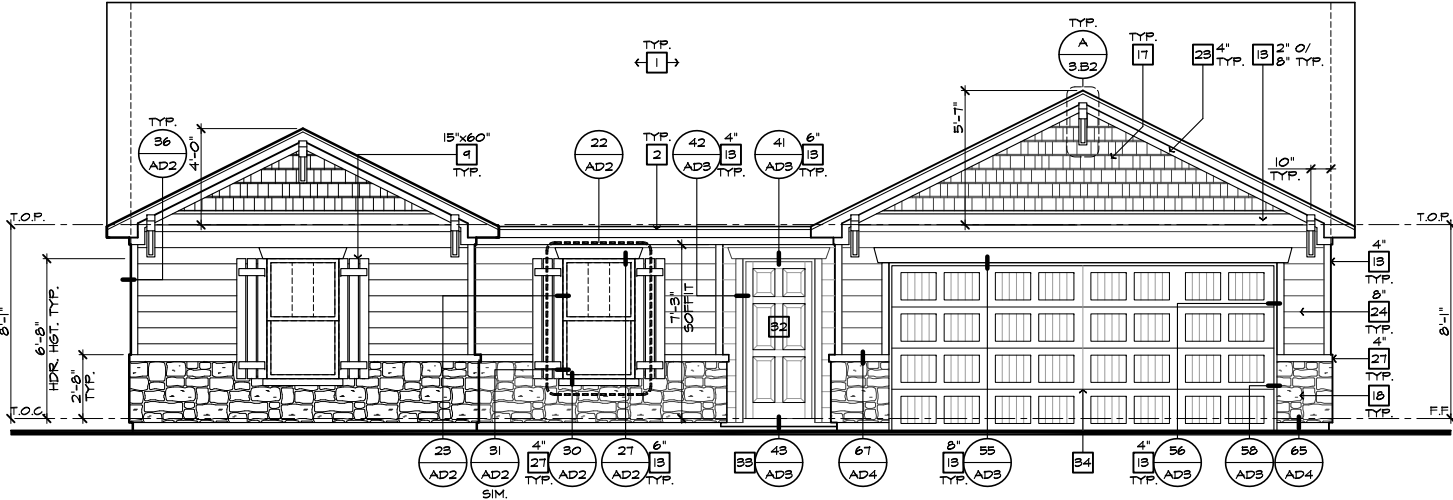
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
'B' W/ STONE OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ STONE OPTION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

- #ELEVATION NOTES309.NC-8
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

3. 6:1 FLASHING

4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET

5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY

7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL

9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

11. RECESSED ELEMENT

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE

14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL

15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

17. SHAKE SIDING

18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS

19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN

21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD

24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE

26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

29. WRAP

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.

32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE

39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE

41. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

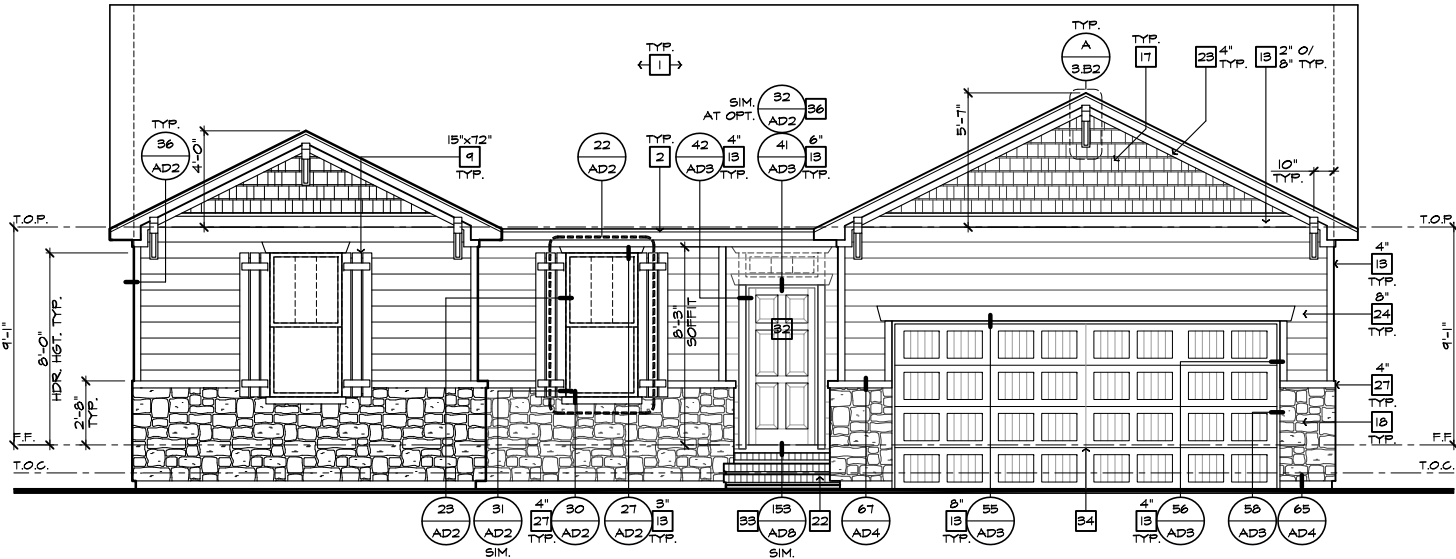
ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

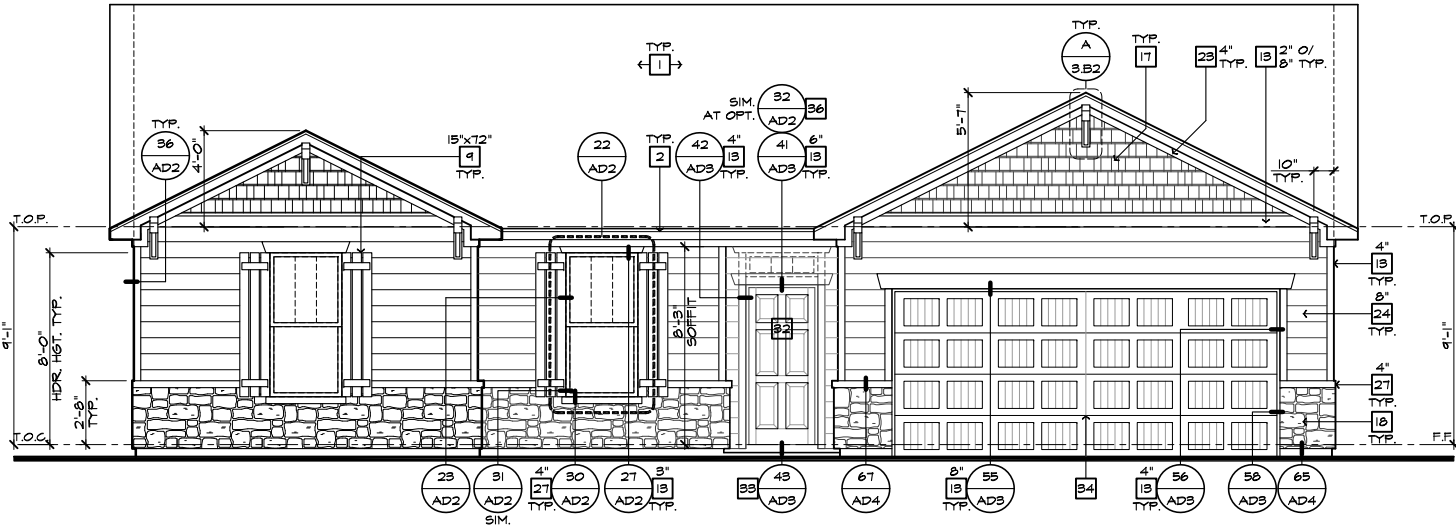
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY		
REVIEWED BY:		
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		

PLAN:
150.1446-R
SHEET:
3.B7

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'B' W/ STONE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- #ELEVATION NOTES309.NC-8
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

3. 6:1. FLASHING

4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET

5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY

7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL

9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

11. RECESSED ELEMENT

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

13. TRIM PER SPEC-- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE

14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL

15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

17. SHAKE SIDING

18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS

19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN

21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD

24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE

26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

29. WRAP

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.

32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE

39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE

41. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

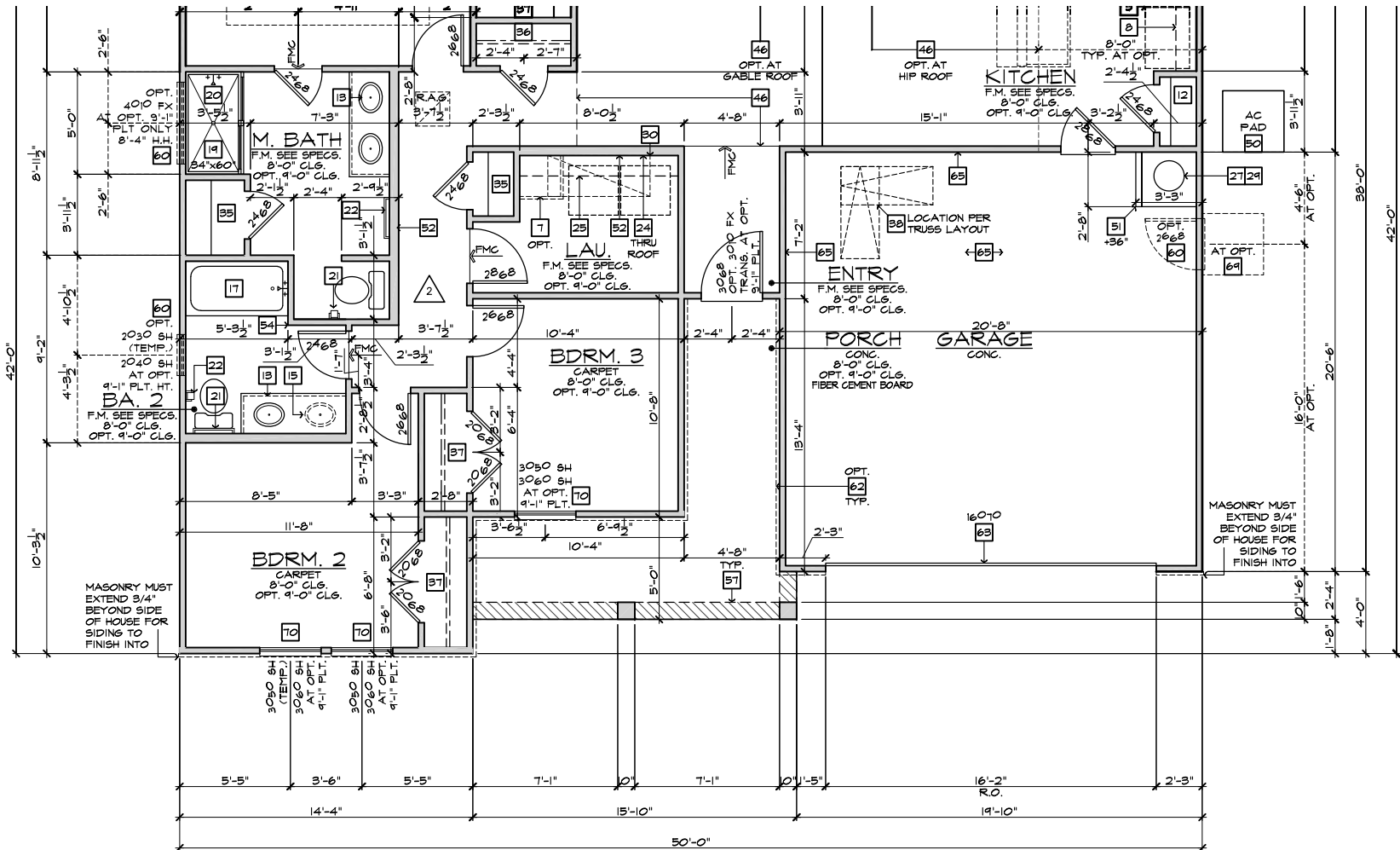
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
3.B8

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE



PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
27.	NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
28.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
29.	WATER HEATER 1" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
49.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
61.	FYRON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST IV WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

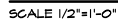
- 1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA
- 2 FRAMEWALK
NC20019NCP / 03/24/20 / KBA

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
3.C1

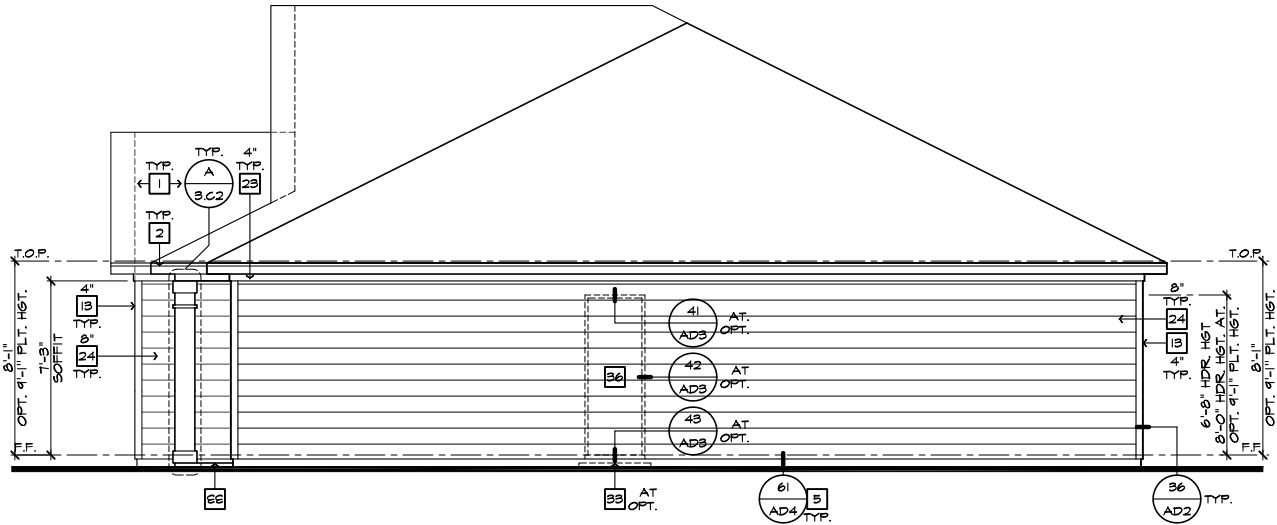
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE



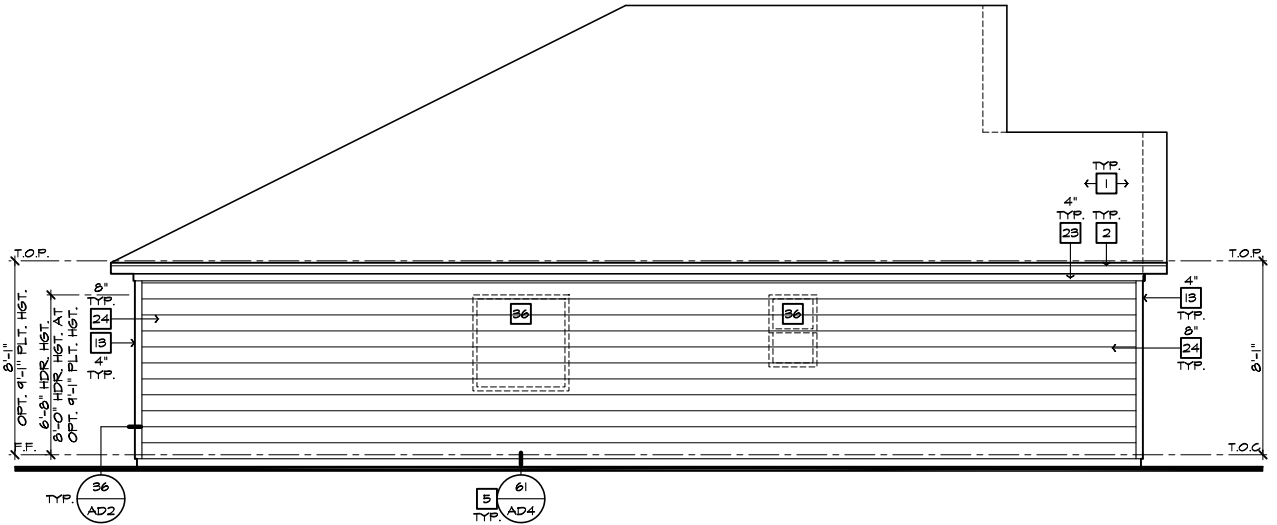
WHEN GABLE END TRUSS MEMBERS BLOCK GABLE END VENTS,
PROVIDE ADEQUATE ADDITIONAL VENTILATION BY MEANS OF
ROOF TILE VENTS.

50 SERIES



RIGHT ELEVATION 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (436" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEystone
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

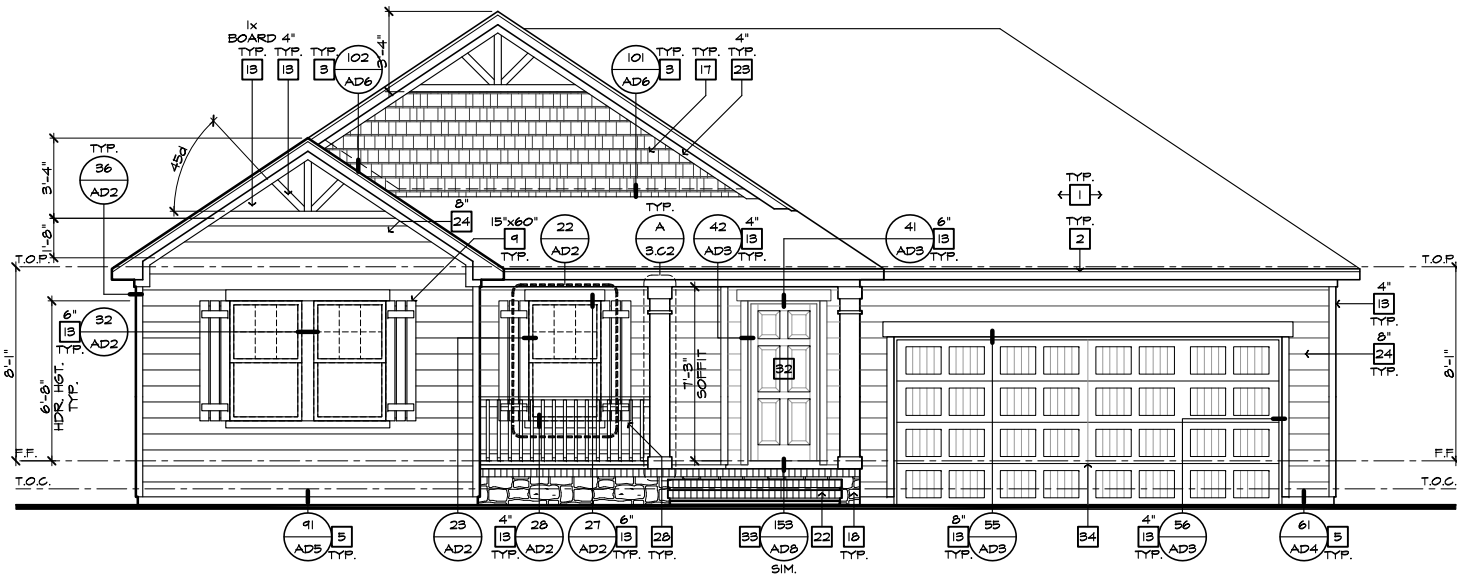
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

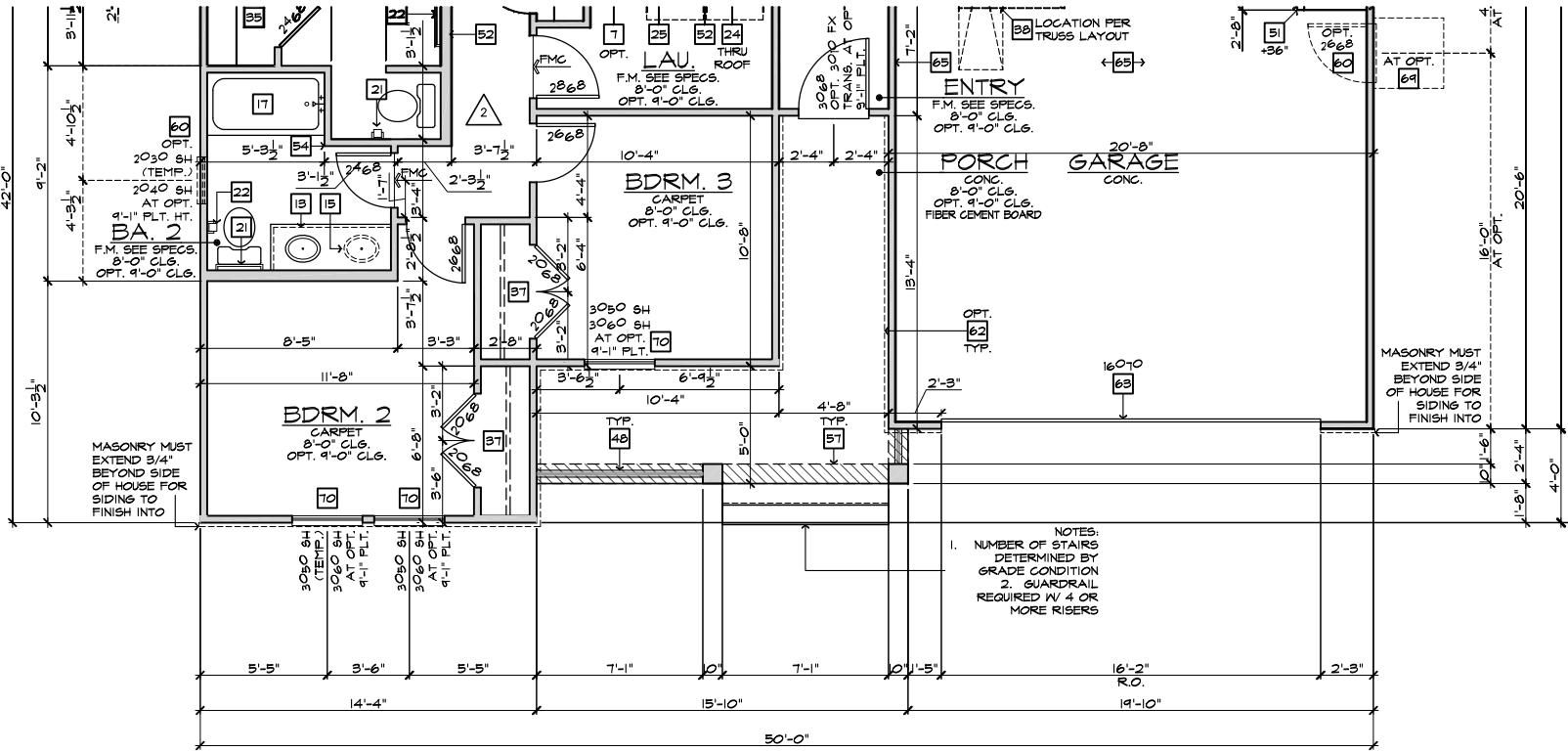
SHEET:
3.C3

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

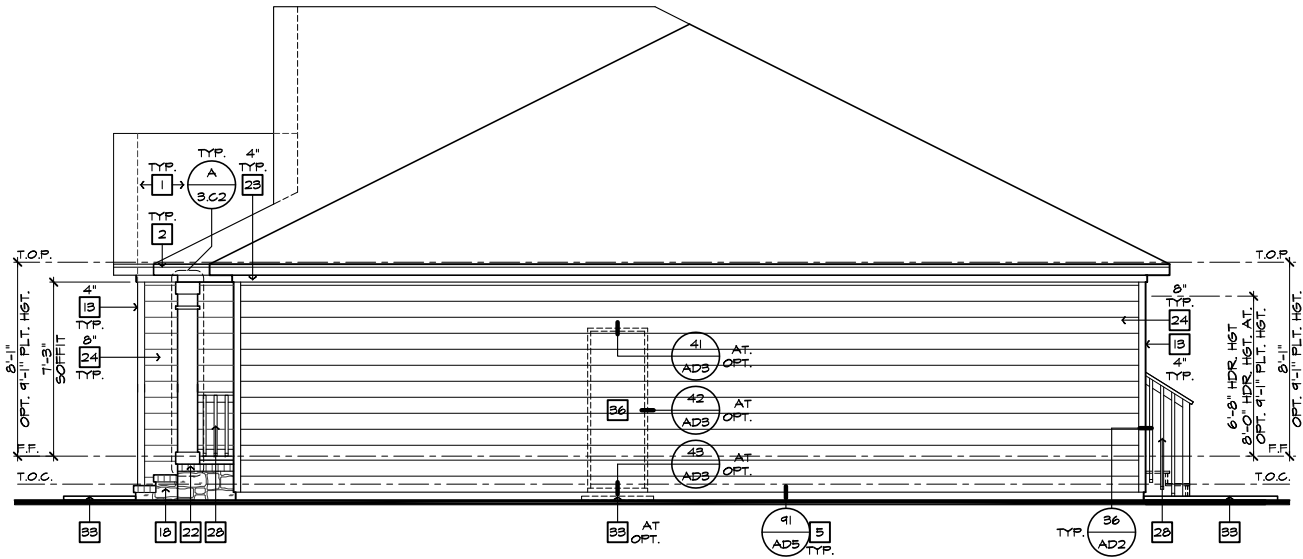
ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

- 1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA
- 2 FRAMEWALK NC2009NCP / 03/24/20 / KBA

PLAN:
150.1446-R

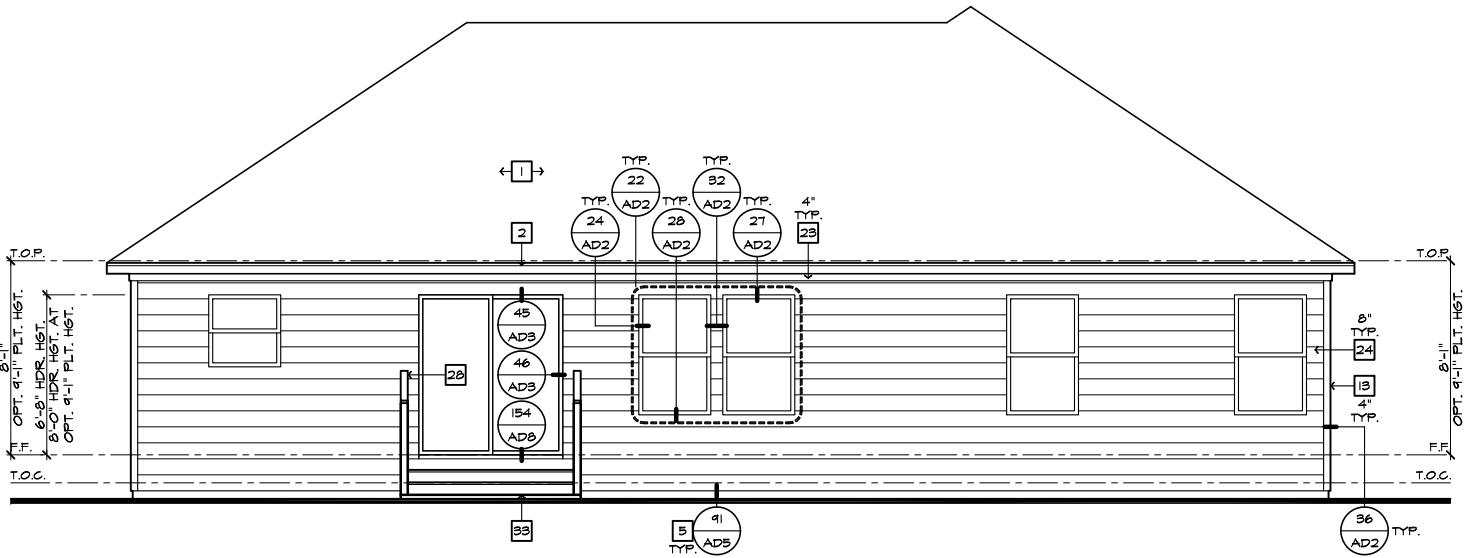
SHEET:
3.C4

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



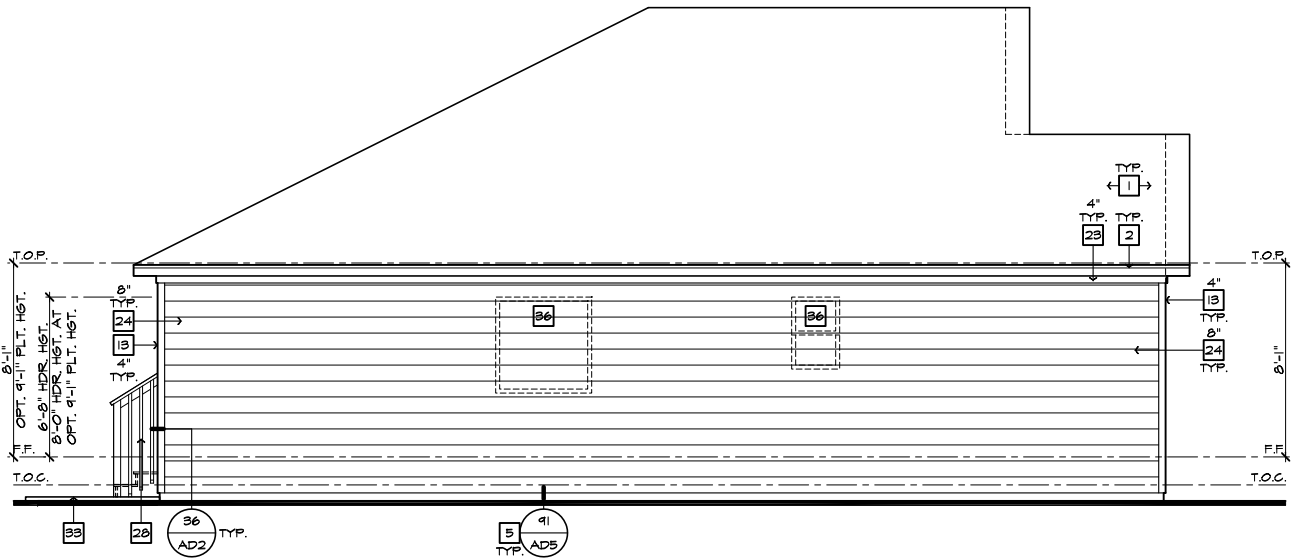
RIGHT ELEVATION 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



REAR ELEVATION 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'C' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEystone
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

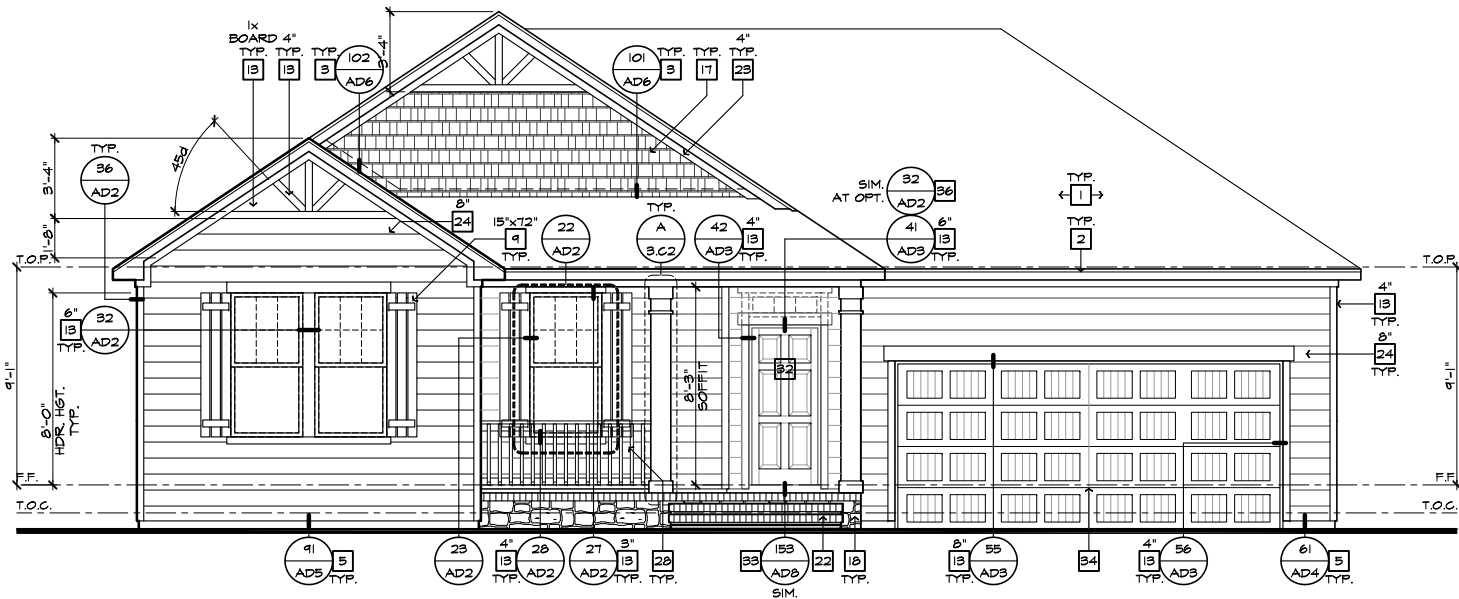
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

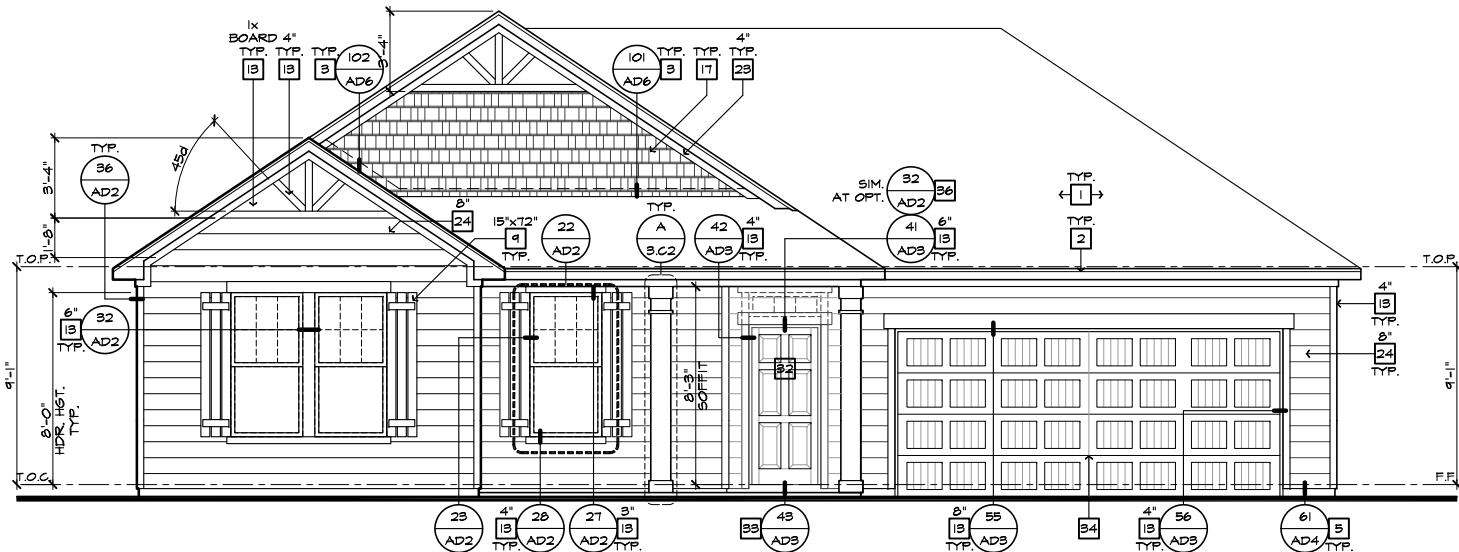
PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
3.C5

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'C'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- #ELEVATION NOTES2023.06.05
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

3. 6:1. FLASHING

4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET

5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY

7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL

9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

11. RECESSED ELEMENT

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

13. TRIM PER SPEC-- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE

14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL

15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

17. SHAKE SIDING

18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS

19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN

21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD

24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE

26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

29. WRAP

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.

32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE

39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE

41. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

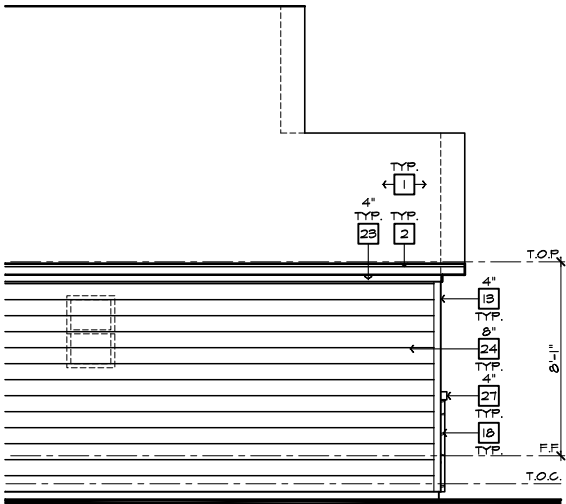
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

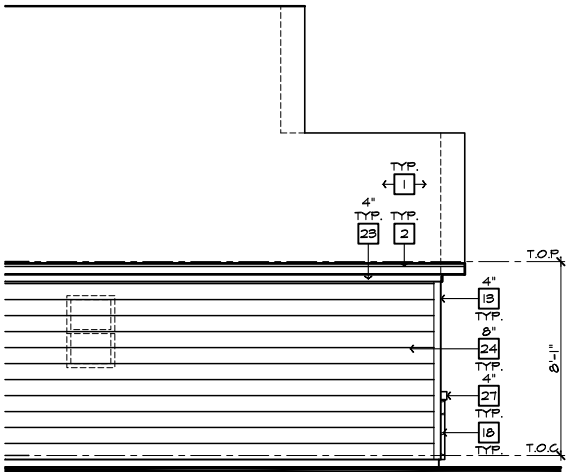
SHEET:
3.C6

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

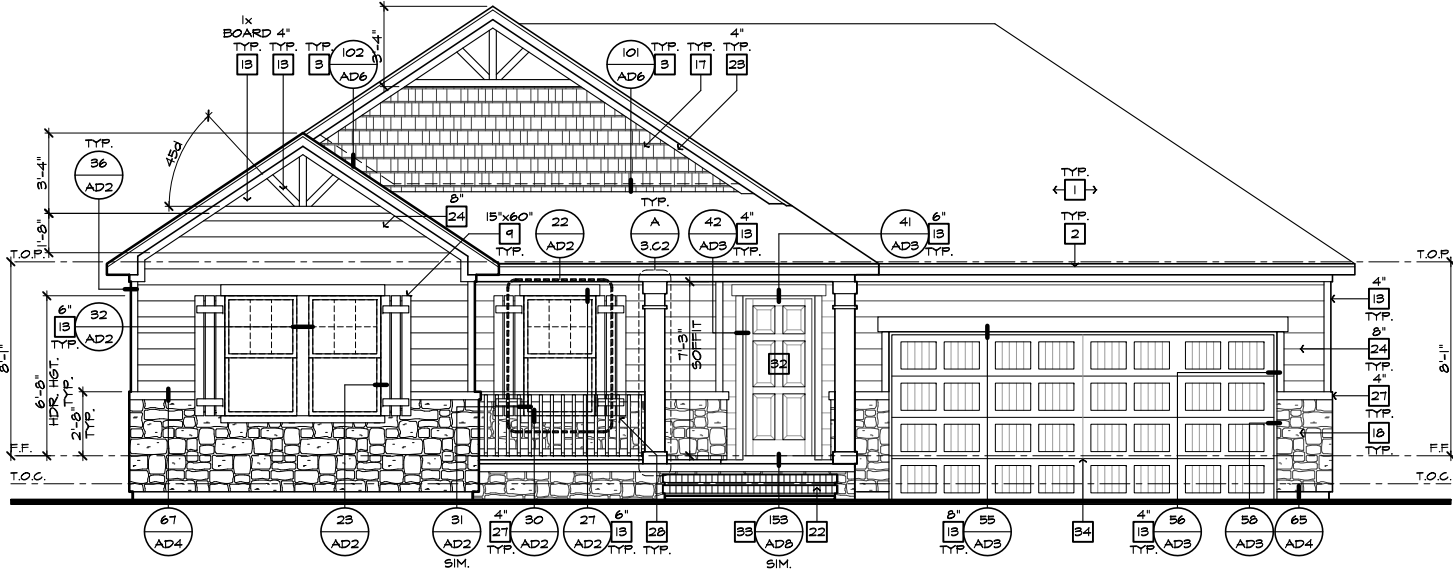
NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE



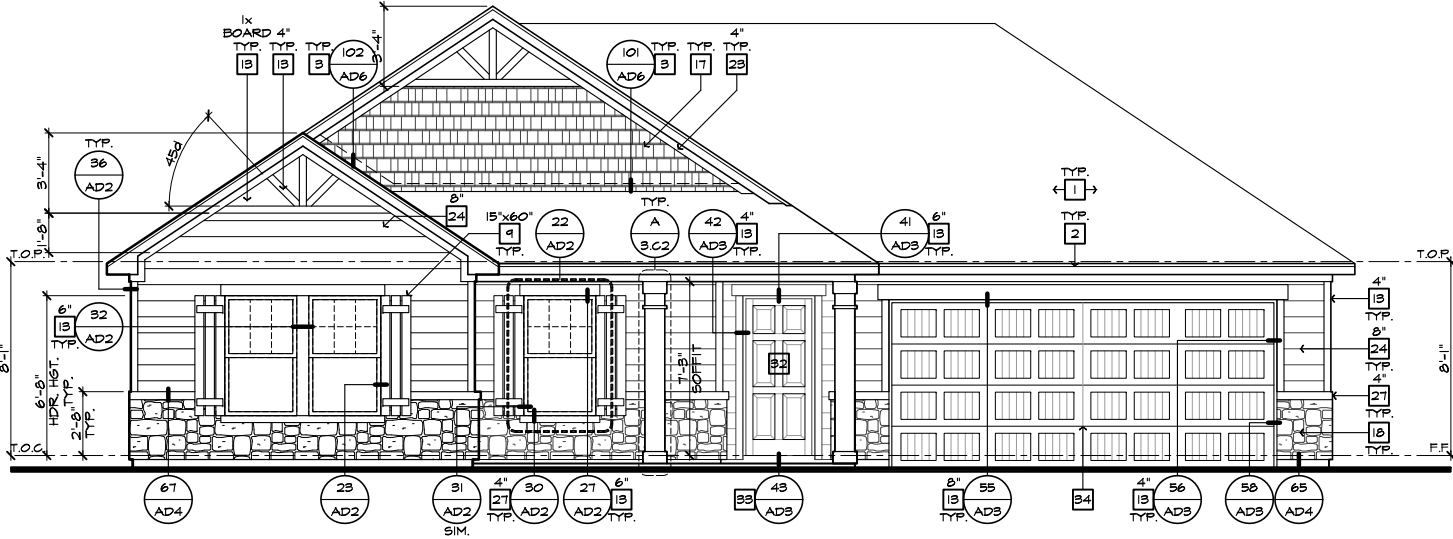
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
'C' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
'C' W/ STONE OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ STONE OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- ELEVATION NOTES**
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
 2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
 3. 6:1 FLASHING
 4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
 5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED
 6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
 7. DECORATIVE VENT
 8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
 9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
 10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 11. RECESSED ELEMENT
 12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
 14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
 15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
 16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
 17. SHAKE SIDING
 18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
 19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
 20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
 21. SOLDIER COURSE
 22. ROWLOCK COURSE
 23. FRIEZE BOARD
 24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
 25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
 26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
 27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
 28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
 29. WRAP
 30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
 31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
 32. ENTRY DOOR
 33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
 34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
 35. ALUMINUM WRAP
 36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
 37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
 38. KEYSTONE
 39. SOLDIER CROWN
 40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
 41. WATER TABLE
 42. ATRIUM DOOR
 43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

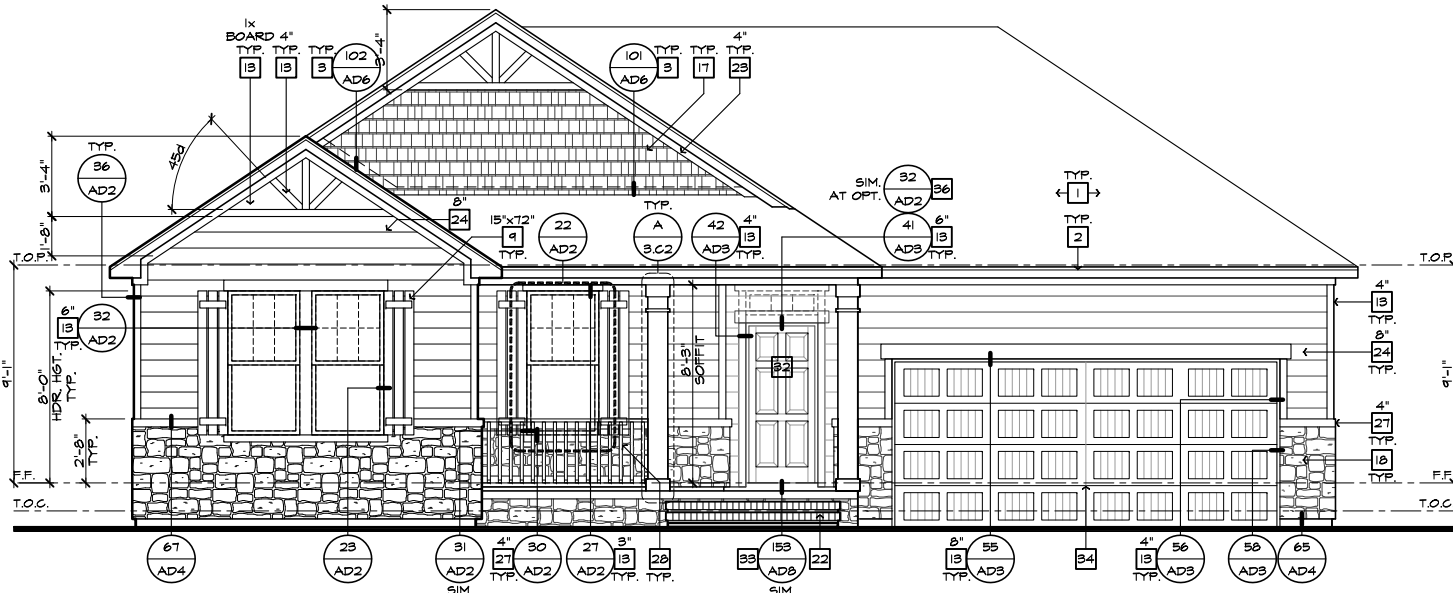
ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

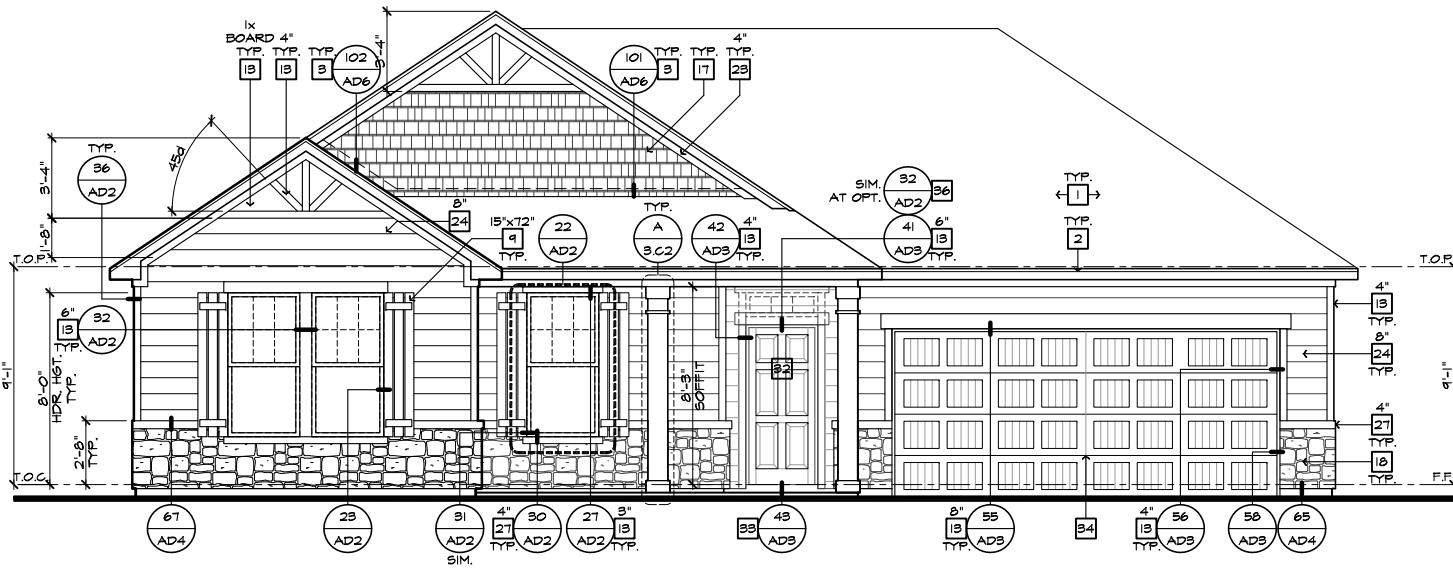
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	

PLAN:
150.1446-R
SHEET:
3.C7

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'C' W/ STONE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- # ELEVATION NOTES 208.06-8
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

3. 6:1. FLASHING

4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET

5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY

7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL

9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

11. RECESSED ELEMENT

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE

14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL

15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

17. SHAKE SIDING

18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS

19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN

21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD

24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE

26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

29. WRAP

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.

32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE

39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE

41. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCF/ 01/17/20 /KBA

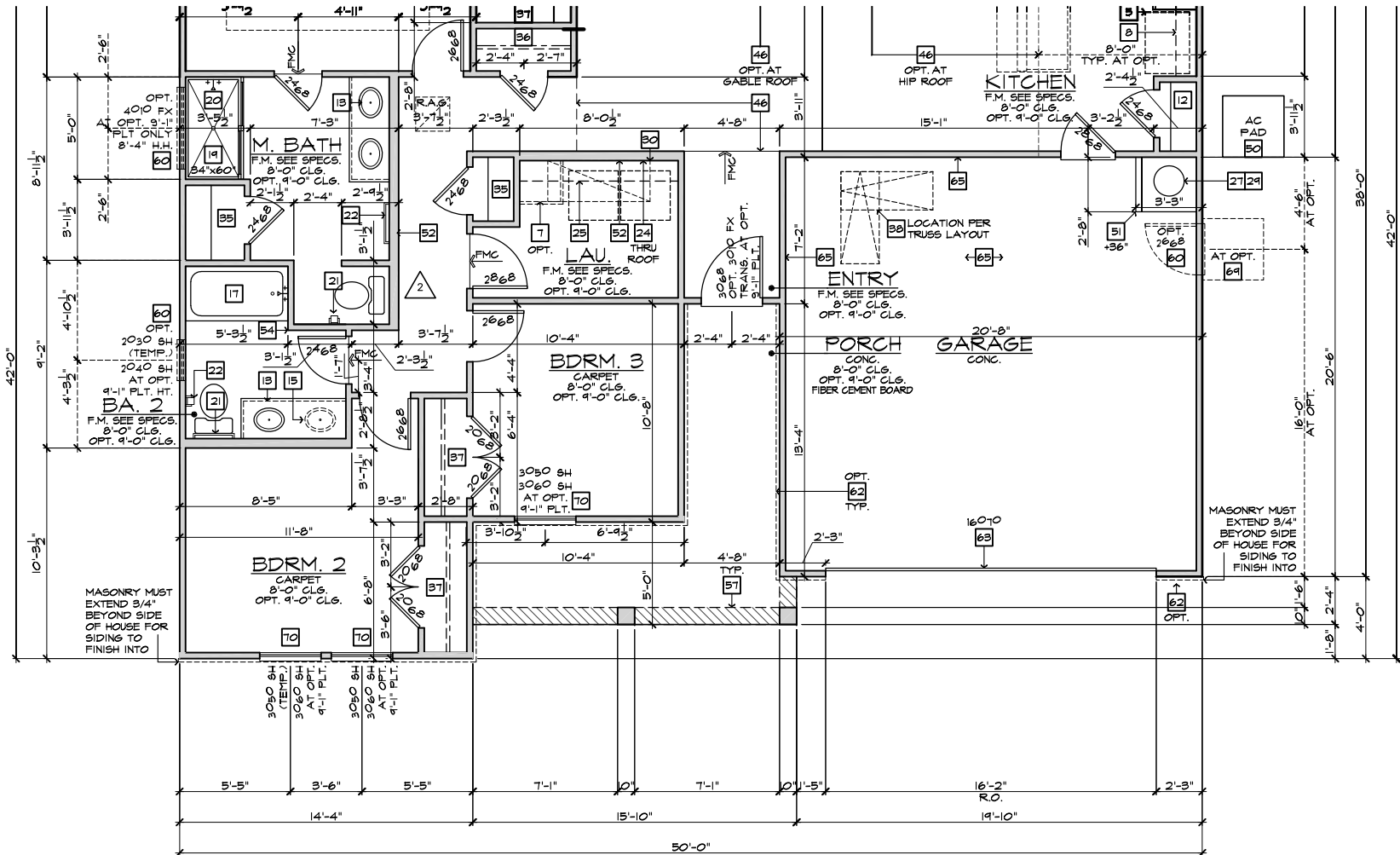
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R
SHEET:
3.C8

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

BASIC PLAN

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
27.	NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
28.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
29.	WATER HEATER 1" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
24.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
48.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68.	P.T. POST IV WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

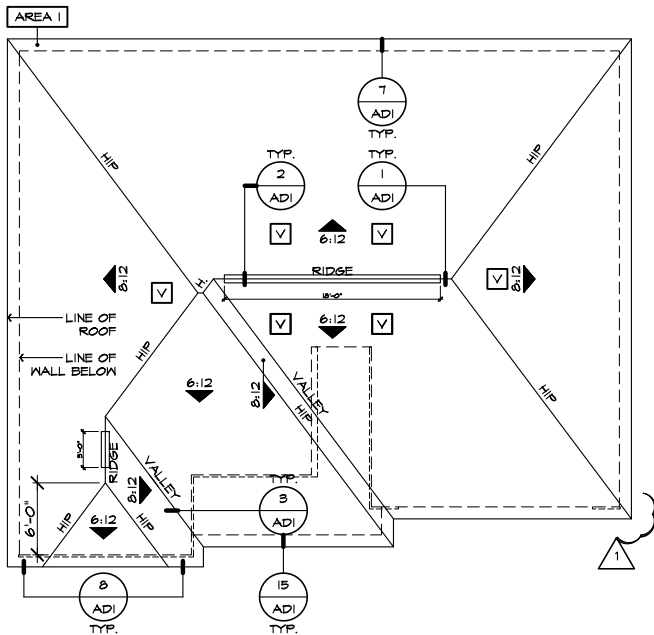
- 1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA
- 2 FRAMEWALK
NC20019NCP / 03/24/20 / KBA

PLAN:
150.1446-R

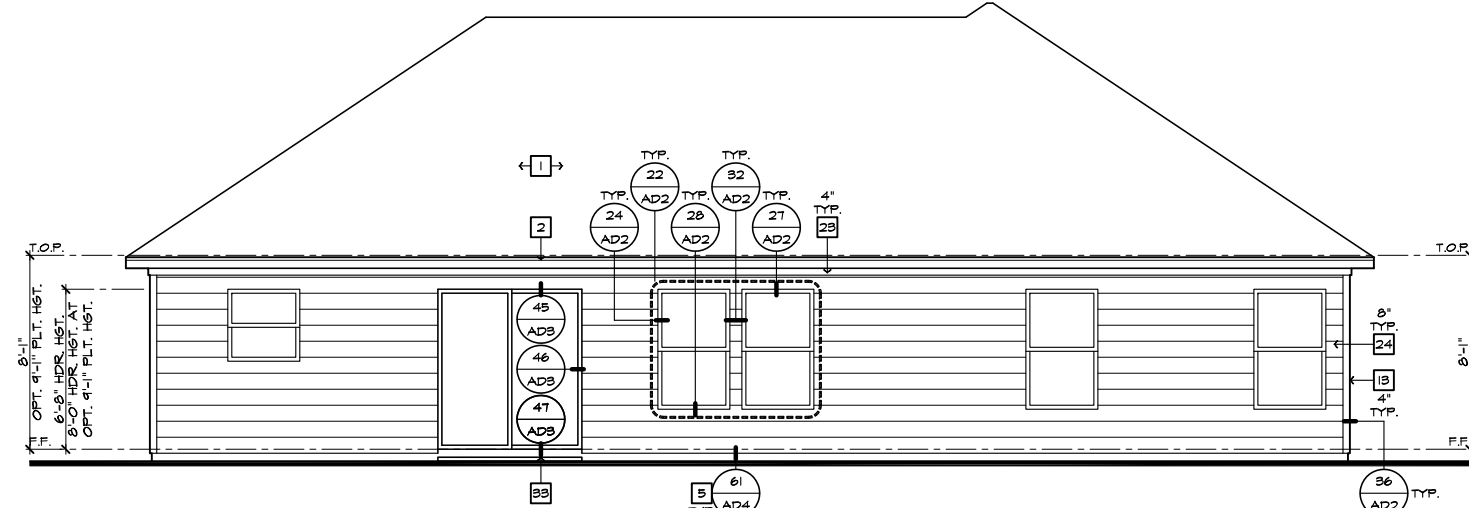
SHEET:
3.D1

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

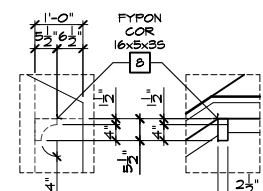
NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE



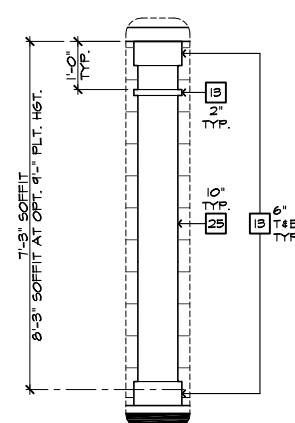
ROOF PLAN 'D'
SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")



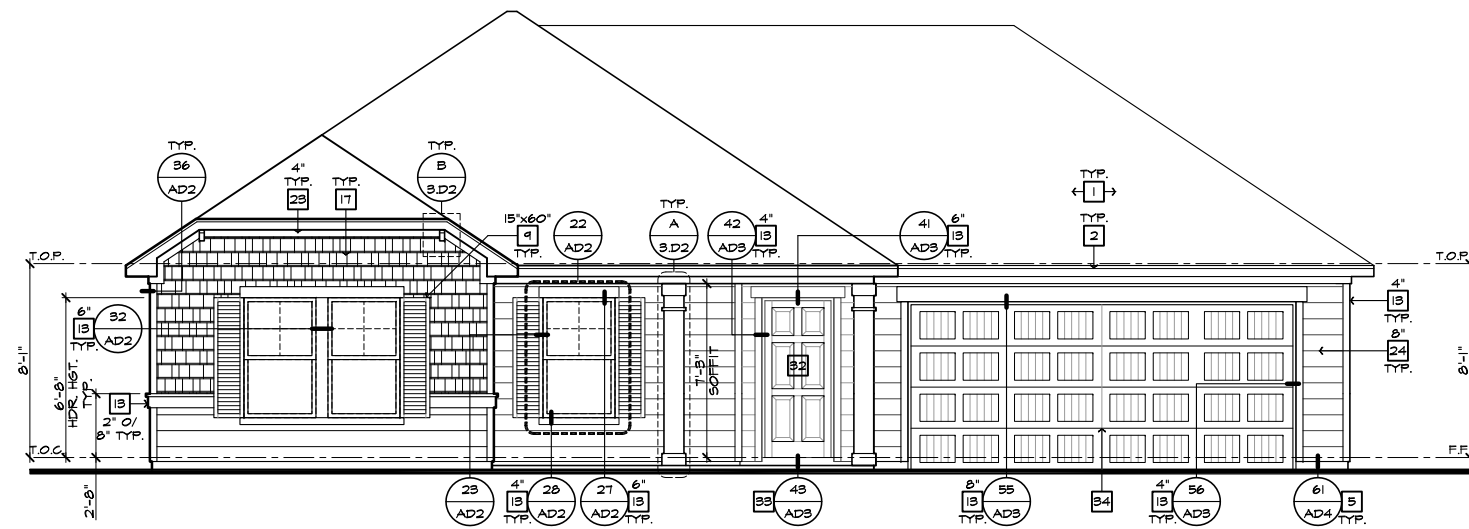
REAR ELEVATION 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



DETAIL B
SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"



DETAIL A
SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"



FRONT ELEVATION 'D'
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#

ELEVATION NOTES

309.06-9

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3. 6:1. FLASHING
4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED
6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
7. DECORATIVE VENT
8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11. RECESSED ELEMENT
12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17. SHAKE SIDING
18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21. SOLDIER COURSE
22. ROWLOCK COURSE
23. FRIEZE BOARD
24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (436" U.N.O.)
29. WRAP
30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32. ENTRY DOOR
33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35. ALUMINUM WRAP
36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38. KEYSTONE
39. SOLDIER CROWN
40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41. WATER TABLE
42. ATRIUM DOOR
43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D'

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.

6:12

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.

LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 3'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 N.C.-R 806.2)

* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.

ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

AREA 1 / MAIN:

VENTILATION REQUIRED:

ATTIC AREA = 1444

SQ. FT. / 300

6.65 SQ. FT.

X 144 =

451 SQ. IN.

TOTAL HIGH & LOW =

451 SQ. IN.

X 50% =

474 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

HIGH

21

LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT

18

SQ. IN. / LF. =

378 SQ. IN.

(7)

ROOF VENT(S) AT

50

SQ. IN. EA. =

350 SQ. IN.

SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:

728 SQ. IN.

LOW

88

LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT

6.9

SQ. IN. / LF. =

578 SQ. IN.

(0)

ROOF VENT(S) AT

50

SQ. IN. EA. =

(0) SQ. IN.

TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:

1301 SQ. IN.

NOTES:

ALL VENT OPENINGS SHALL BE COVERED WITH 1/4" CORROSION RESISTANT METAL MESH.

FRAMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO ACCOMMODATE ALL ATTIC VENTS.

ALL VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO AS TO MAKE THEM WATER-PROOF & WALL MOUNTED LOUVERS SHALL BE SEALED & FLASHED W/ "MOISTOP" IN THE SAME MANNER PRESCRIBED FOR WINDOW INSTALLATION.

PROVIDE APPROVED INSULATION DAMS (BAFFLES) WHERE VENT BLOCKS ARE USED BETWEEN ROOF FRAMING MEMBERS TO PREVENT VENT HOLES FROM BEING BLOCKED BY INSULATION.

LOCATE HIGH VENTING MINIMUM 3'-0" VERTICAL DISTANCE ABOVE EAVES.

WHEN GABLE END TRUSS MEMBERS BLOCK GABLE END VENTS, PROVIDE ADEQUATE ADDITIONAL VENTILATION BY MEANS OF ROOF TILE VENTS.

kbHOME

HARNETT COUNTY WATER BET

NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. SUITE 180

DURHAM, NC 27703

TEL: (919) 768-7988

FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19

PROJECT No.: 1350999:57

DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

1

2

3

4

5

6

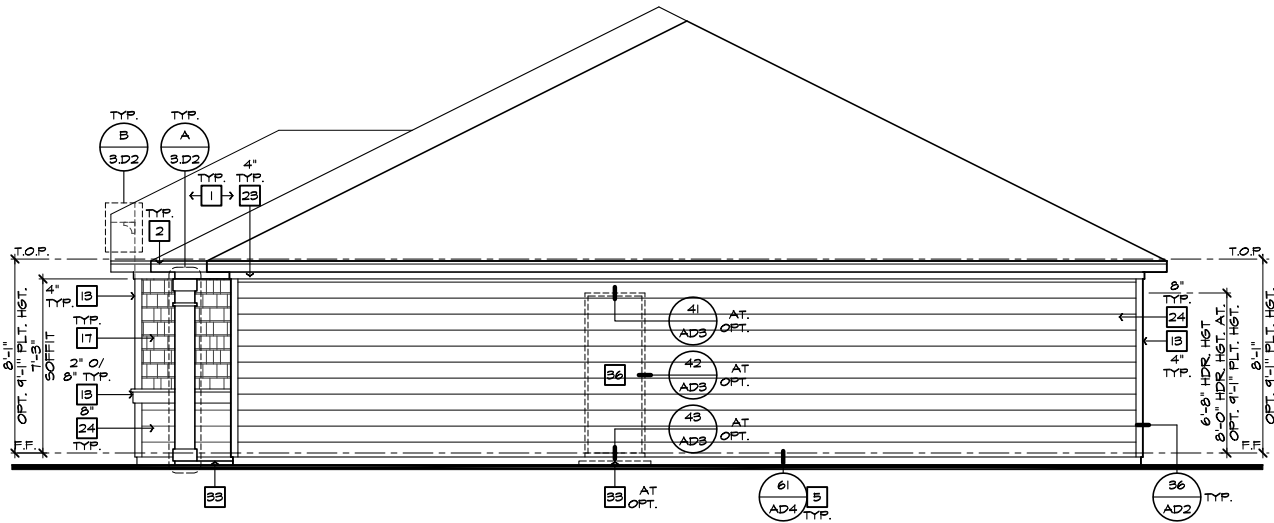
PLAN: 150.1446-R

SHEET: 3.D2

SPEC. LEVEL 1

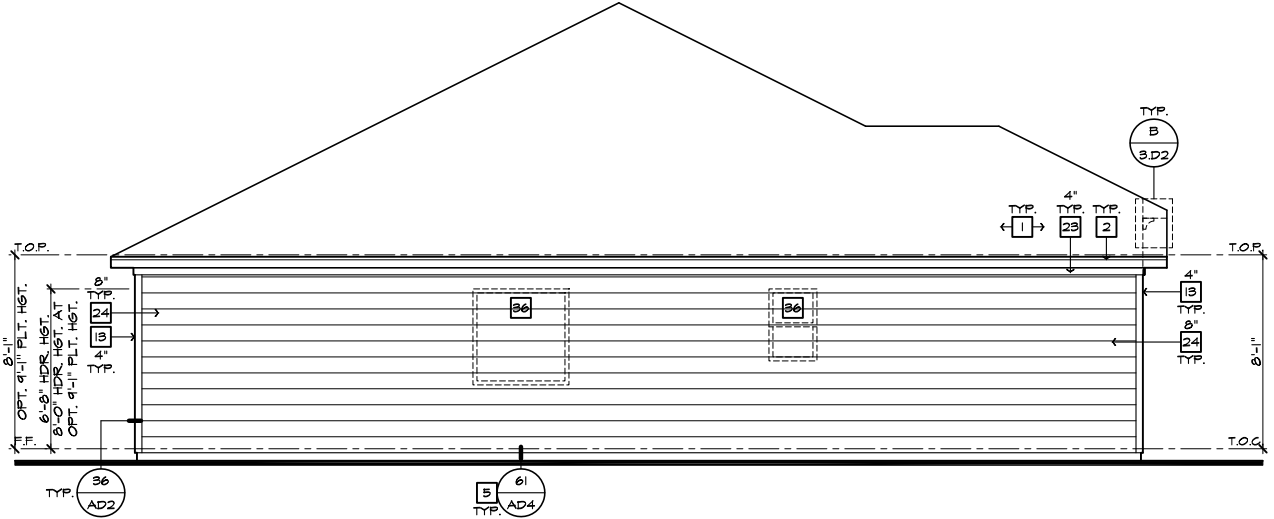
RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2014 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



RIGHT ELEVATION 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEystone
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

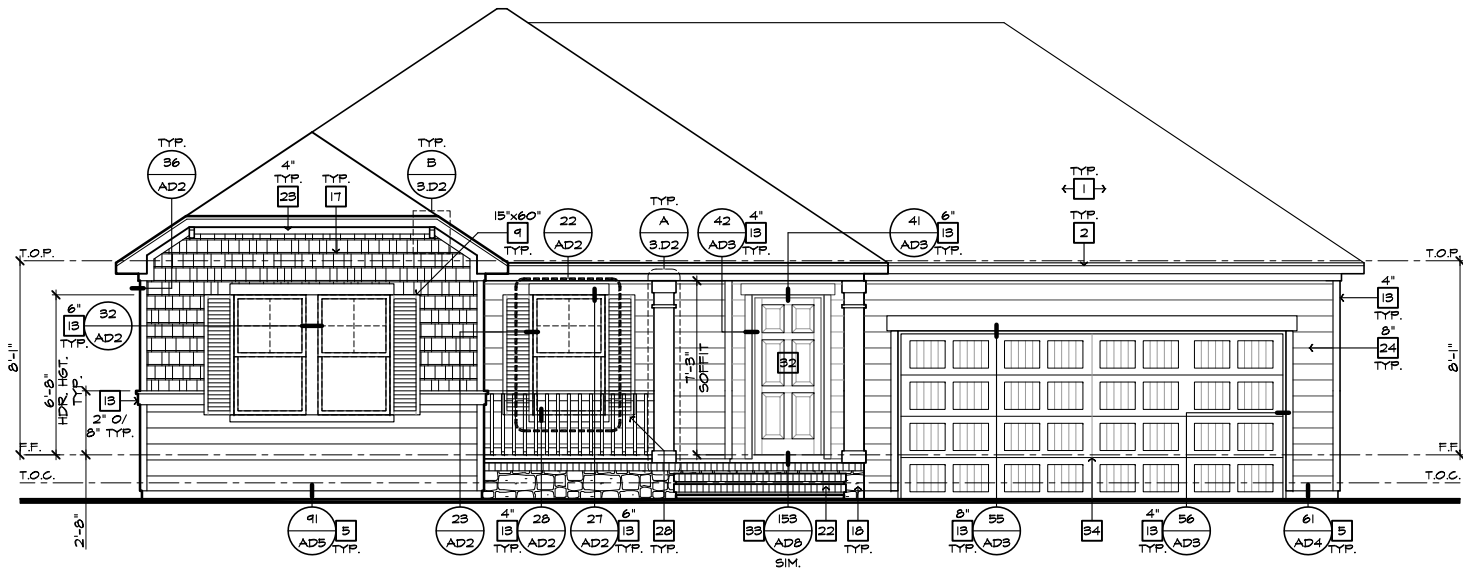
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

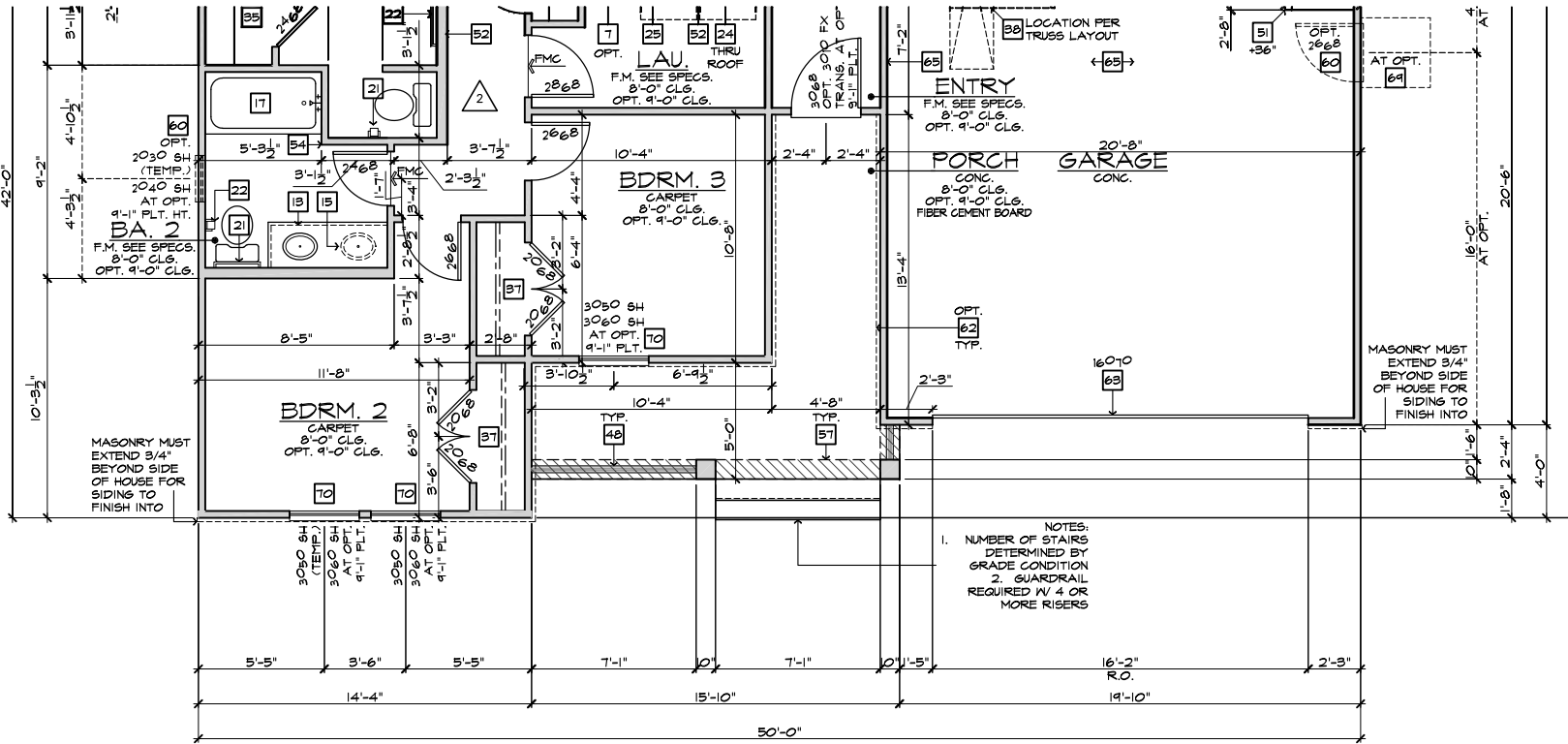
SHEET:
3.D3

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FLOOR PLAN 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

BASIC PLAN

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH.)
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

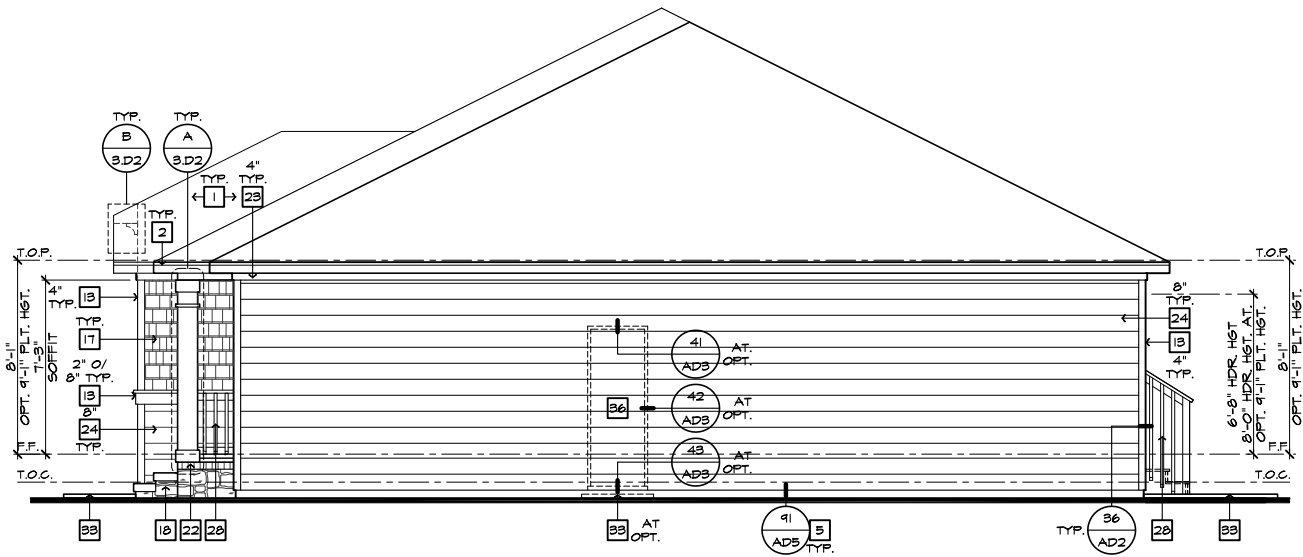
REVISIONS:

- 1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 / KBA
- 2 FRAMEWALK NC20019NCP / 03/24/20 / KBA

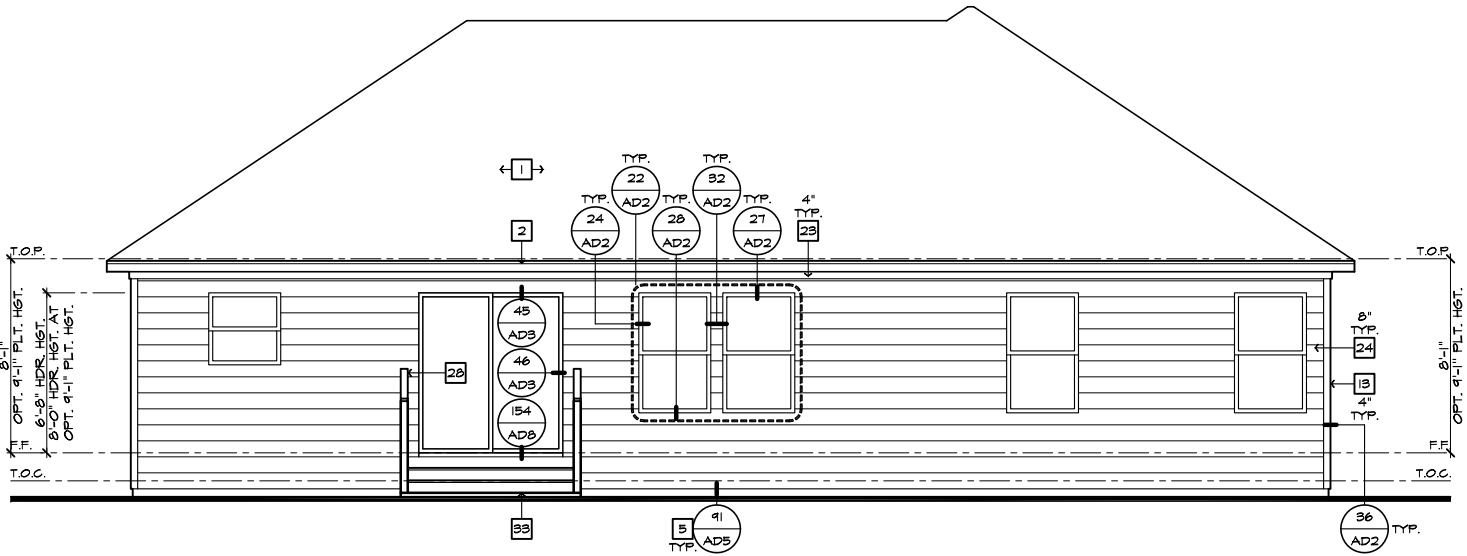
PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
3.D4

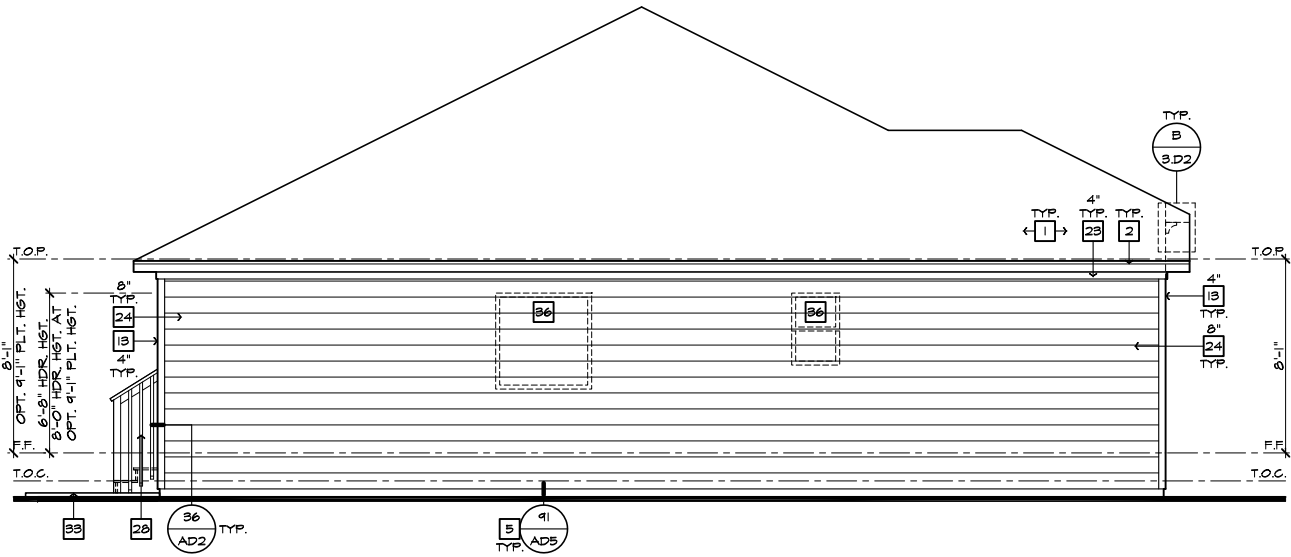
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



RIGHT ELEVATION 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



REAR ELEVATION 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



LEFT ELEVATION 'D' AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

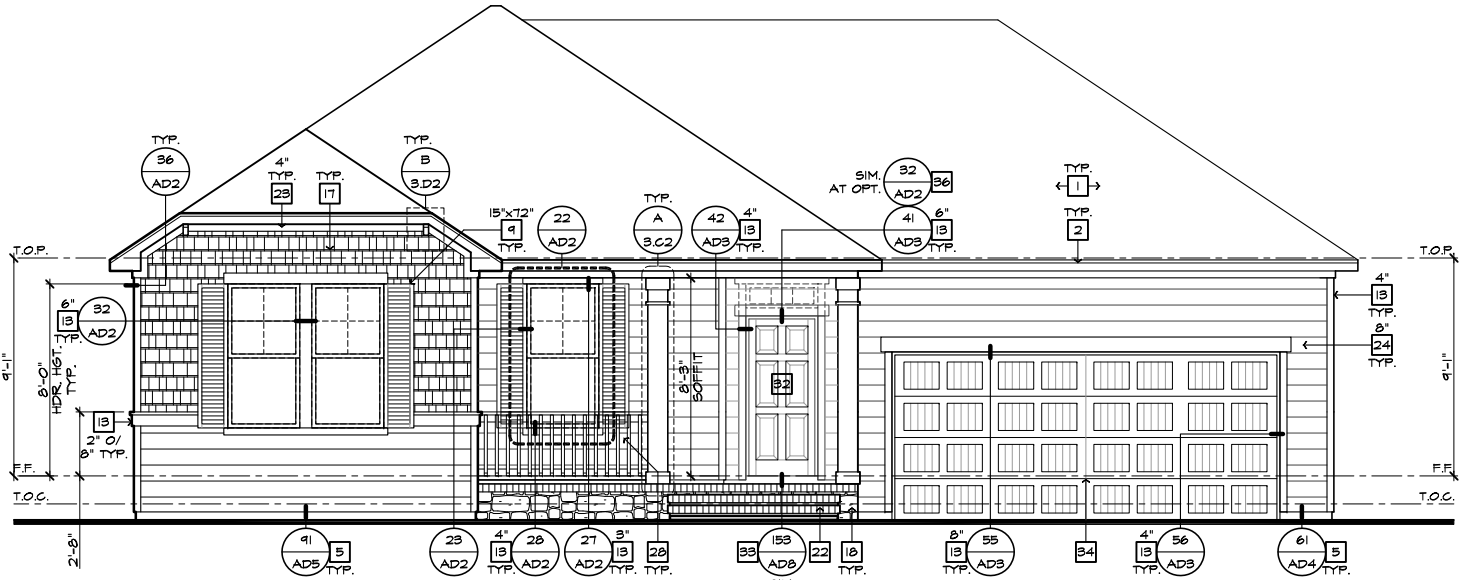
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

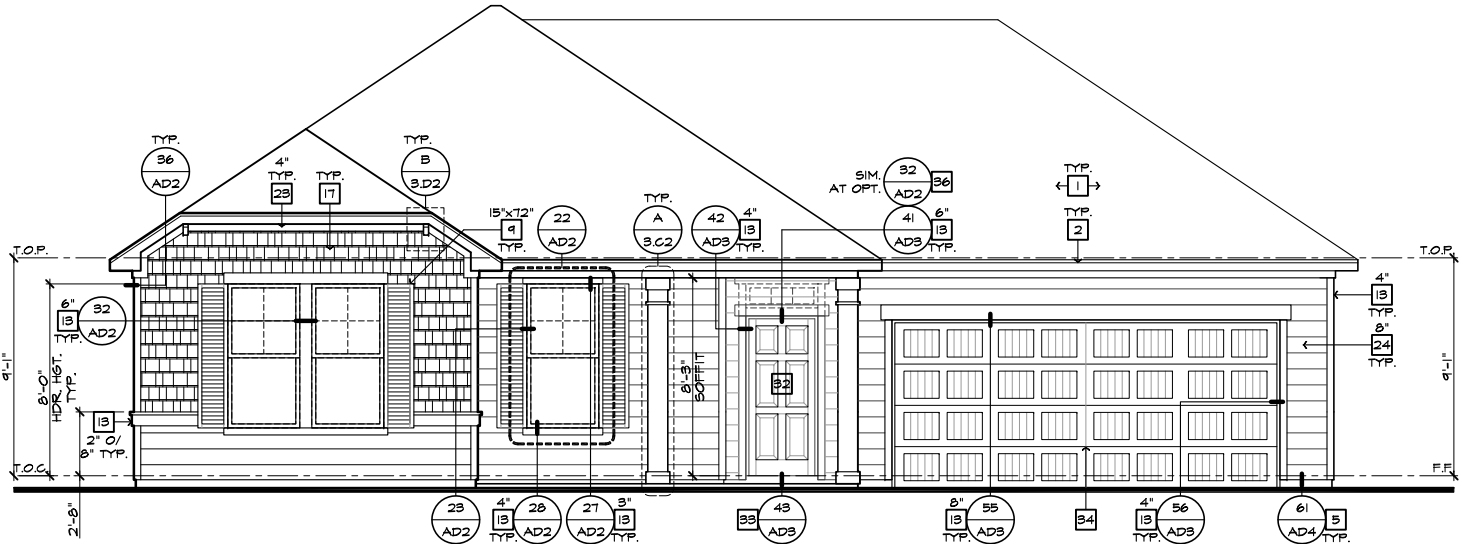
PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
3.D5

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'D'
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- #ELEVATION NOTES2023.06.05
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

3. 6:1. FLASHING

4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET

5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY

7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL

9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

11. RECESSED ELEMENT

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

13. TRIM PER SPEC-- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE

14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL

15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

17. SHAKE SIDING

18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS

19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN

21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD

24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE

26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

29. WRAP

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.

32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE

39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE

41. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

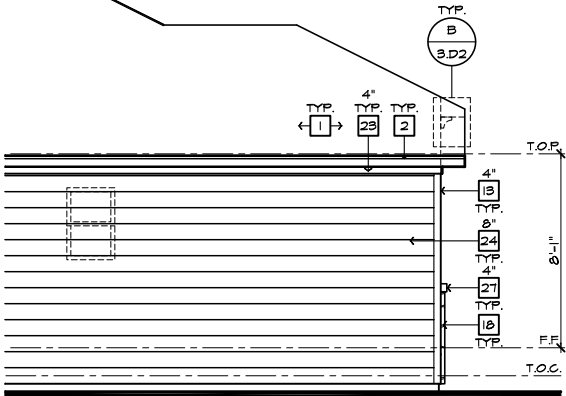
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

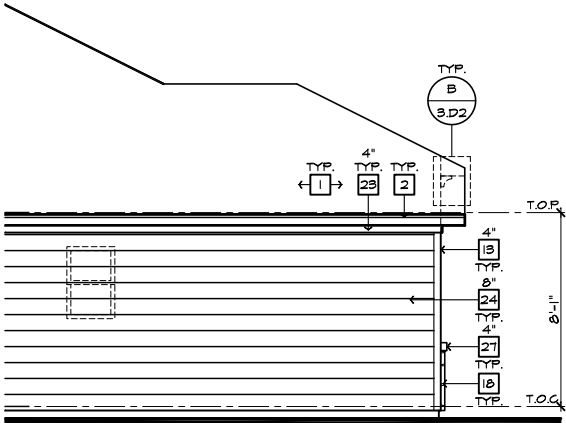
SHEET:
3.D6

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

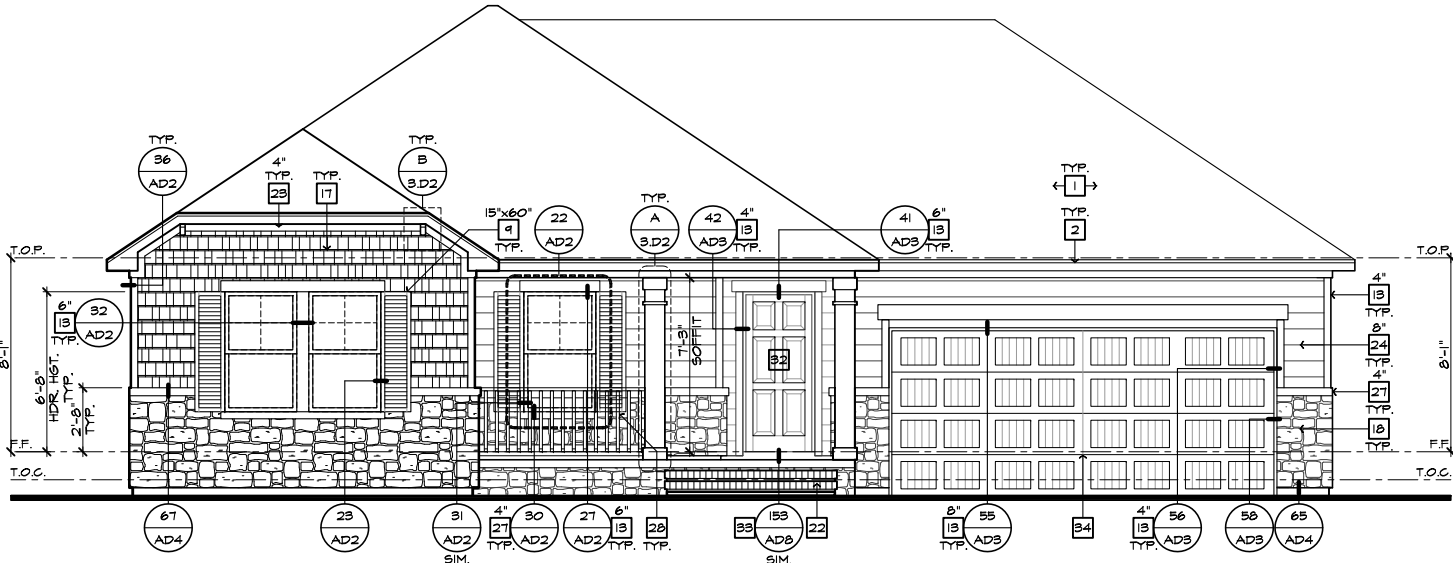
NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE



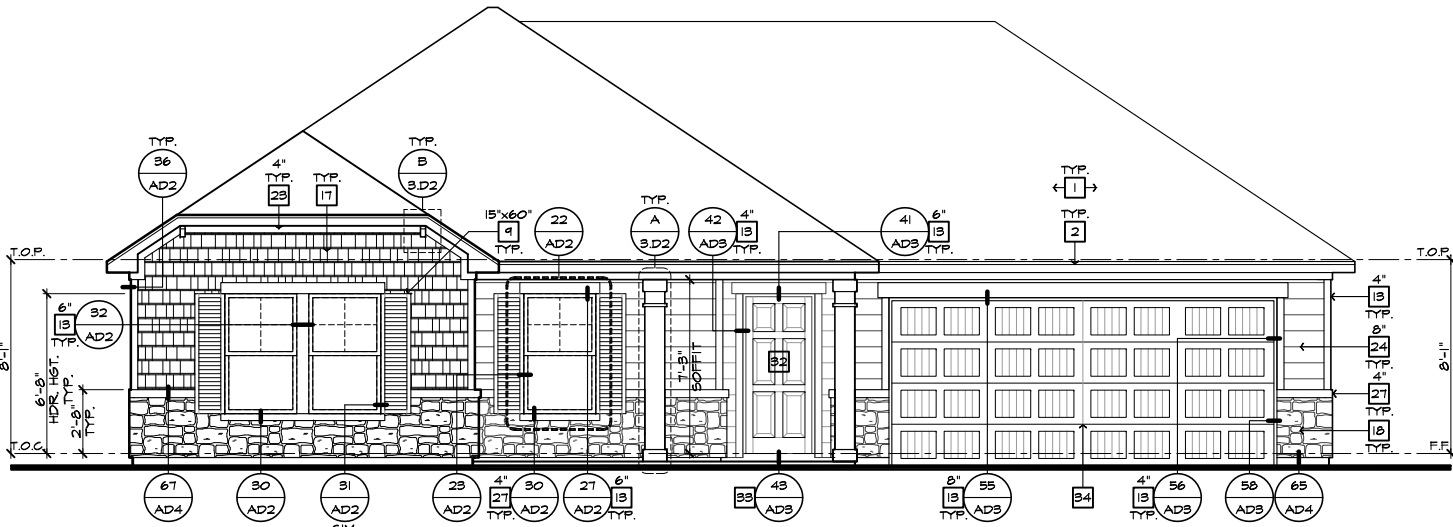
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
'D' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION
'D' W/ STONE OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ STONE OPTION
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- # ELEVATION NOTES 309.06-8
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

3. 6:1 FLASHING

4. 6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET

5. 6:1 DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY

7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL

9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

11. RECESSED ELEMENT

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE

14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL

15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

17. SHAKE SIDING

18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS

19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN

21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD

24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE

26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

29. WRAP

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.

32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE

39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE

41. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

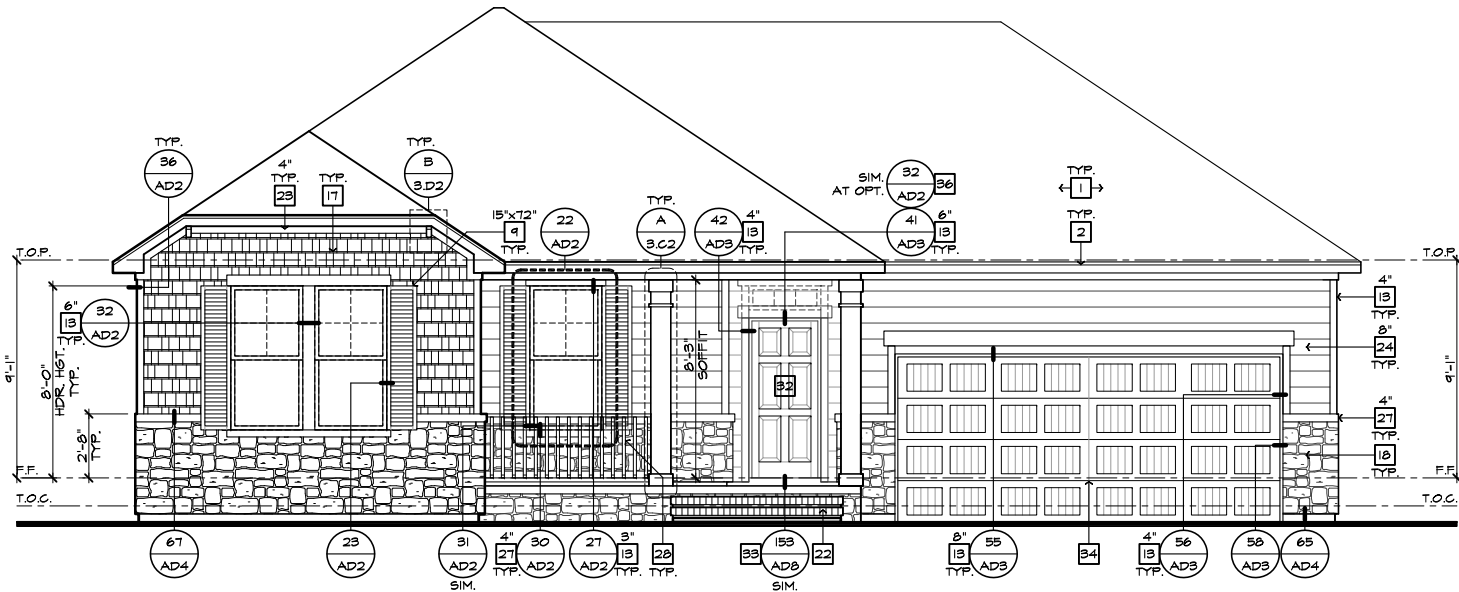
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY		
REVIEWED BY:	DATE	REVISION
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

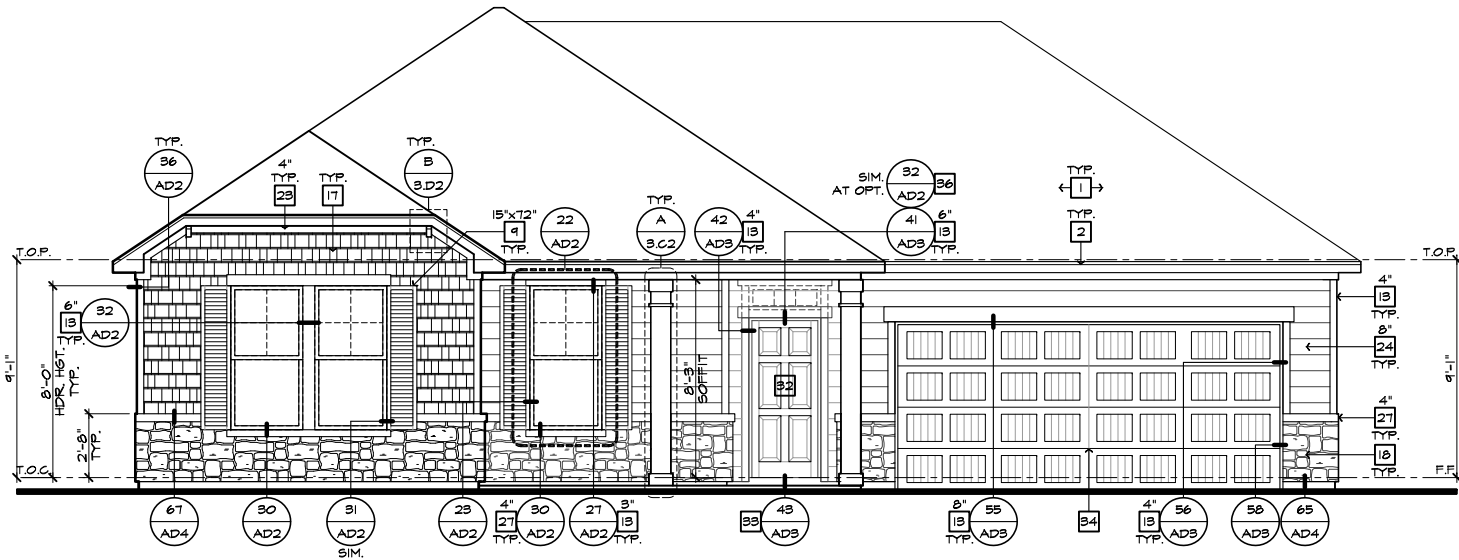
PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
3.D7

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ STONE AT CRAWL SPACE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



FRONT ELEVATION 'D' W/ STONE
AT OPTIONAL 9'-1" PLT. HGT.
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

- #ELEVATION NOTES2023.06.05
- NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES

2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP

3. 6:1. FLASHING

4. 6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET

5. 6:1. DRIP SCREED

6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY

7. DECORATIVE VENT

8. DECORATIVE CORBEL

9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS

10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

11. RECESSED ELEMENT

12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE

14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL

15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.

16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

17. SHAKE SIDING

18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS

19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS

20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN

21. SOLDIER COURSE

22. ROWLOCK COURSE

23. FRIEZE BOARD

24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS

25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE

26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM

27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM

28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)

29. WRAP

30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.

31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.

32. ENTRY DOOR

33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.

34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS

35. ALUMINUM WRAP

36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS

37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF

38. KEYSTONE

39. SOLDIER CROWN

40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE

41. WATER TABLE

42. ATRIUM DOOR

43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
3.D8

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

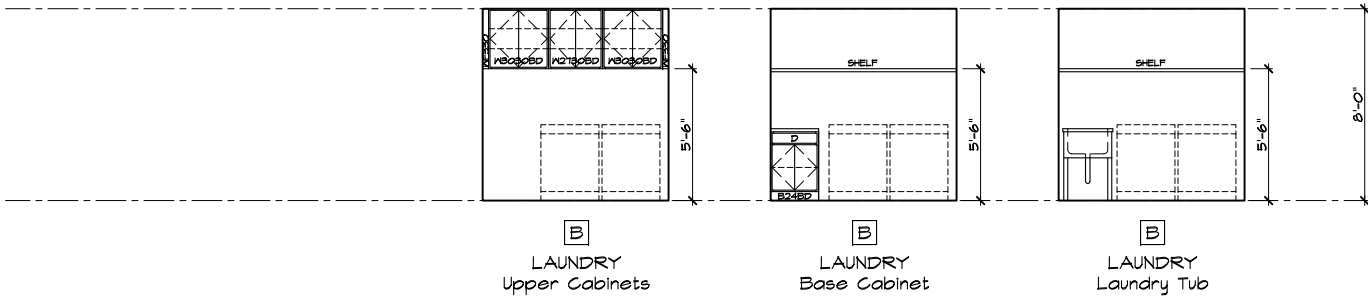
ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

- 1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA
- 2 FRAMEWALK
NC20019NCP / 03/24/20 - KBA

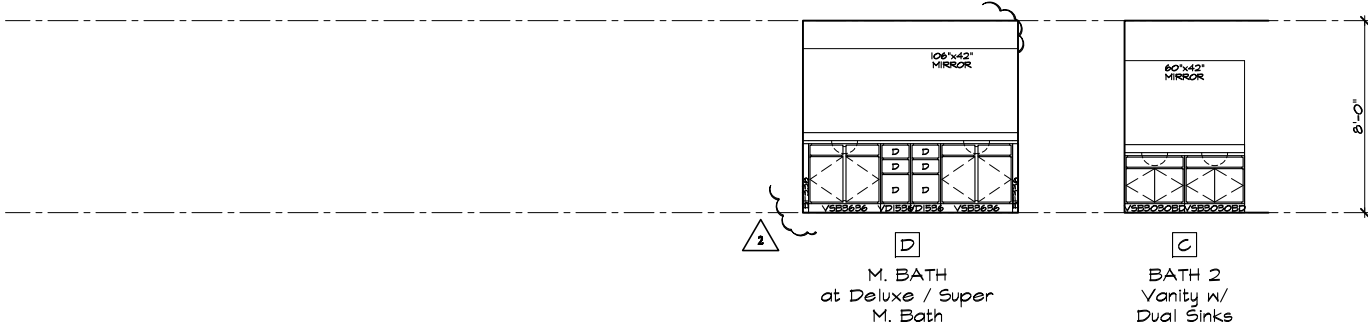
PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
4.1

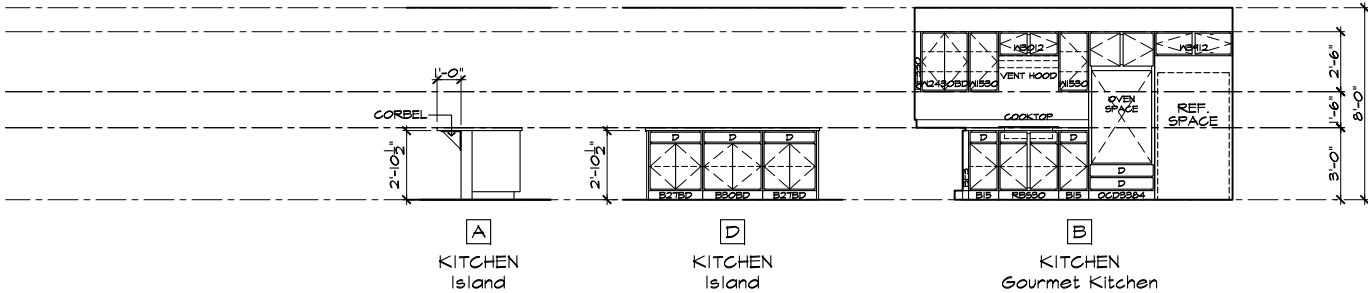
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



MISCELLANEOUS INTERIOR ELEVATIONS



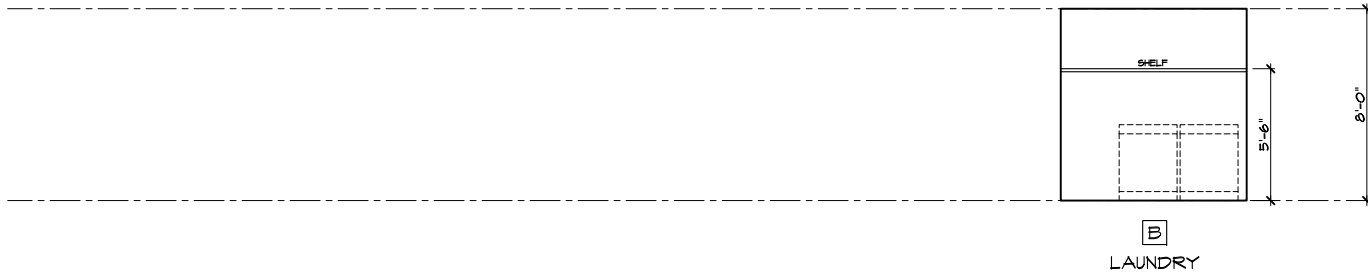
BATH ELEVATIONS



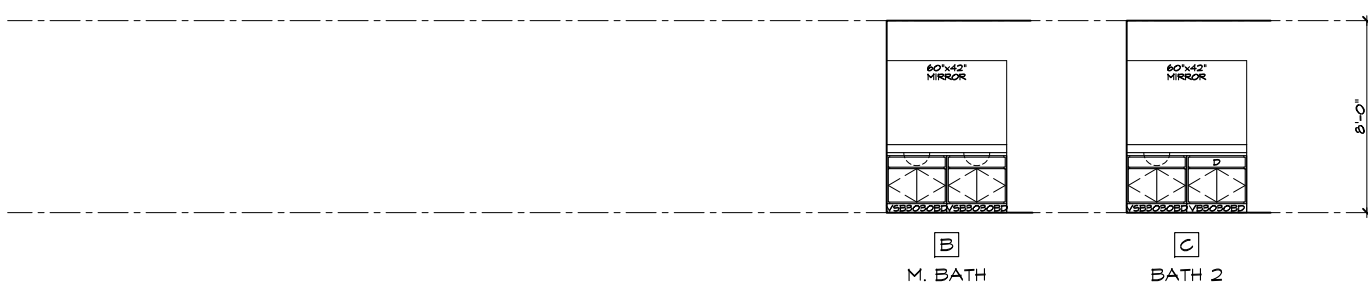
KITCHEN ELEVATIONS

OPTIONAL INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

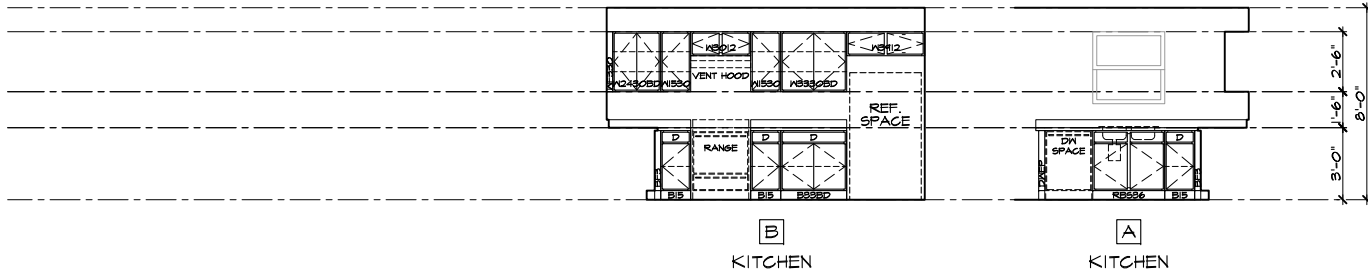
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



MISCELLANEOUS INTERIOR ELEVATIONS



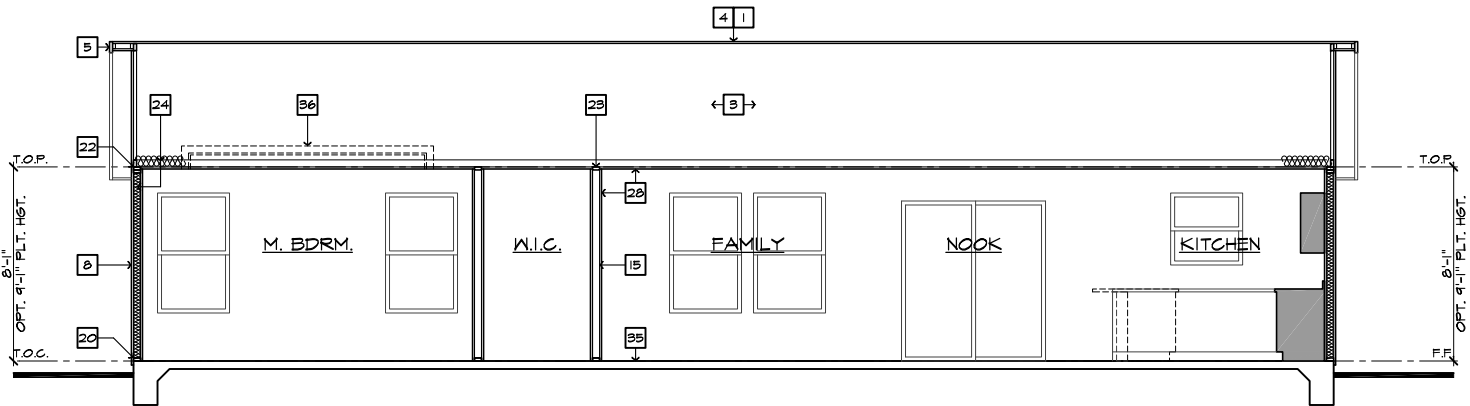
BATH ELEVATIONS



KITCHEN ELEVATIONS

STANDARD INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

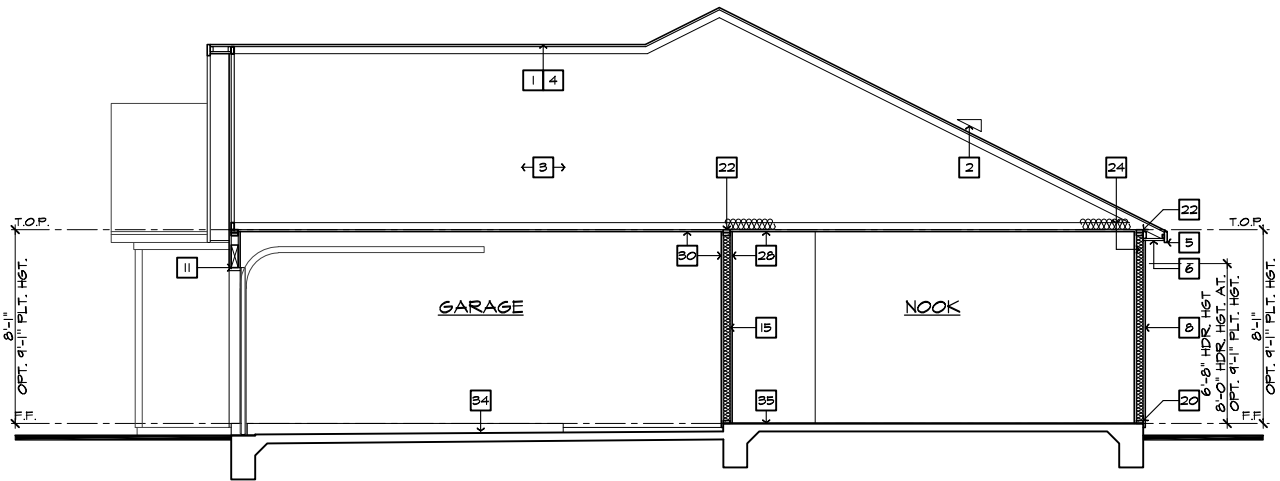
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



SECTION 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

AT SLAB-ON-GRADE



SECTION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

AT SLAB-ON-GRADE

#	SECTION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	ROOF PITCH - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
3.	PRE-MANUFACTURED WOOD ROOF TRUSS SYSTEM - SEE STRUCTURAL & TRUSS CALCS
4.	ROOF SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
5.	2x FASCIA/BARGE BOARD
6.	CONT. SOFFITED EAVE W/ VENTING
7.	G.I. FLASHING - ROOF TO WALL
8.	EXTERIOR FINISH PER ELEVATIONS
9.	FLOOR FRAMING PER STRUCTURAL
10.	FLOOR SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
11.	HEADER PER STRUCTURAL
12.	FLUSH BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
13.	DROPPED BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
14.	FLAT/ ARCHED SOFFIT PER PLAN
15.	2x4 STUD WALL
16.	2x6 STUD WALL
17.	2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
18.	DBL 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
19.	2x CRIPPLES @ 16" O.C.
20.	2x PRESSURE TREATED SILL PLATE
21.	2x SOLE PLATE
22.	DBL 2x TOP PLATE @ EXTERIOR & BEARING WALLS
23.	1x OVER 2x TOP PLATE @ INTERIOR & NON-BEARING WALLS
24.	INSULATION MATERIAL PER ENERGY CALCULATIONS
25.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARD - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
26.	LOW WALL - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
27.	STAIR TREADS AND RISERS PER PLAN: - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER
28.	INTERIOR FINISH: - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. @ WALLS & SAG RESISTANT OR 5/8" DRYWALL @ CEILING
29.	MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIRS.
30.	GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
31.	MATERIAL TO UNDERSIDE OF ROOF SHEATHING
32.	INTERIOR SHELF - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. OVER 3/8" PLY WD.
33.	CONCRETE PATIO/ PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
34.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 2" MIN.
35.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL
36.	LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING/ STEP CEILING
37.	LINE OF OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
38.	PROFILE OF OPTIONAL COVERED PATIO
39.	EXTERIOR SOFFIT MATERIAL - REFER TO ELEVATIONS.
40.	8" BLOCK WALL
41.	5/8" TYPE-X DRYWALL @ GARAGE CEILING
42.	WHEN THERE IS USABLE SPACE ABOVE AND BELOW THE CONCEALED SPACE OF A FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLY IN A SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING, DRAFT STOPS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE AREA OF THE CONCEALED SPACE DOES NOT EXCEED 1000 SQUARE FEET. DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL DIVIDE THE CONCEALED SPACE INTO APPROXIMATELY EQUAL AREAS.



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

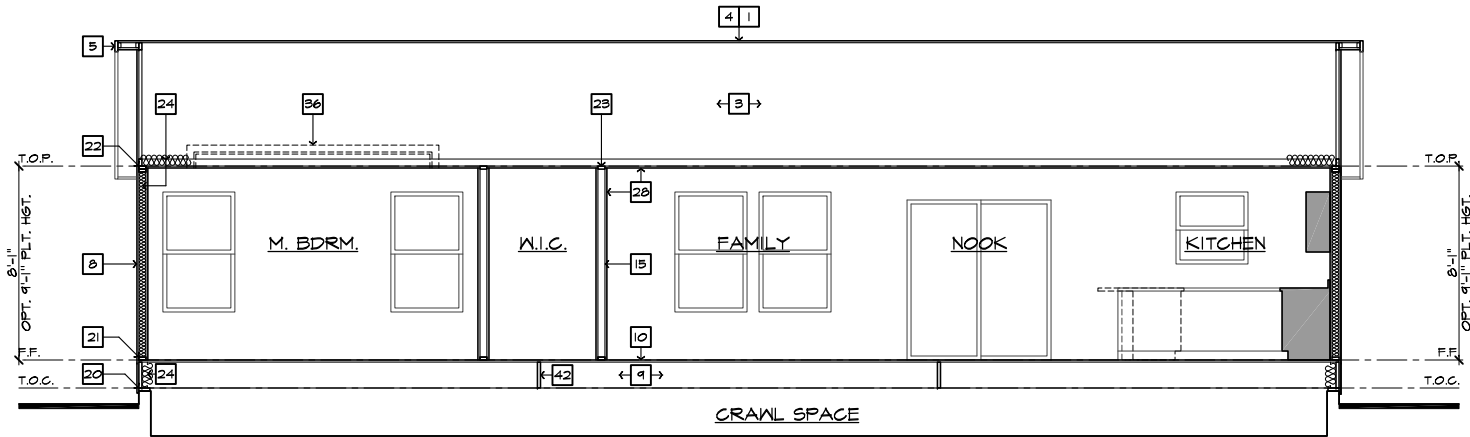
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
4.2

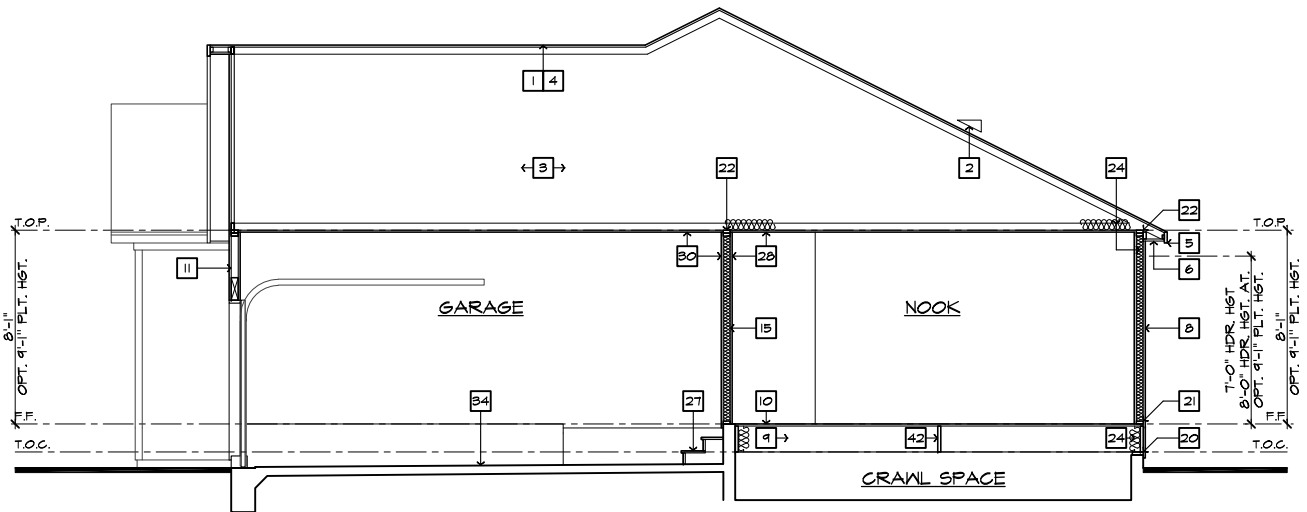
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



SECTION 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

AT CRAWL SPACE



SECTION 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

AT CRAWL SPACE

#	SECTION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	ROOF PITCH - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
3.	PRE-MANUFACTURED WOOD ROOF TRUSS SYSTEM - SEE STRUCTURAL & TRUSS CALCS
4.	ROOF SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
5.	2x FASG/A/BARGE BOARD
6.	CONT. SOFFITED EAVE W/ VENTING
7.	G.I. FLASHING - ROOF TO WALL
8.	EXTERIOR FINISH PER ELEVATIONS
9.	FLOOR FRAMING PER STRUCTURAL
10.	FLOOR SHEATHING PER STRUCTURAL
11.	HEADER PER STRUCTURAL
12.	FLUSH BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
13.	DROPPED BEAM PER STRUCTURAL
14.	FLAT/ ARCHED SOFFIT PER PLAN
15.	2x4 STUD WALL
16.	2x6 STUD WALL
17.	2x6 BALLOON FRAMED WALL PER STRUCTURAL
18.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
19.	2x CRIPPLES @ 16" O.C.
20.	2x PRESSURE TREATED SILL PLATE
21.	2x SOLE PLATE
22.	DBL. 2x TOP PLATE @ EXTERIOR & BEARING WALLS
23.	1x OVER 2x TOP PLATE @ INTERIOR & NON-BEARING WALLS
24.	INSULATION MATERIAL PER ENERGY CALCULATIONS
25.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARD - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
26.	LOW WALL - SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
27.	STAIR TREADS AND RISERS PER PLAN: - MIN. 10" TREAD & MAX. 7 3/4" RISER
28.	INTERIOR FINISH: - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. @ WALLS & SAG RESISTANT OR 5/8" DRYWALL @ CEILING
29.	MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. ON CEILING & WALLS @ USEABLE SPACE UNDER STAIRS.
30.	GARAGE SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM THE RESIDENCE AND ITS ATTIC AREA BY NOT LESS THAN 1/2" GYP. BD. @ GARAGE SIDE WALLS & 5/8" UNDER LIVING AREA U.N.O.
31.	MATERIAL TO UNDERSIDE OF ROOF SHEATHING
32.	INTERIOR SHELF - MIN. 1/2" GYP. BD. OVER 3/8" PLY WD.
33.	CONCRETE PATIO/ PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
34.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL - SLOPE 2" MIN.
35.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL
36.	LINE OF OPTIONAL TRAY CEILING/ STEP CEILING
37.	LINE OF OPTIONAL VOLUME CEILING
38.	PROFILE OF OPTIONAL COVERED PATIO
39.	EXTERIOR SOFFIT MATERIAL - REFER TO ELEVATIONS.
40.	8" BLOCK WALL
41.	5/8" TYPE-X DRYWALL @ GARAGE CEILING
42.	WHEN THERE IS USABLE SPACE ABOVE AND BELOW THE CONCEALED SPACE OF A FLOOR-CEILING ASSEMBLY IN A SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING, DRAFT STOPS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE AREA OF THE CONCEALED SPACE DOES NOT EXCEED 1000 SQUARE FEET. DRAFTSTOPPING SHALL DIVIDE THE CONCEALED SPACE INTO APPROXIMATELY EQUAL AREAS.



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
4.3

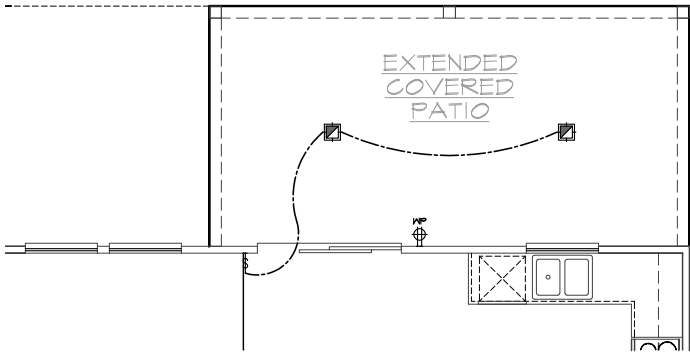
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC UTILITY PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

UTILITY LEGEND

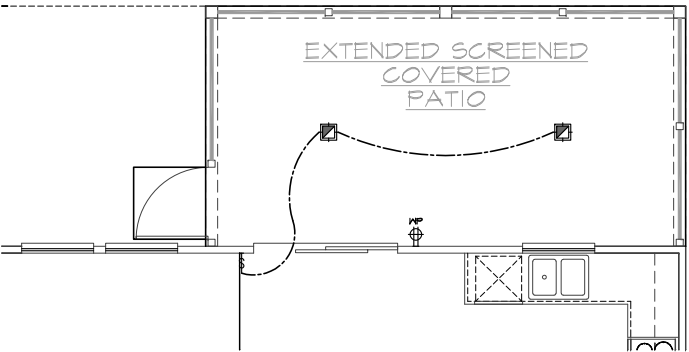
2018 N.C. PL 2017 N.C.G.

- 120V DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
ARC FAULT (AFCI) AND TAMPER RESISTANT (TR)
12" ABV. FIN. FLR. TYPICAL U.N.O.
- 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- 120V (TR) RECEPTACLE W/ GFI CIRCUIT
- FUSED DISCONNECT
- 120V (AFCI & TR) RECESSED FLOOR
RECEPTACLE W/ COVER
- 120V (AFCI & TR) DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
SWITCH CONTROLLED, 1/2 HOT
- 220V SINGLE CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
HEIGHT NOTED AS PER PLAN
- TWO-POLE LIGHT SWITCH AT 42" ABV. FIN. FLR.
8" ABOVE COUNTER U.N.O.
- THREE-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- FOUR-POLE LIGHT SWITCH
- W.P. WALL MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- WALL MOUNTED INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- WALL MOUNTED FLUORESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- CEILING MOUNTED INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- CEILING MOUNTED FLUORESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- HANGING INCANDESCENT
LIGHT FIXTURE
- RECESSED INCANDESCENT DIRECTIONAL
LIGHT FIXTURE (EYE BALL)
- RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- LIGHTING - TRAVERSE II LED FIXTURE - PER
SPECS
- RECESSED INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
W/ WATER RESISTANT HOUSING
- RECESSED FLUORESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
- RECESSED EXHAUST FAN
- RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ INCANDESCENT
LIGHT COMBINATION
- RECESSED EXHAUST FAN/ FLUORESCENT
LIGHT COMBINATION
- INCANDESCENT WALL SCONCE
- ILLUMINATED ADDRESS SIGN - VISIBLE
FROM STREET
- 24"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT
BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- 12"x48" FLUORESCENT LIGHT
BOX (CEILING MOUNTED)
- OPTIONAL PRE-WIRED CEILING FAN
AND SWITCH - LOCATED IN CENTER OF ROOM U.N.O.
- CEILING MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX
- DOOR CHIME
- CATV RECEPTACLE
- PUSH BUTTON
- PHONE OUTLET
- SERVICE BOX
- HOSE BIB
- HOSE BIB W/ S.O.V.
- WATER STUB FOR ICE MAKER
- APPROVED CEILING MOUNTED
SMOKE DETECTOR TO BE HARD WIRED
WITH BATTERY BACK-UP AND INTERCONNECTED
- APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM/ SMOKE DET.
- THERMOSTAT (VERIFY LOCATION W/ HVAC PLAN)
- GAS TAP
- GAS KEY - FIREPLACE GAS VALVES SHALL BE
LOCATED OUTSIDE OF REQUIRED HEARTH AREA,
BUT NO MORE THAN 48" FROM GAS OUTLET
- SWITCHING FOR
ROOMS W/ CLG. FAN
OPTIONS
- 24" MIN. SEPERATION
OF ELECTRICAL BOXES
AS SHOWN BELOW
- LIGHT / FAN
1/2 HOT
- LIGHT
FAN
1/2 HOT
- SECONDARY
- MASTER
- DWELLING
- 2'-0" MIN.
- GARAGE



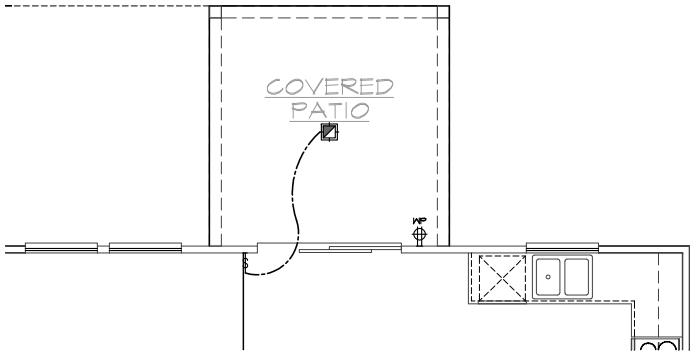
EXTENDED COVERED PATIO

AT NOOK



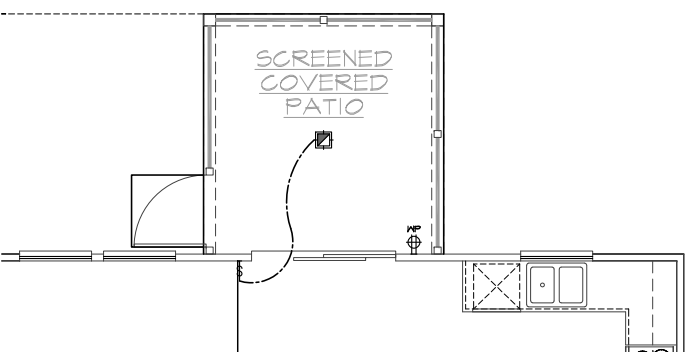
EXTENDED SCREENED DECK

AT NOOK



COVERED PATIO

AT NOOK



SCREENED DECK

AT NOOK

FIRST FLOOR UTILITY PLAN OPTIONS

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

kb
HOME



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

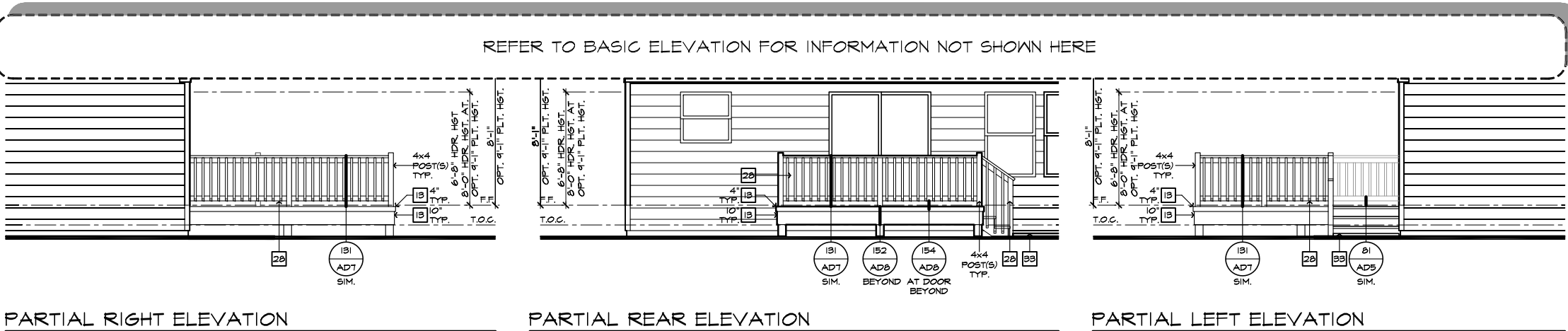
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCF/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
REVIEWED BY:
1 _____
2 _____
3 _____
4 _____
5 _____
6 _____

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
5.3

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

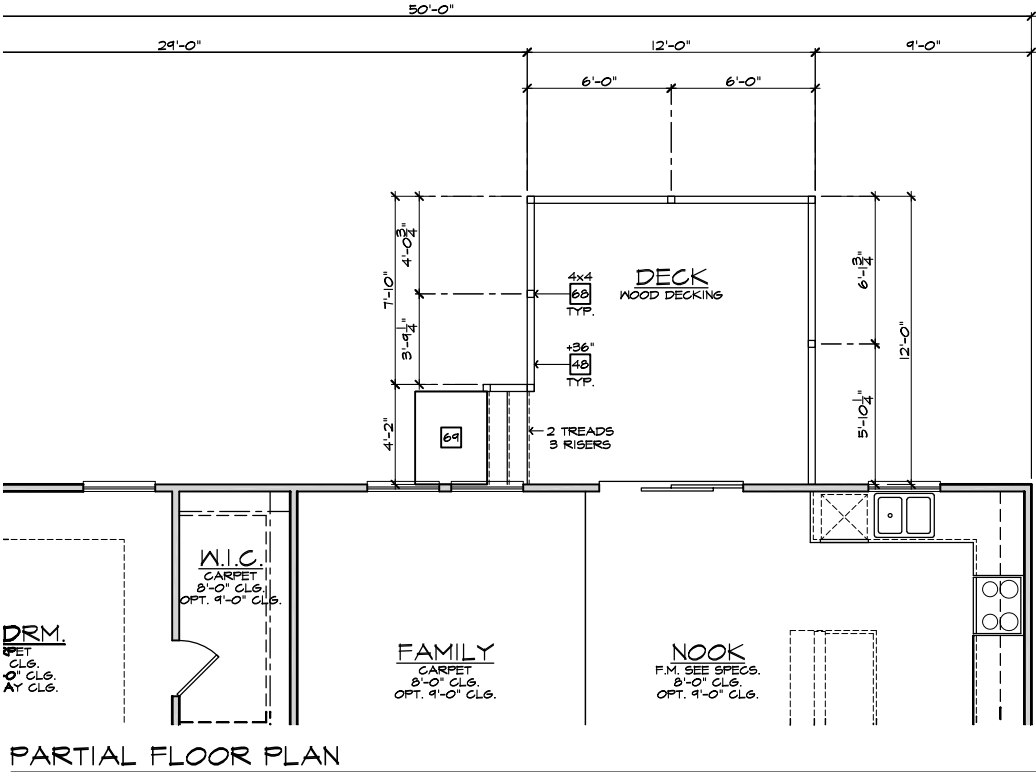
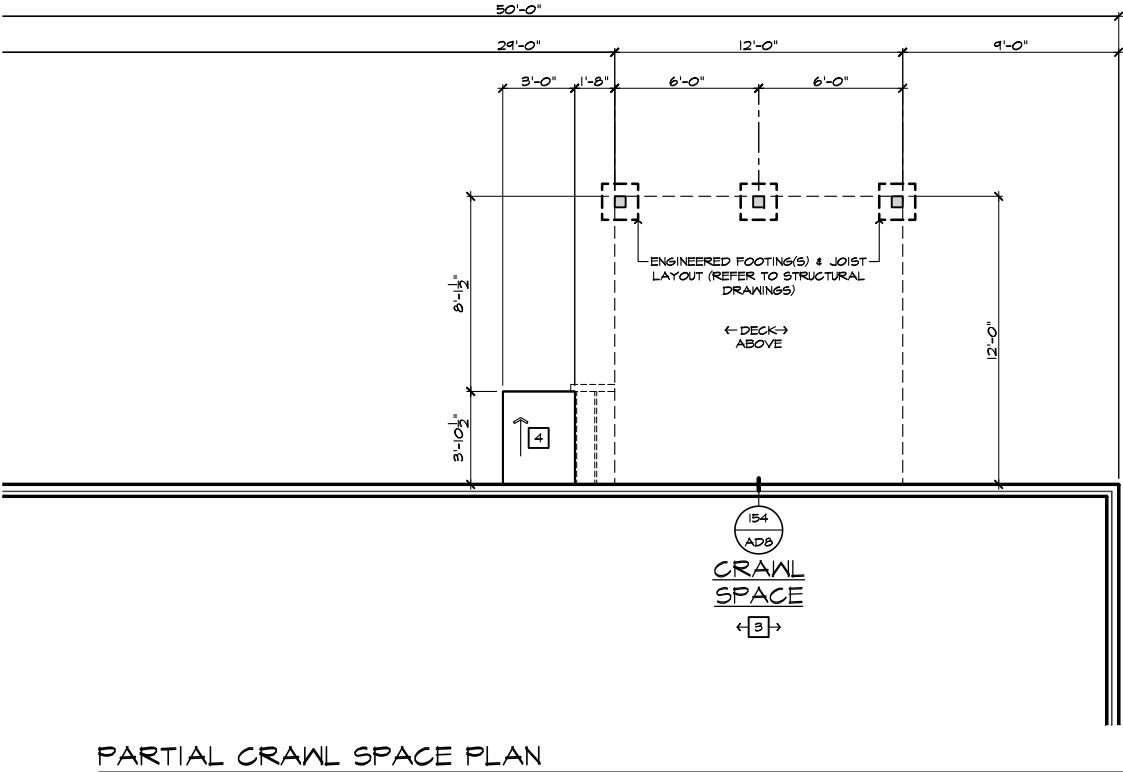


#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1 FLASHING
4.	6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5.	6:1 DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEystone
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 3" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50.	A/C PAD LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x4 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

#	FOUNDATION PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
3.	FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	STAIR LANDING: 36"x36" MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE UNDER FLOOR VENTILATION
7.	4" TOE KICK FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY LOCATION OF PIER FOOTINGS PER STRUCTURAL
11.	4" MIN. 7 3/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	CRAWL SPACE ACCESS
14.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE



DECK AT CRAWL SPACE

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

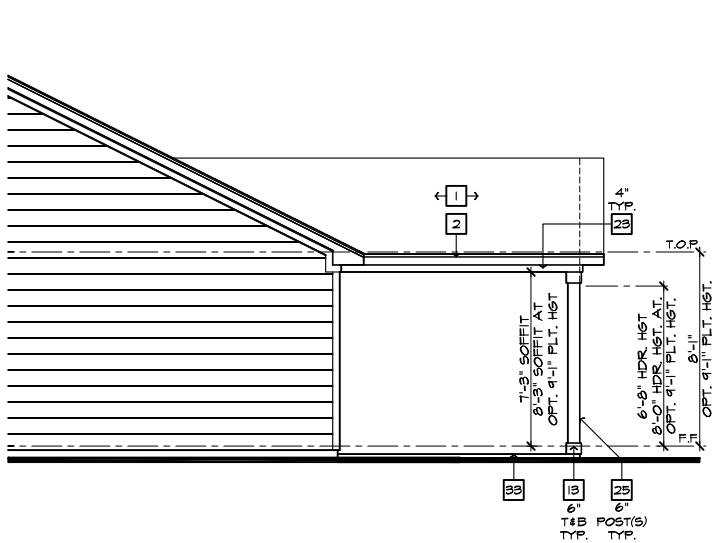
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
7.1

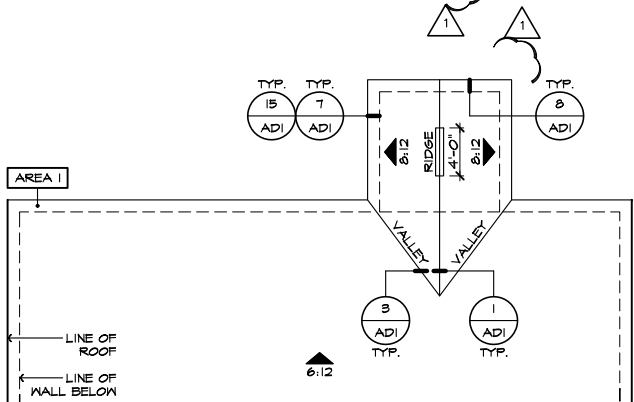
SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'A'			
INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)			
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 1 / MAIN:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 2017	SQ. FT. / 300	6.72 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	968 SQ. IN.	
TOTAL HIGH & LOW =		968 SQ. IN.	
X 50% =		484 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
HIGH			
42	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. = 756 SQ. IN.
(-)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = -50 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			106 SQ. IN.
LOW			
88	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 579 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = (0) SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			1274 SQ. IN.

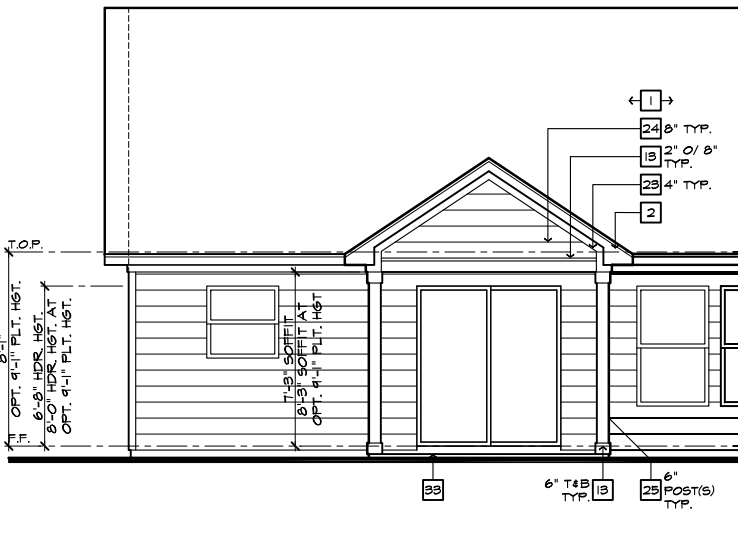


PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

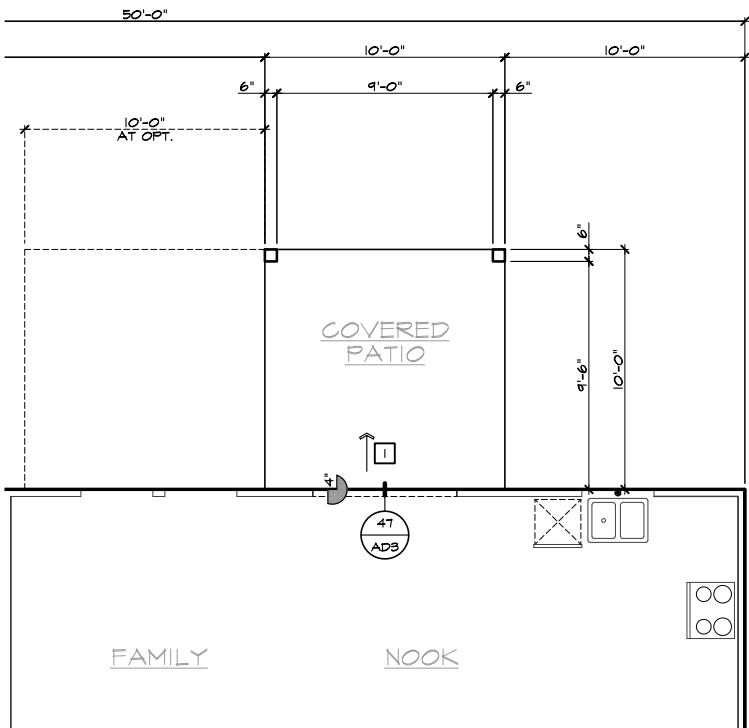
COVERED PATIO 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



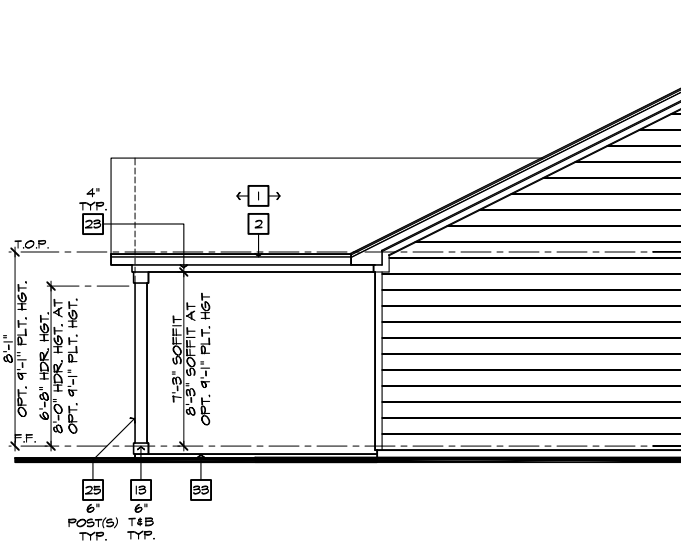
PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



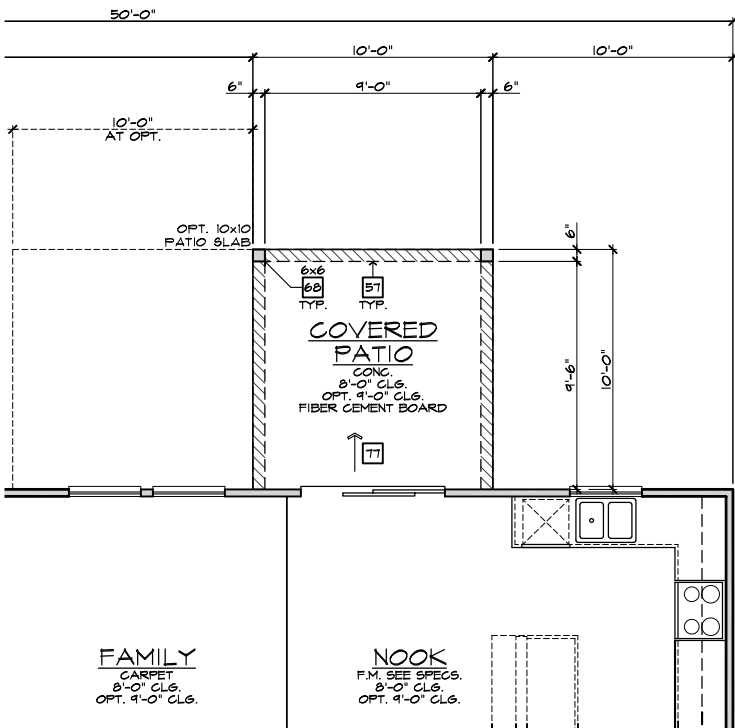
PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (436" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

#	SLAB PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
3.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
7.	5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
11.	4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

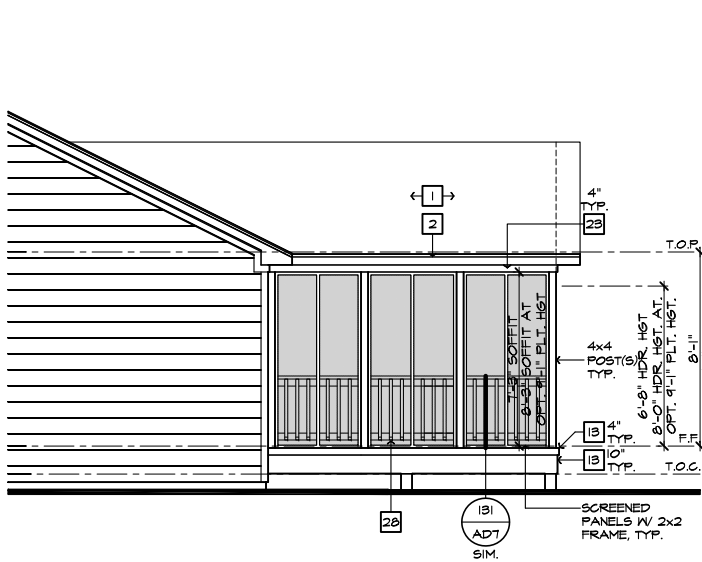
1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

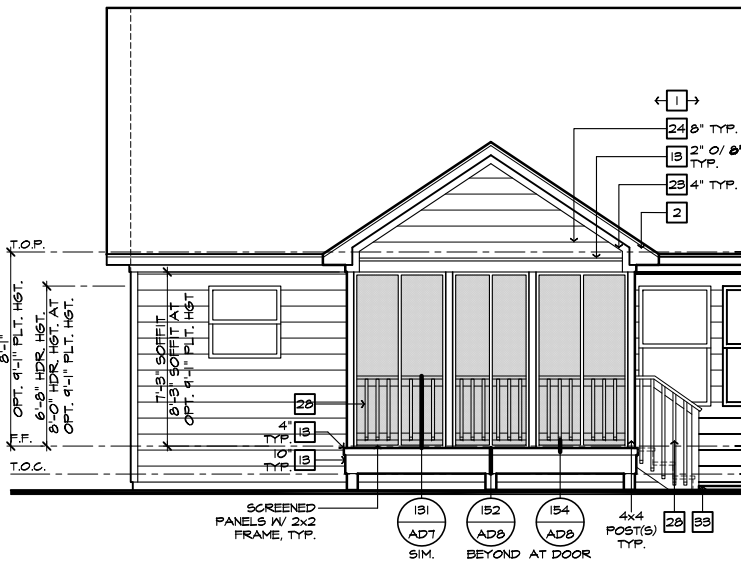
SHEET:
8.A1

SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES



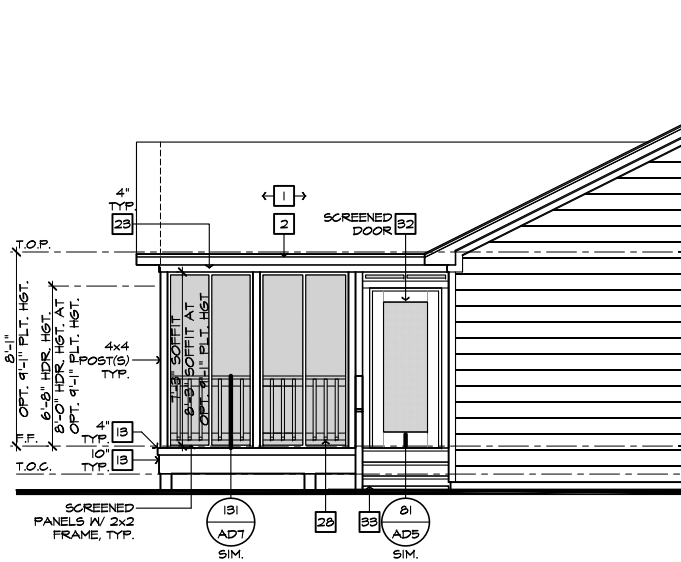
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")




PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

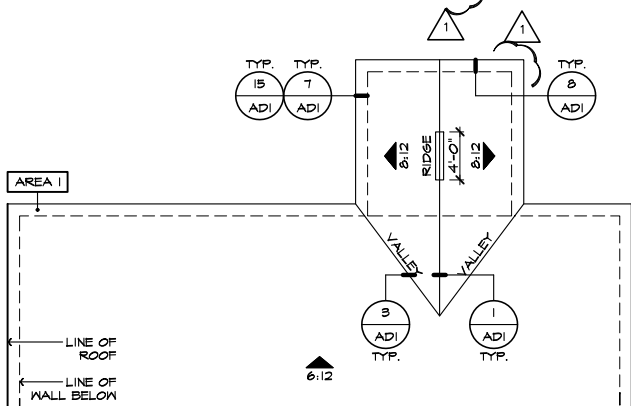
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

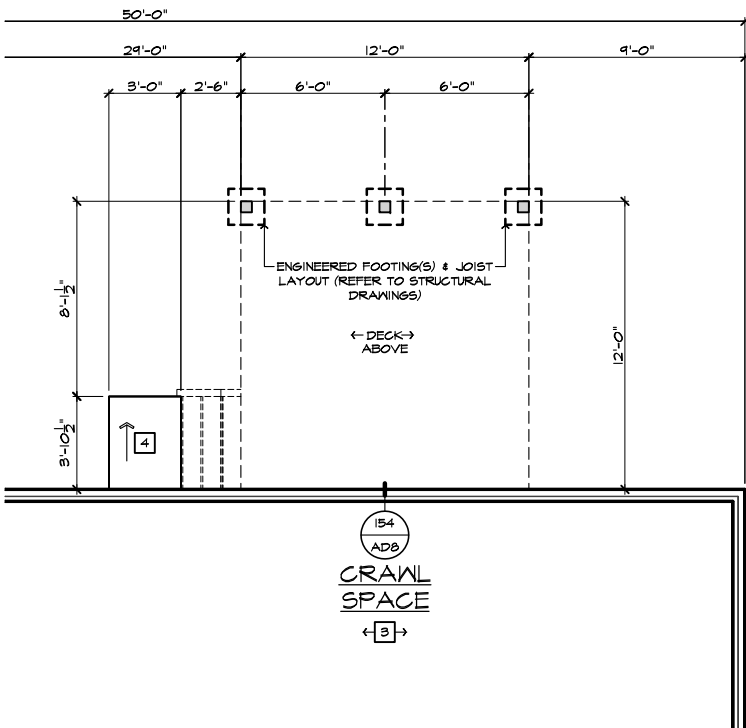
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'A'			
 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)			
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 1 / MAIN:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 2061	SQ. FT. / 300	6.87 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	989 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	989 SQ. IN.	
	X 50% =	495 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
HIGH:			
42	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. = 156 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			
120			156 SQ. IN.
86	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 549 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = (0) SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
			1844 SQ. IN.



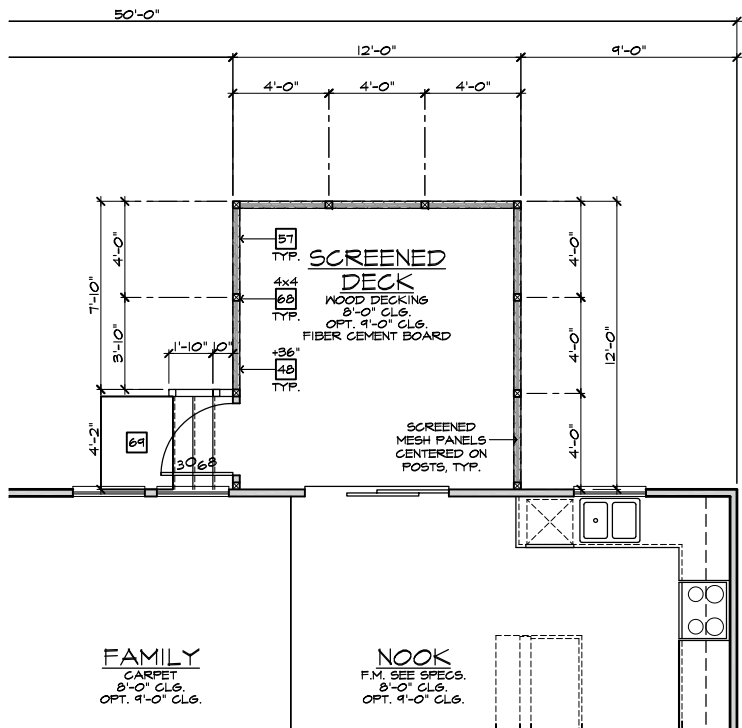
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
44.	AV. LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.1. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	

SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

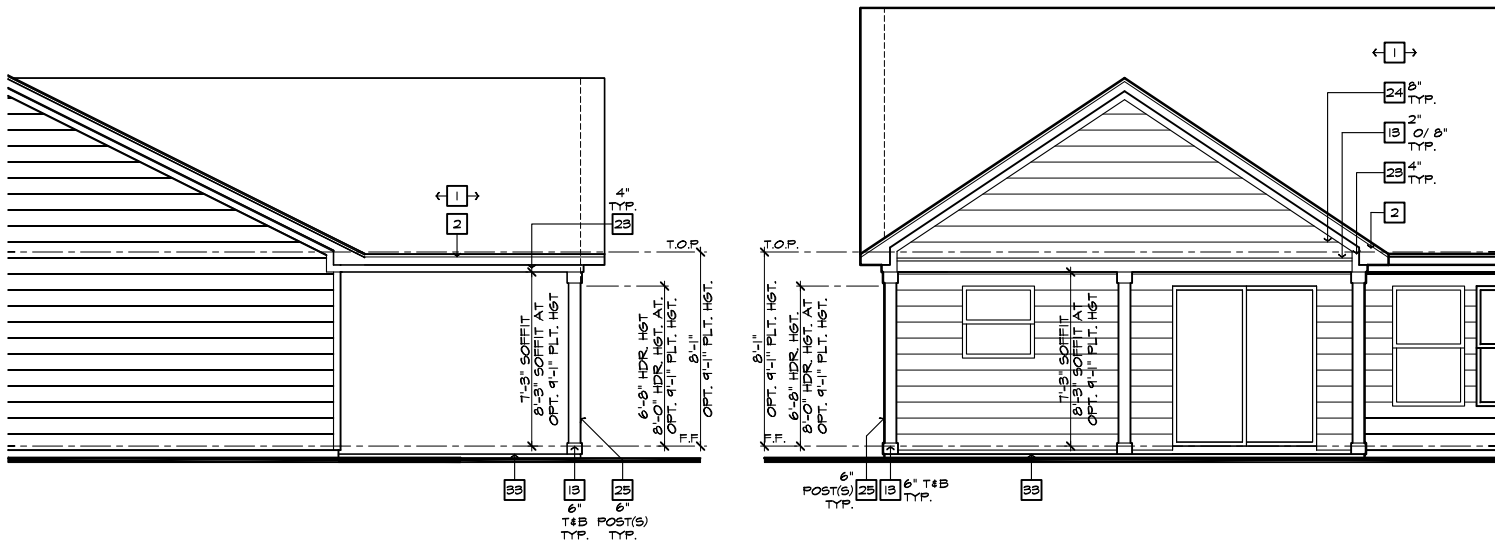
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
8.A2

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

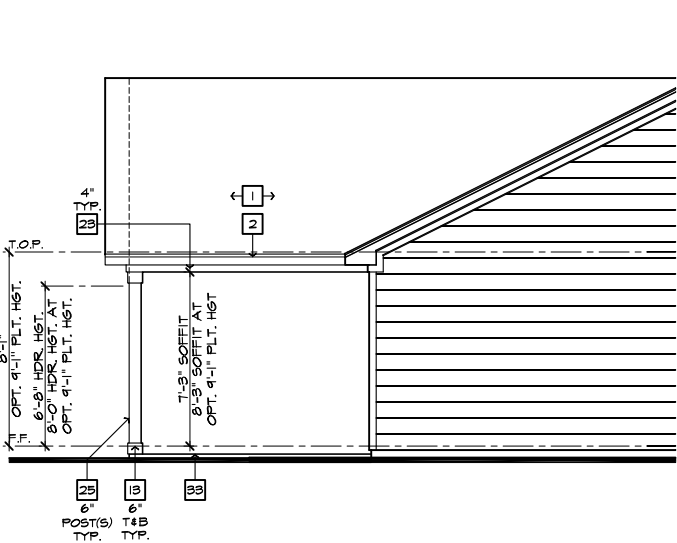


PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")


PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

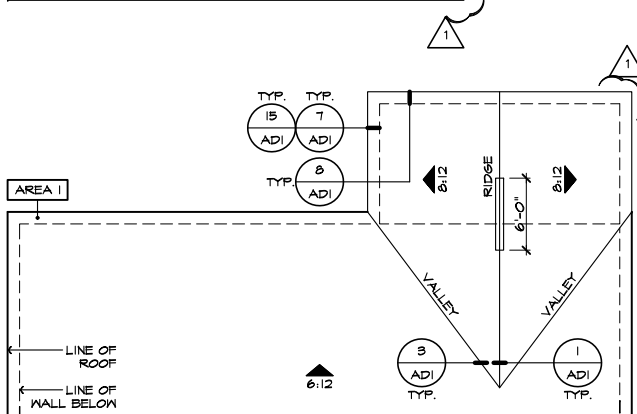
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

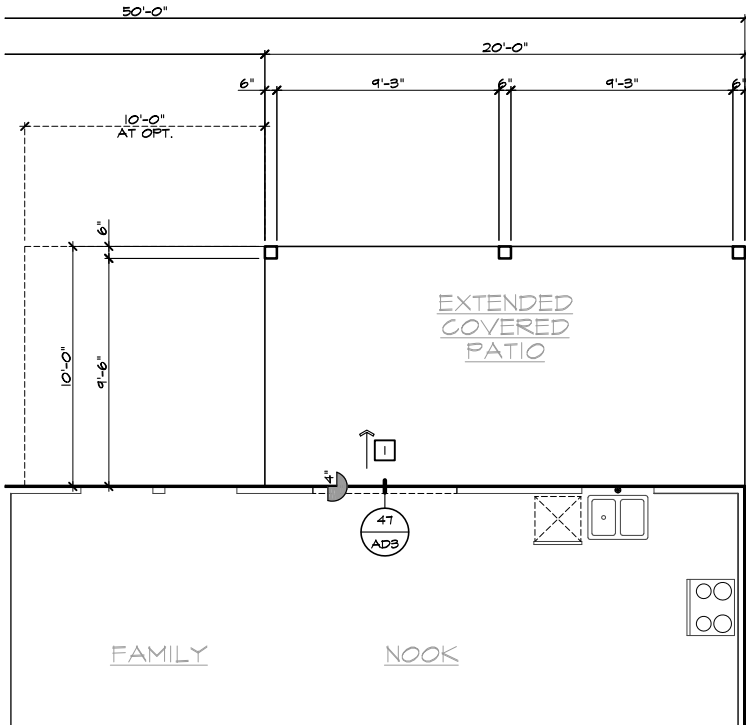
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'A'			
 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)			
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 1 / MAIN:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 2117	SQ. FT. / 300	7.06 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	1016 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1016 SQ. IN.	
	X 50% =	508 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
HIGH			
42	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. = 756 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			
			756 SQ. IN.
LOW			
88	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 607 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = (0) SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
			1363 SQ. IN.



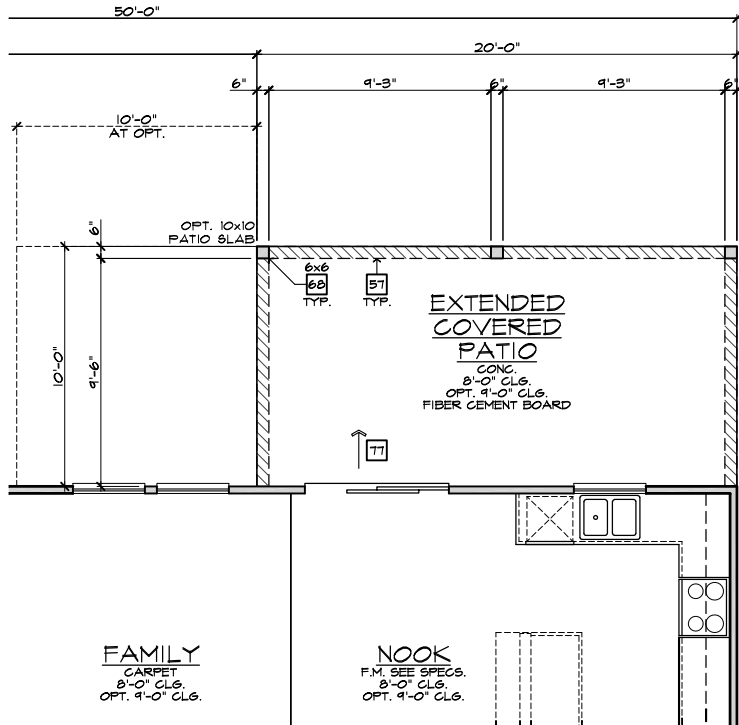
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 8" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
75.	EGRESS WINDOW
76.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
77.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
78.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

#	SLAB PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
3.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
7.	5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
11.	4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	

EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

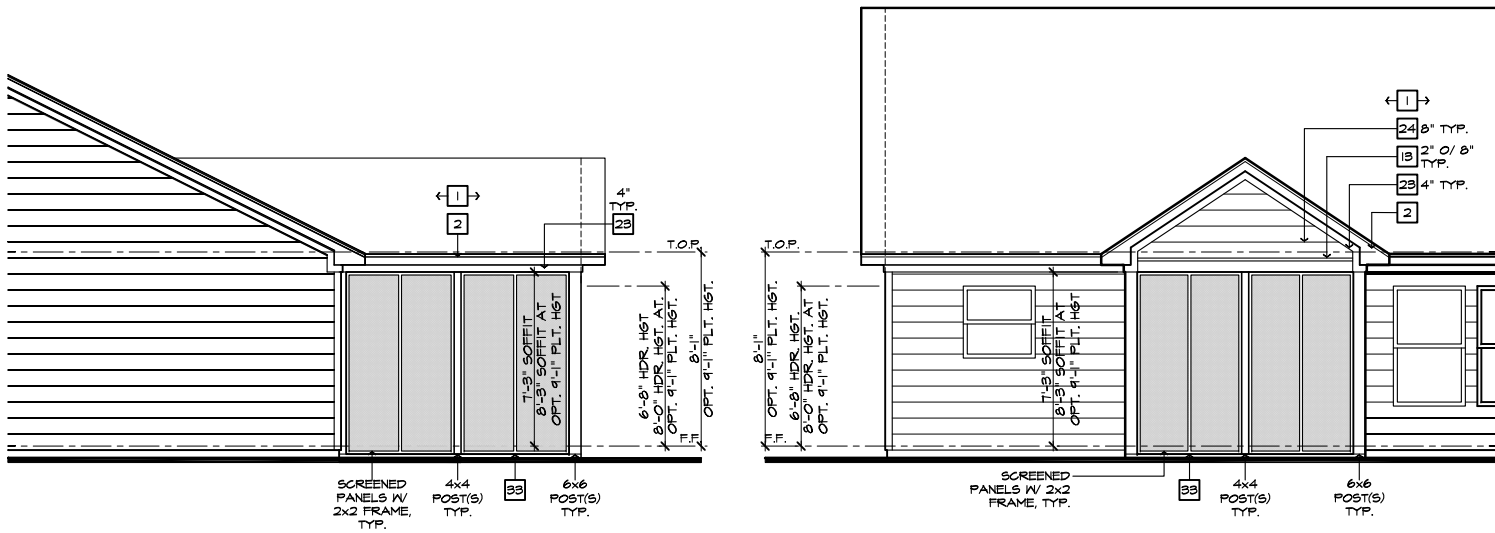
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

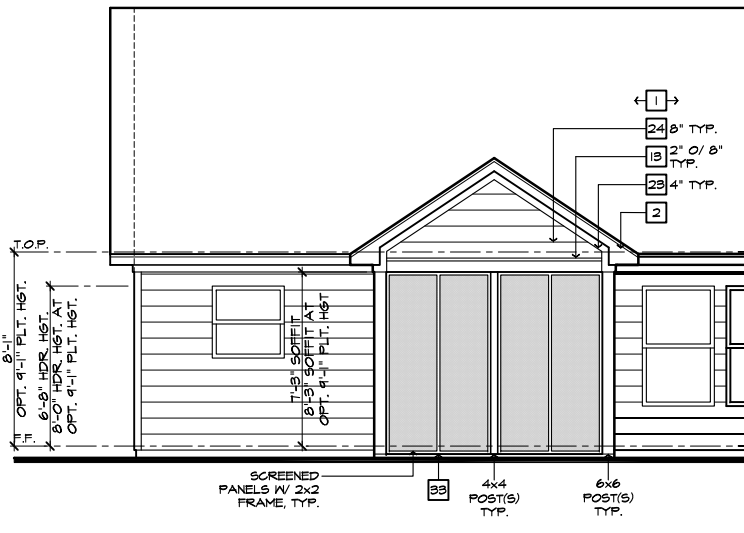
SHEET:
8.A3

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



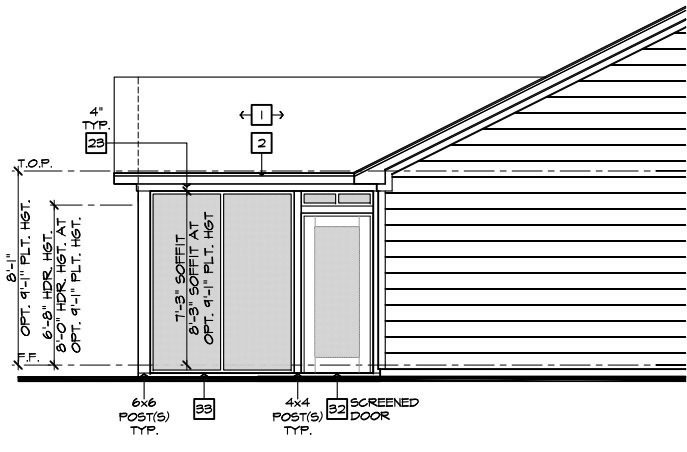
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

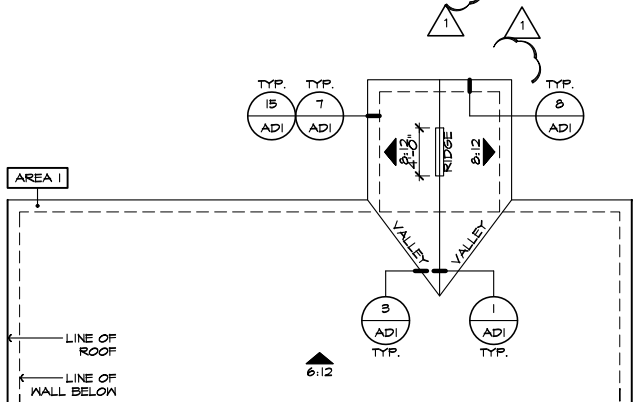
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'A'	
	INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.	
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARNALL PANELS.	
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS	
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 206.2)	
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.	
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.	
AREA 1 / MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 2017	SQ. FT. / 300 6.72 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 968 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 968 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 484 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	
42	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. = 756 SQ. IN.
(-)	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = -50 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	
LOW	706 SQ. IN.

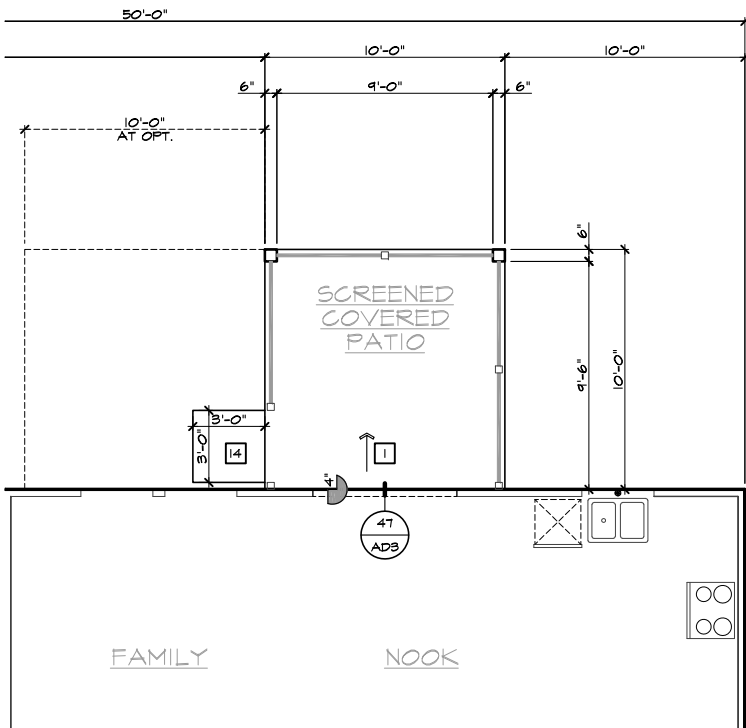


PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")

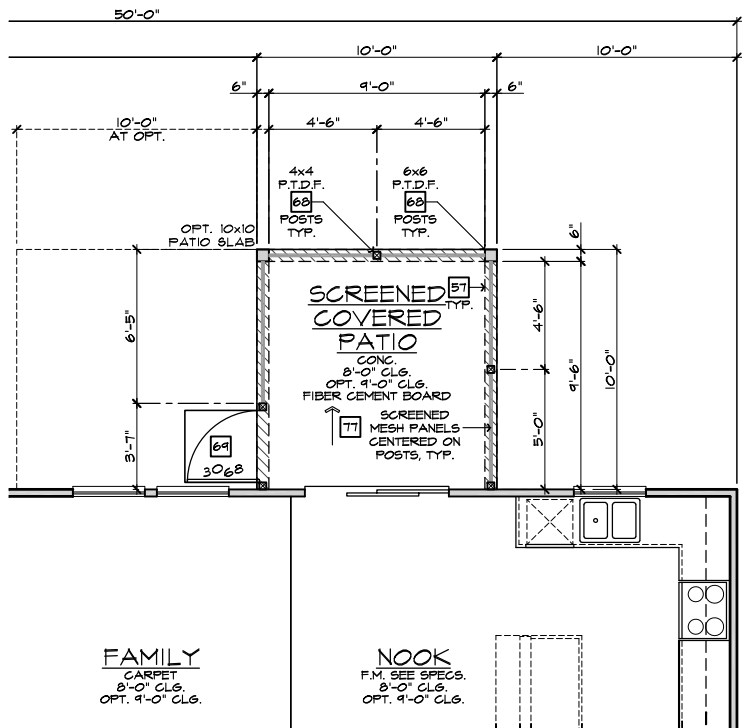
SCREENED-IN PATIO 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
75.	WINDOW LEDGE: HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

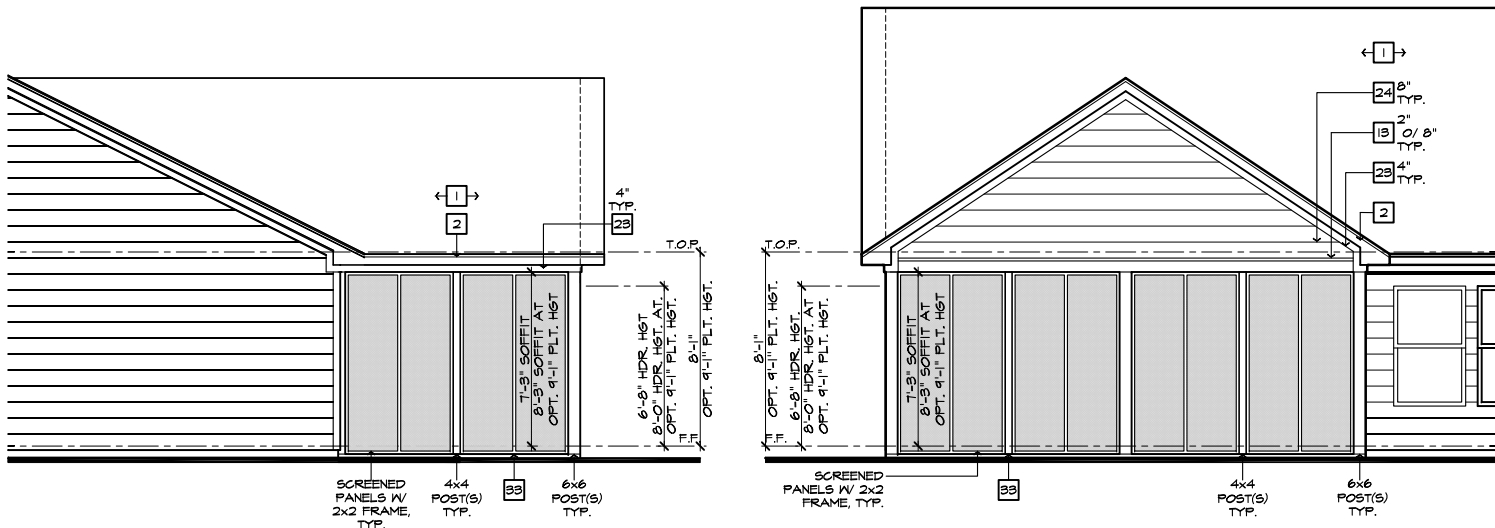
1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN: 150.1446-R

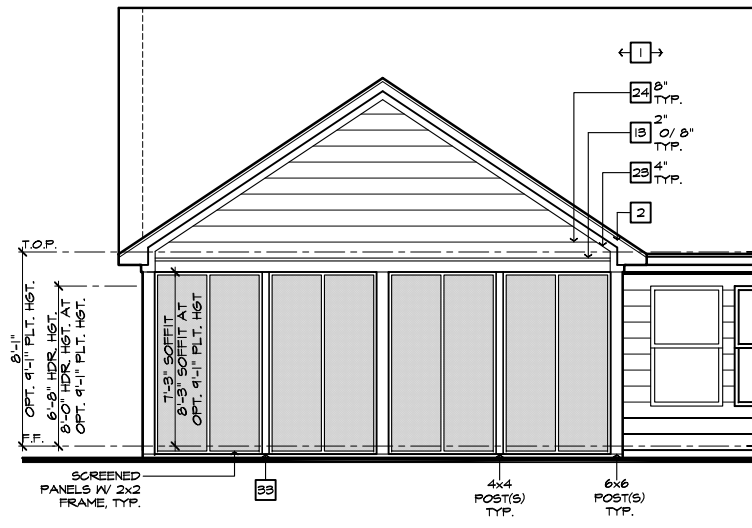
SHEET: 8.A5

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES



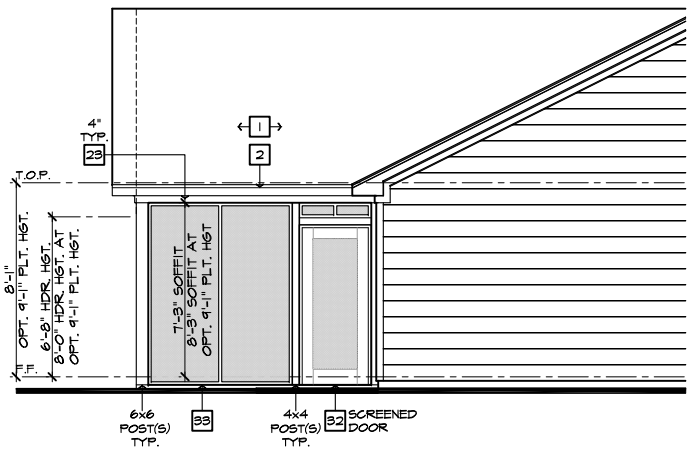
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")




PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

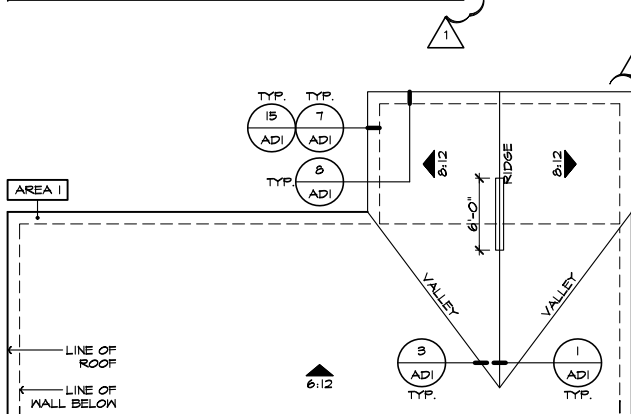
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

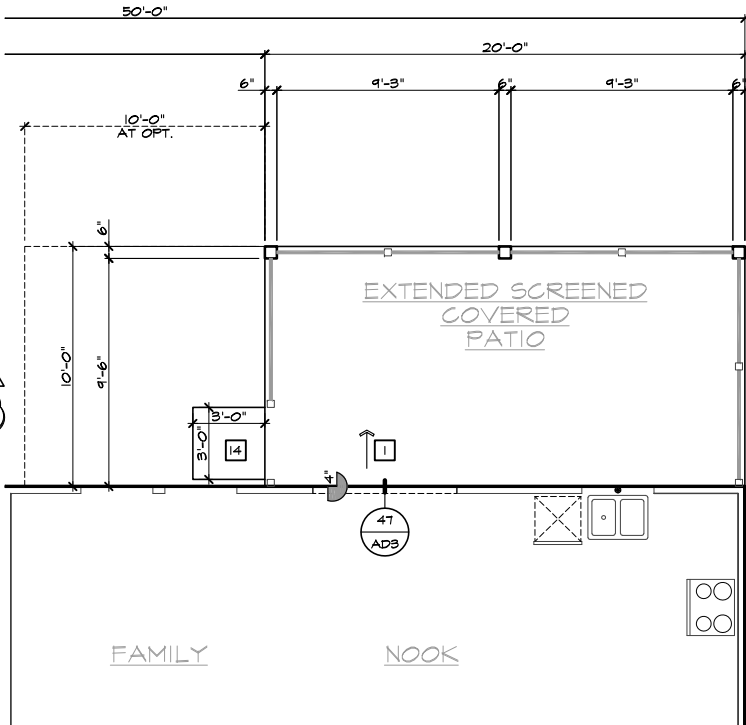
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'A'			
 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)			
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 1 / MAIN:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 2117	SQ. FT. / 300	7.06 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	1016 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1016 SQ. IN.	
	X 50% =	508 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
HIGH			
42	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. = 756 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			
LOW			
88	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 607 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = (0) SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
			1363 SQ. IN.



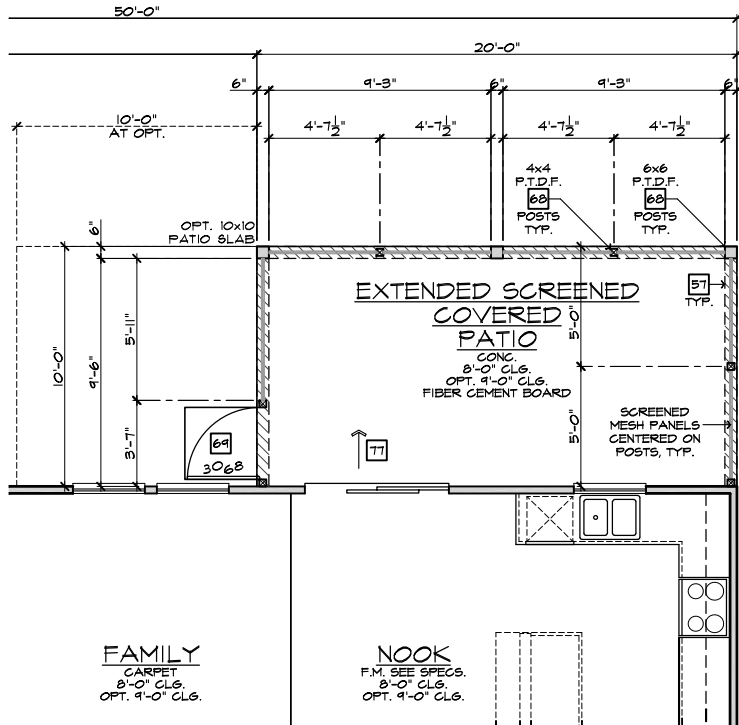
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'A'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

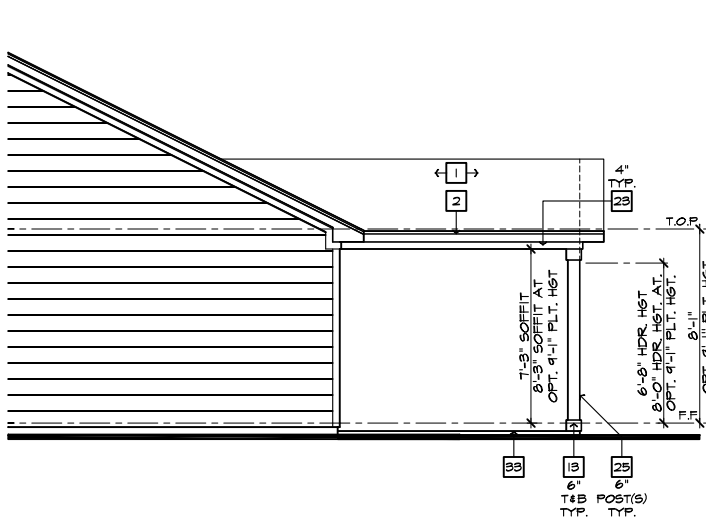
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

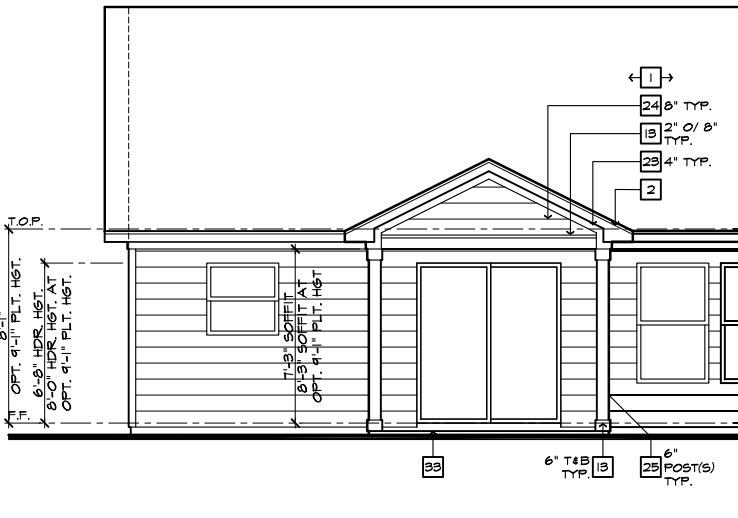
SHEET:
8.A6

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



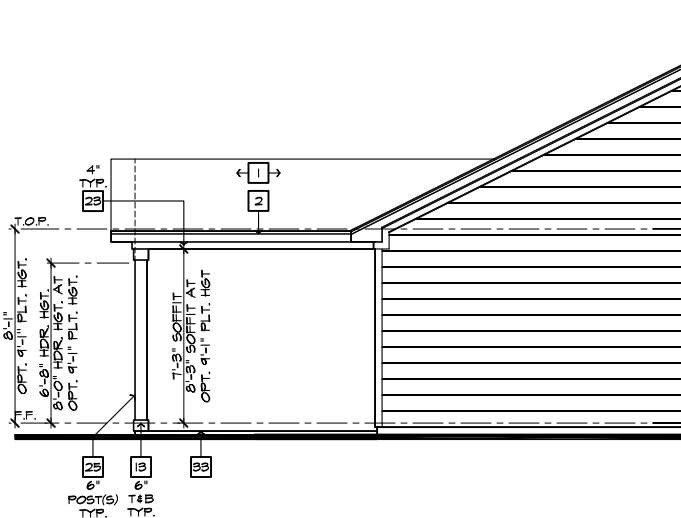
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

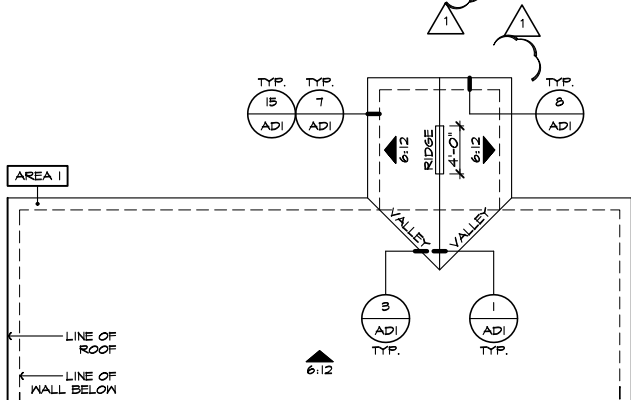
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'			
<div><div></div><div>6:12</div><div>INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.</div></div>			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)			
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 1 / MAIN:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 2017	SQ. FT. / 300	6.72 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	968 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	968 SQ. IN.	
	X 50% =	484 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
HIGH			
40	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. = 120 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			
LOW			
88	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 579 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = (0) SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
			1243 SQ. IN.

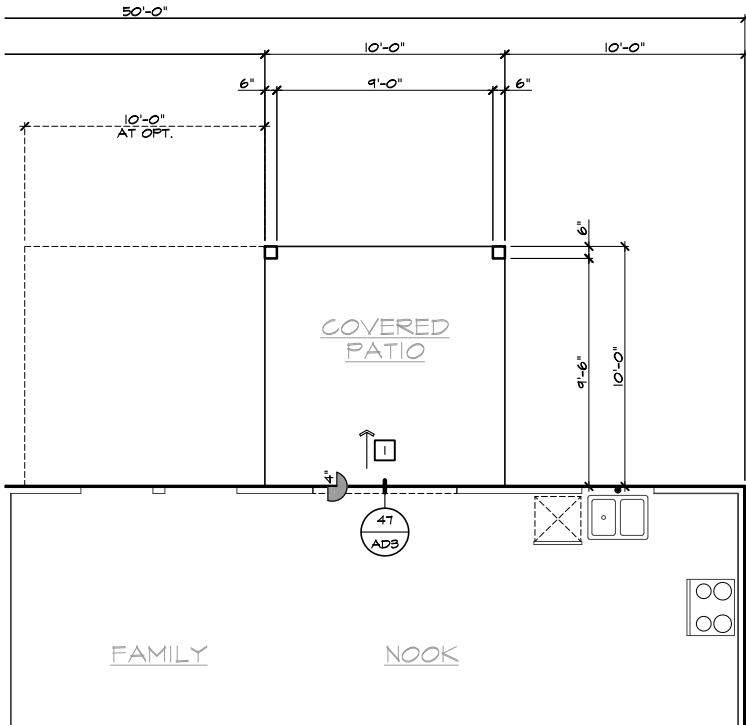


PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")

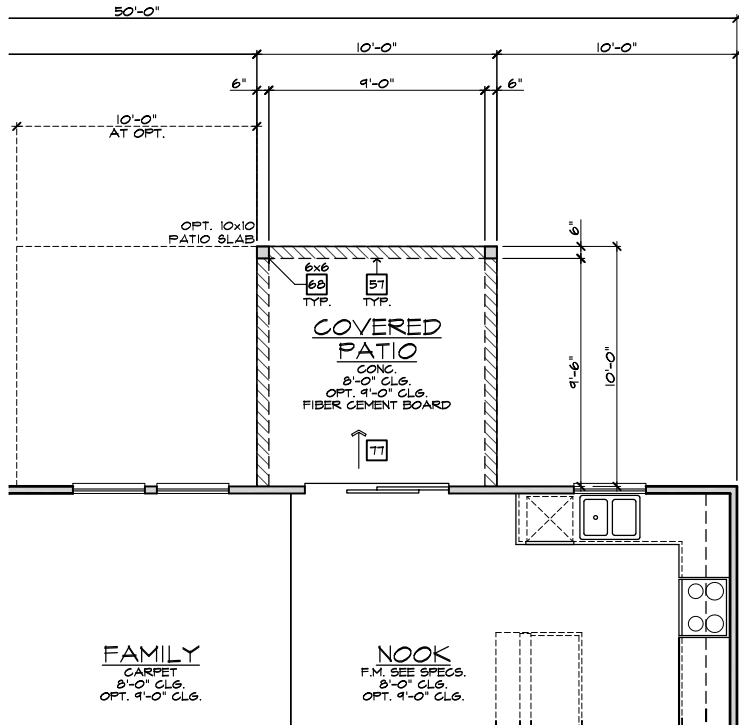
COVERED PATIO 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (436" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

#	SLAB PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
3.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
7.	5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUD DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
11.	4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

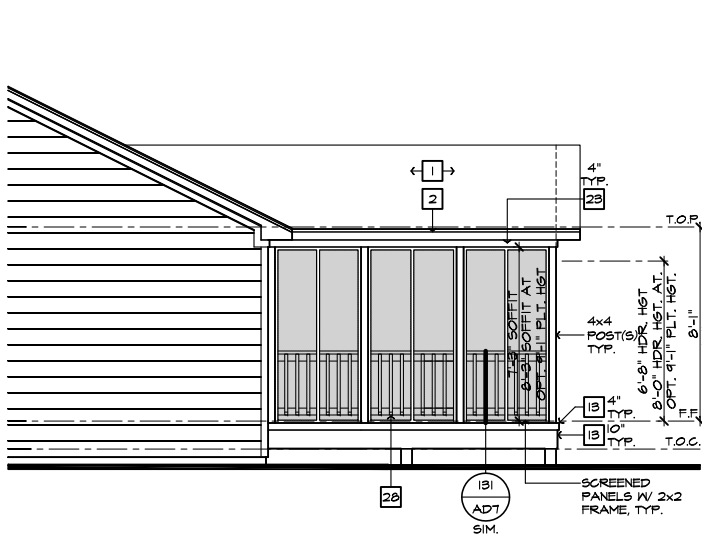
1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R


SHEET:
8.B1

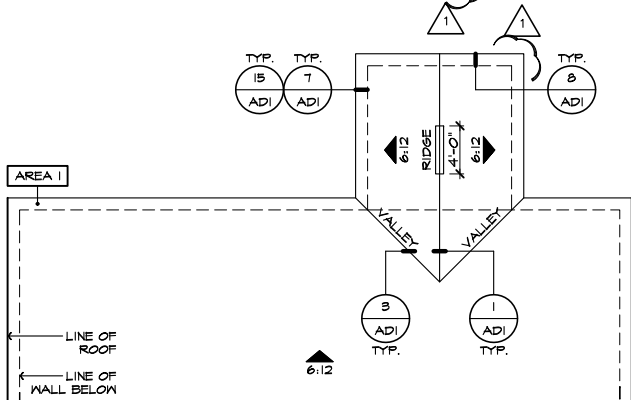
SPEC. LEVEL 1 RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

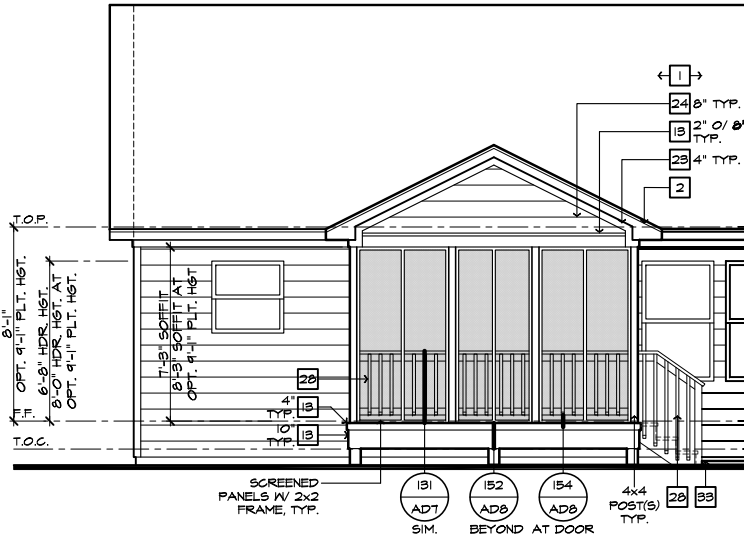
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'			
 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)			
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 1 / MAIN:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 2061	SQ. FT. / 300	6.87 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	989 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	989 SQ. IN.	
	X 50% =	495 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
HIGH:			
42	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	756 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			
120			756 SQ. IN.
86	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. =	593 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. EA. =	(0) SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
			1349 SQ. IN.



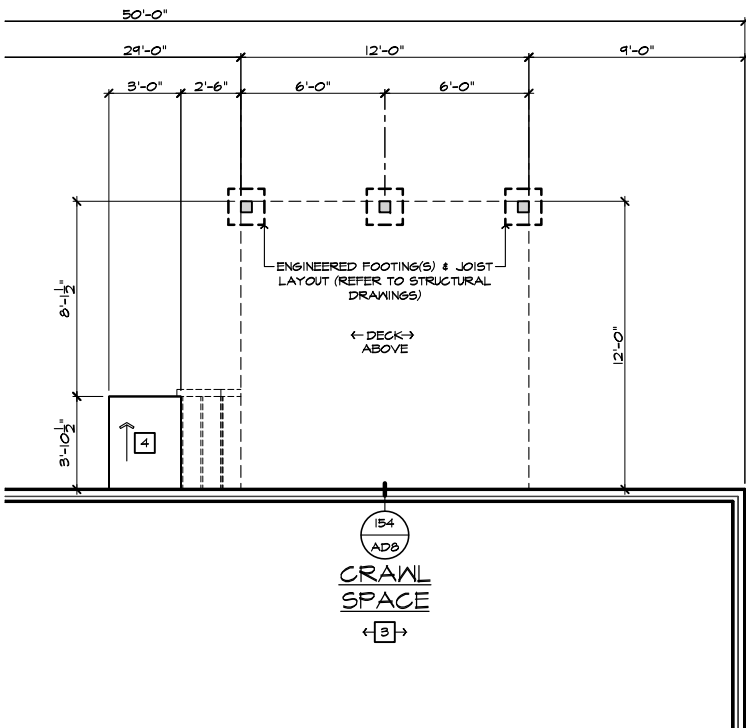
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'X17")



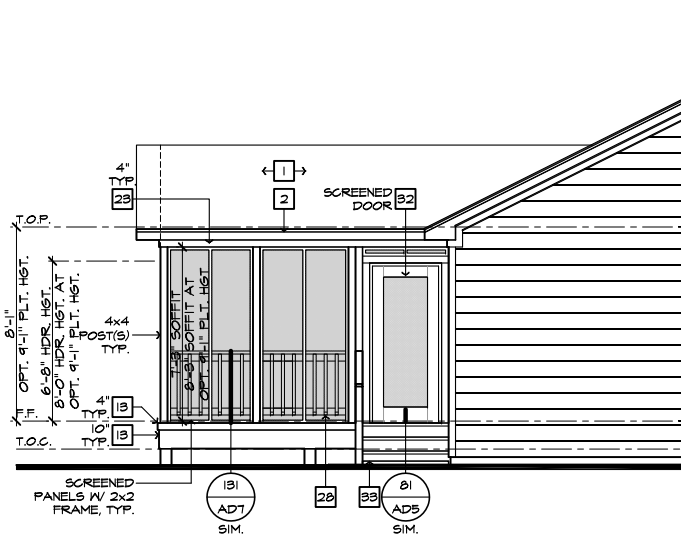
PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



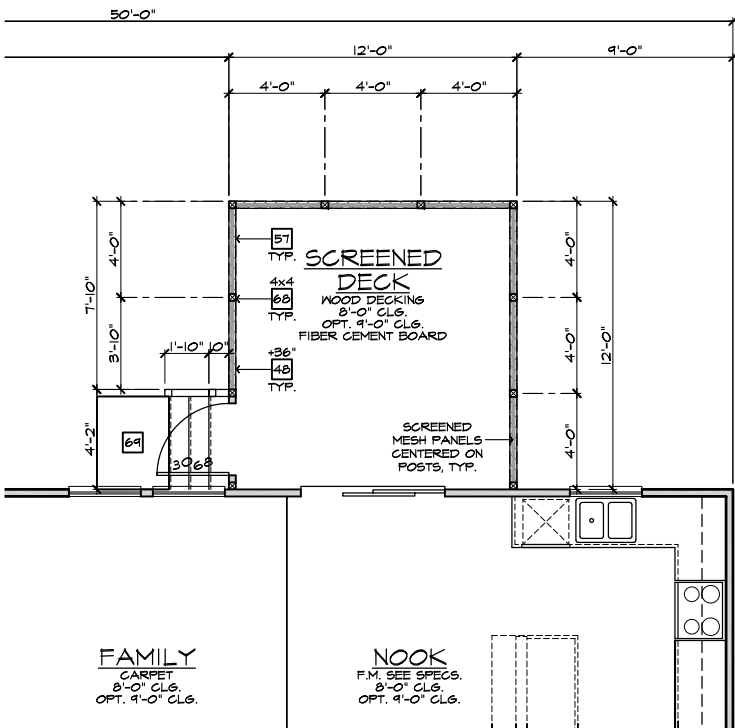
PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1 FLASHING
4.	6:1 FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6:1 DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN, (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
44.	AV. LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

NOTE:	
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.	
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	

SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'X17")



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

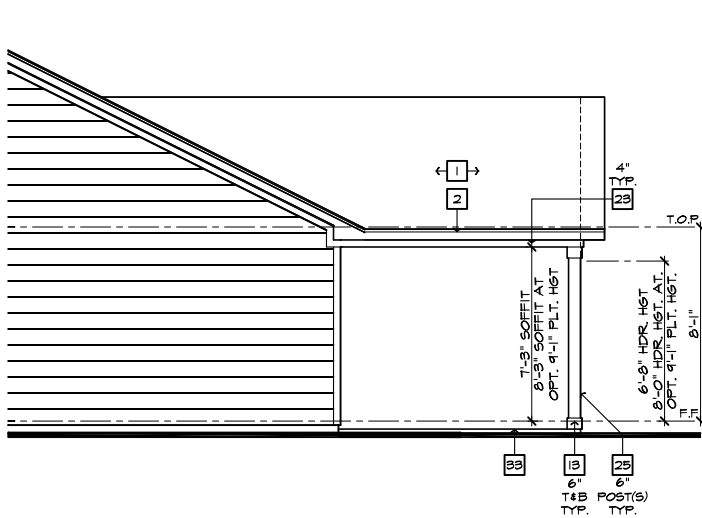
1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

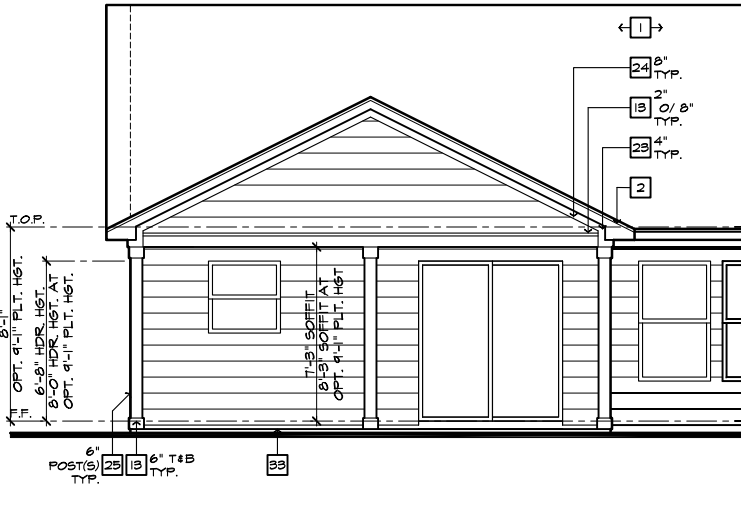
SHEET:
8.B2

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



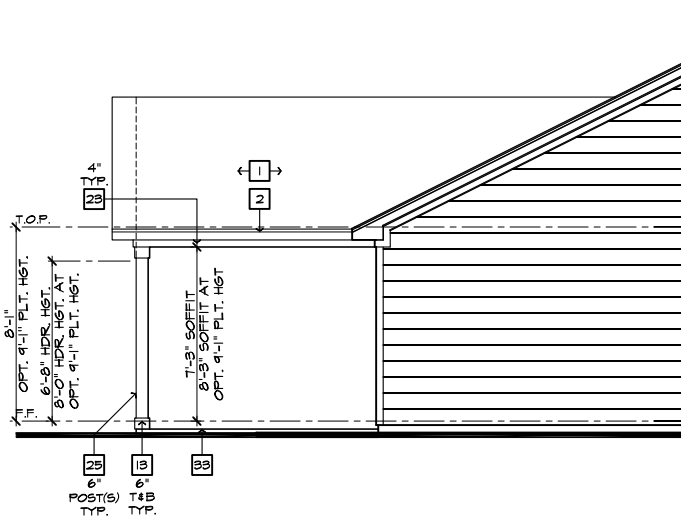
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

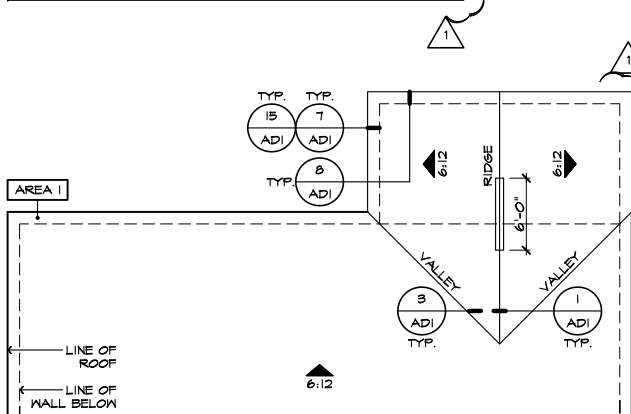
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'			
<div><div><div></div><div>6:12</div></div><div>INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.</div></div>			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC. (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS. (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 906.2)			
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 1 / MAIN:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 2117	SQ. FT. / 300	7.06 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	1016 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1016 SQ. IN.	
	X 50% =	508 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
HIGH			
42	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. = 756 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			756 SQ. IN.
LOW			
88	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 607 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = (0) SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			1363 SQ. IN.

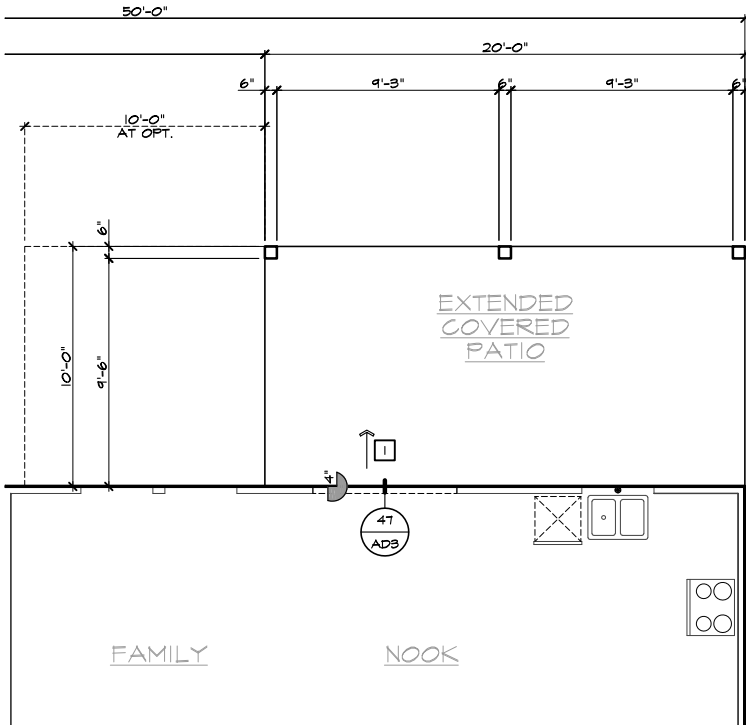


PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")

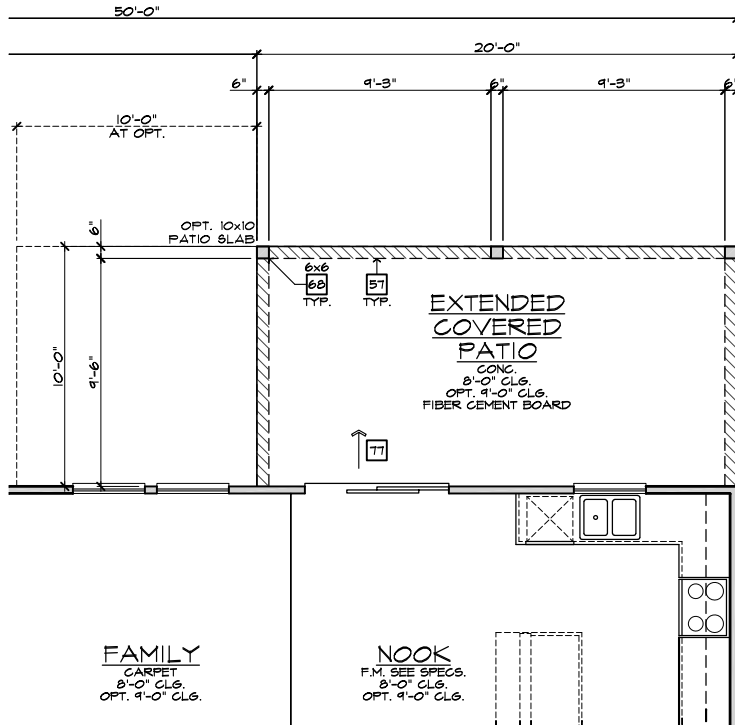
EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (436" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
75.	EGRESS WINDOW
76.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

#	SLAB PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
3.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
7.	5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
11.	4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
8.B3

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
 ■ PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
 DIVISION MGR.: MP
 ■ REVISIONS:



FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

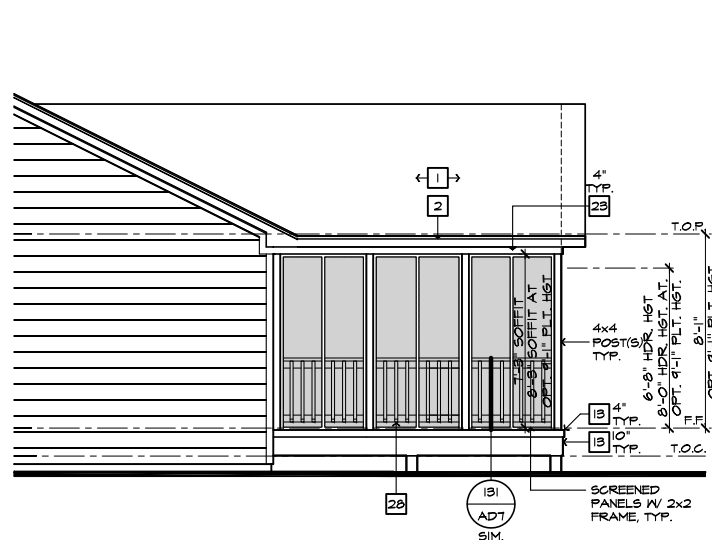
5. _____

6. _____

PLAN:
150.1446-R

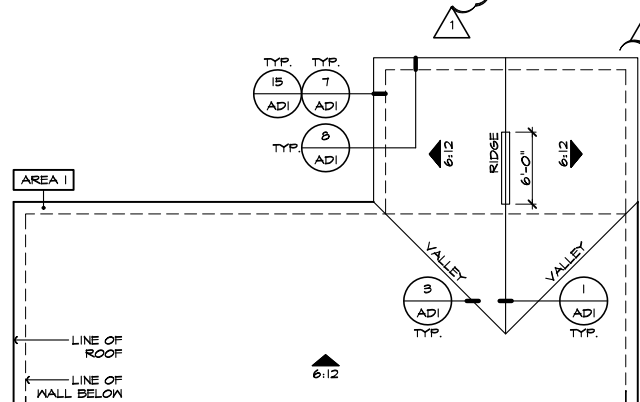
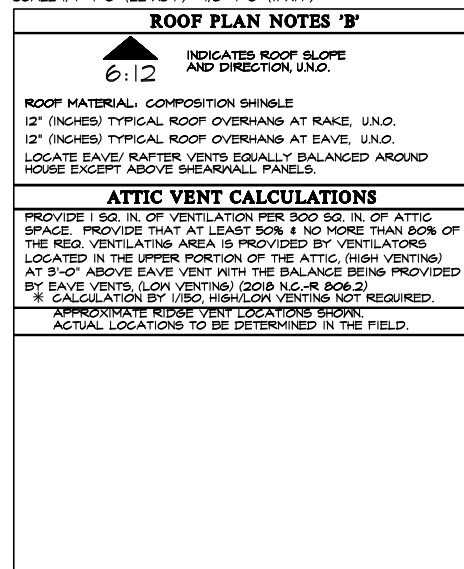
SHEET:
8.B4

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



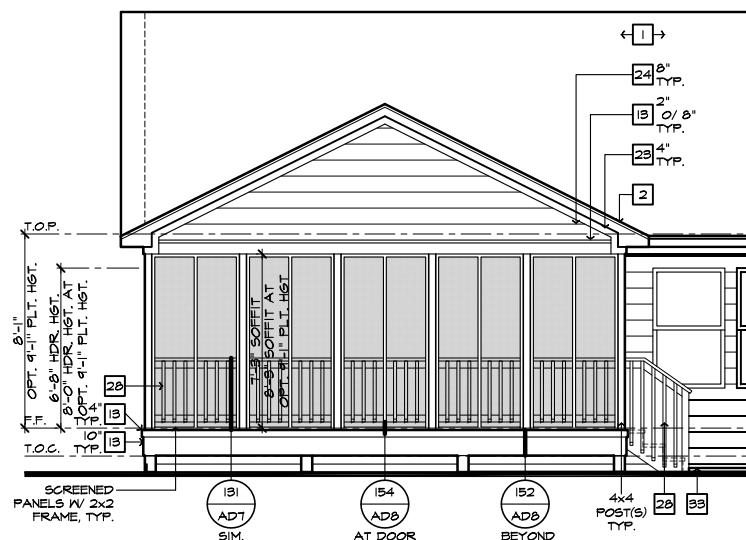
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



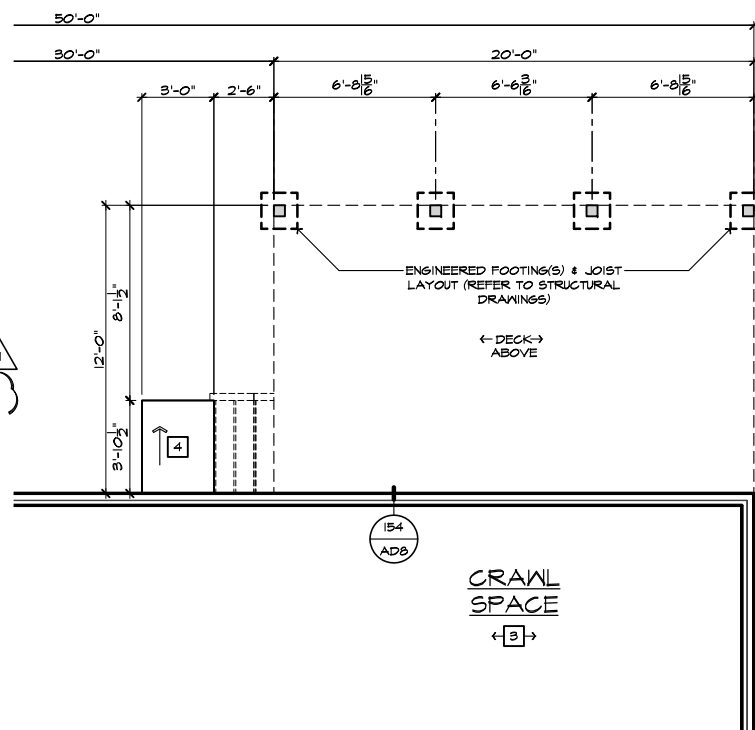
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"x17")



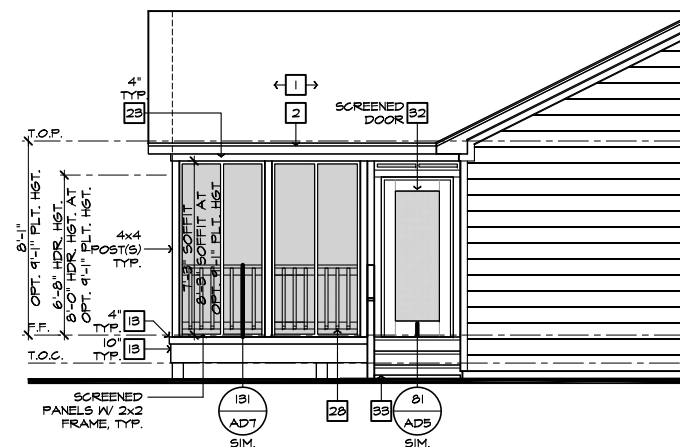
PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



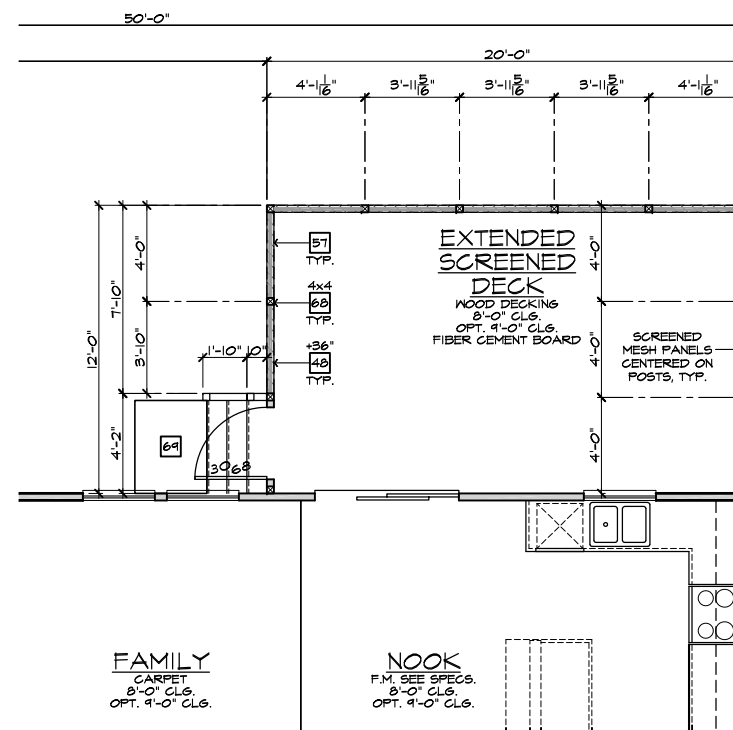
PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

#

ELEVATION NOTES

208 N6:

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3. G.I. FLASHING
4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET
5. G.I. DRIP SCREED
6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY
7. DECORATIVE VENT
8. DECORATIVE CORBEL
9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10. PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11. RECESSED ELEMENT
12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13. TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17. SHAKE SIDING
18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21. SOLDIER COURSE
22. ROWLOCK COURSE
23. FRIEZE BOARD
24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)
29. WRAP
30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32. ENTRY DOOR
33. CONCRETE SURF/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35. ALUMINUM WRAP
36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38. KEYSTONE
39. SOLDIER CROWN
40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41. WATER TABLE
42. ATRIUM DOOR
43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

PARTIAL PLAN NOTES

209 16-1

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

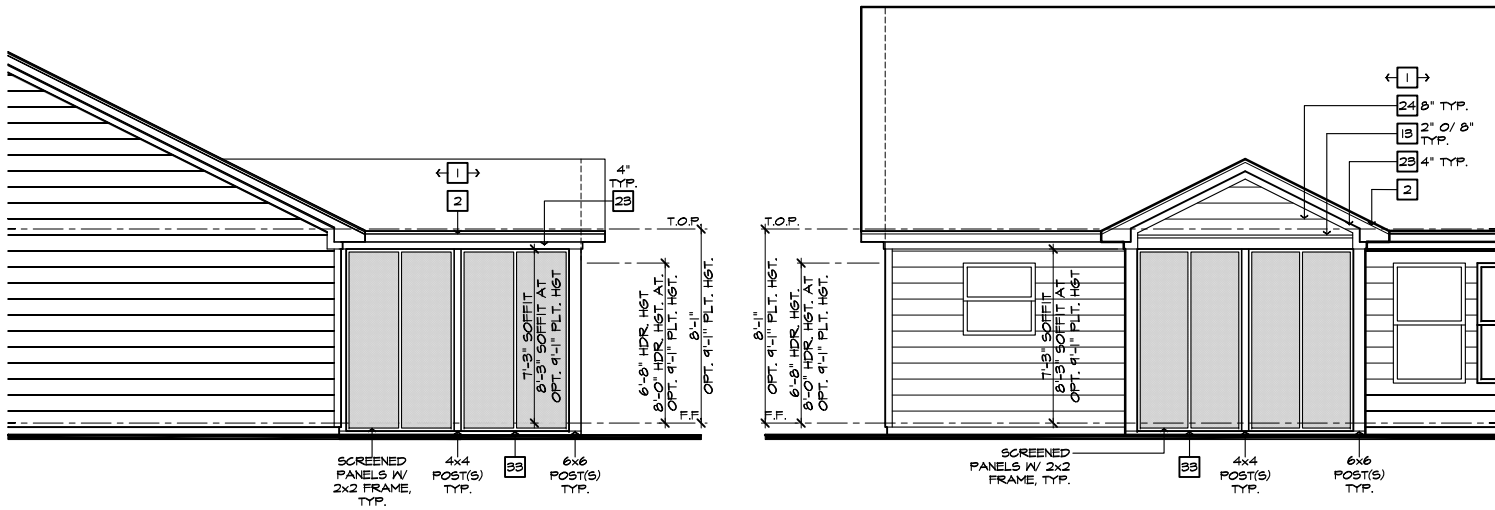
21. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH
22. WATER HEATER LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
23. WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
24. WATER SHUT OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
25. LINE OF WALL ABOVE
26. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
27. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
28. MIN. 2" HIGH CURTAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
29. MIN. 2" PAD UNDER
30. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
31. 2x6 STUD WALL
32. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
33. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
34. FLAT SOFFIT
35. ARCHED SOFFIT
36. OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
37. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE SEE ELEV.)
38. PYRON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST
39. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
40. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
41. 3" DIA. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE
42. NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH
43. P.T. POST W/ WRAP
44. EGRESS WINDOW
45. WINDOW LEDGE, HEIGHT & WALL OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW
46. 1" WALL SIDING UNDER
47. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
48. CONCRETE SLAB, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR

NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409.
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE

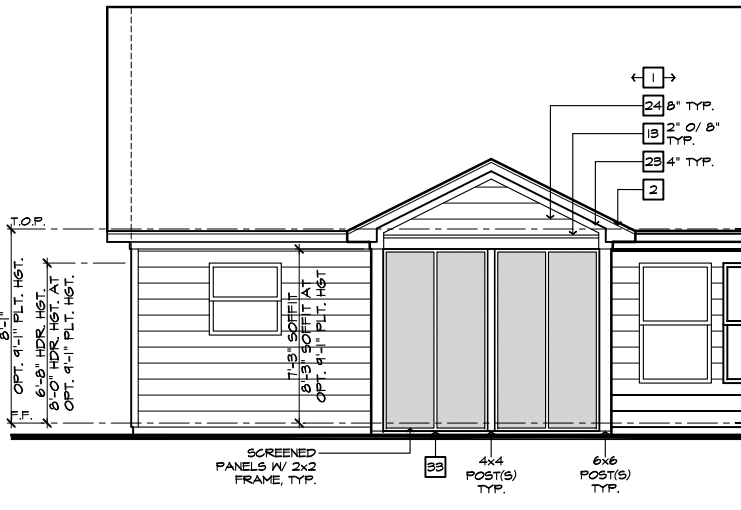
NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE

NOTE:
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT
SHOWN HERE



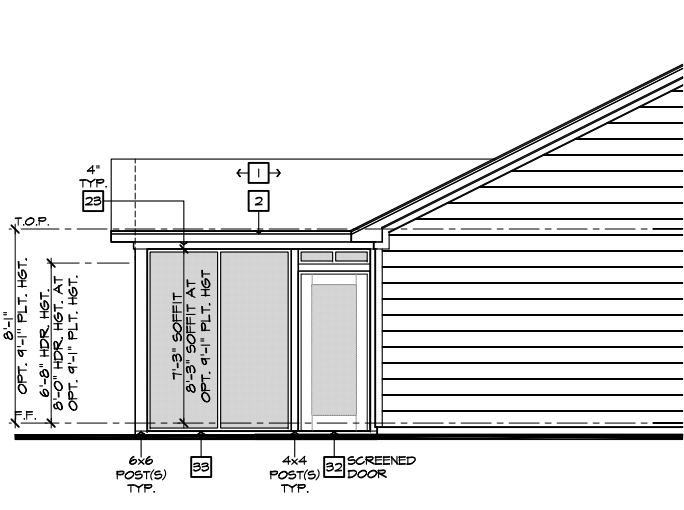
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")




PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

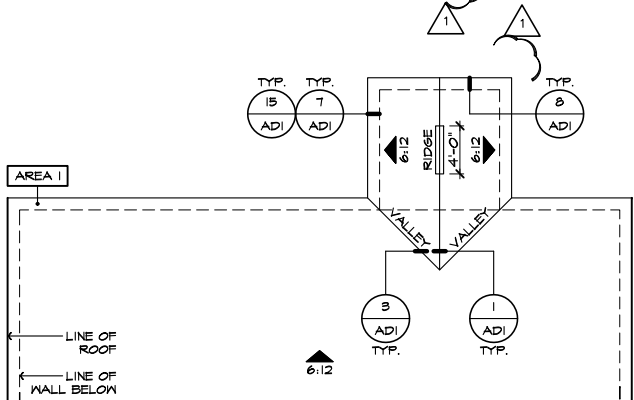
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'	
	INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.	
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.	
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARNALL PANELS.	
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS	
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 906.2)	
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.	
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.	
AREA 1 / MAIN:	
VENTILATION REQUIRED:	
ATTIC AREA = 2017	SQ. FT. / 300 6.72 SQ. FT.
	X 144 = 968 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW = 968 SQ. IN.
	X 50% = 484 SQ. IN.
VENTILATION PROVIDED:	
HIGH	
40	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT 18 SQ. IN. / LF. = 720 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT 50 SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:	
LOW	720 SQ. IN.

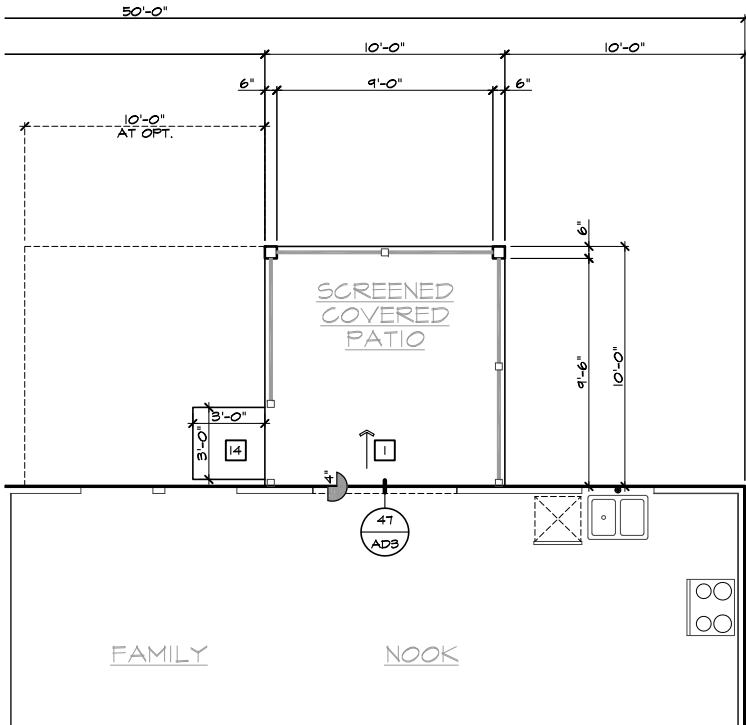


PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")

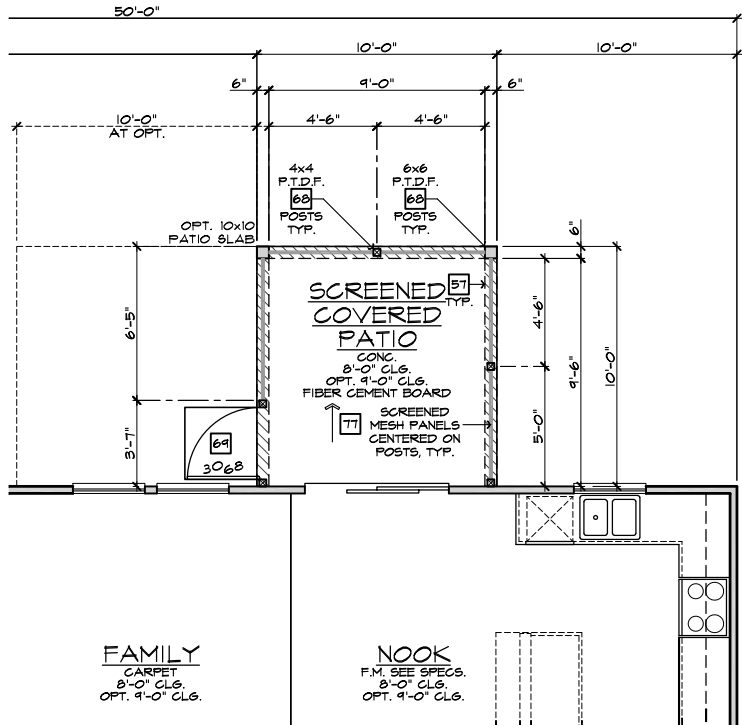
SCREENED-IN PATIO 'B'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
75.	WINDOW LEDGE: HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

NOTE:	
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R404.	
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R404.2.	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
8.B5

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES




#	ELEVATION NOTES	2024.10.16
	NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
	1. FLOOR MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES	
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP	
3.	6:1. FLASHING	
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET	
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED	
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY	
7.	DECORATIVE VENT	
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL	
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS	
10.	PEDIMENT - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT	
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE	
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL	
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.	
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	
17.	SHAKE SIDING	
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS	
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS	
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN	
21.	SOLDIER COURSE	
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE	
23.	FRIEZE BOARD	
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS	
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE	
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM	
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM	
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+36" U.N.O.)	
29.	WRAP	
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.	
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.	
32.	ENTRY DOOR	
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.	
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS	
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP	
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS	
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF	
38.	KEYSTONE	
39.	SOLDIER CROWN	
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE	
41.	MATER TABLE	
42.	ATRIUM DOOR	
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	

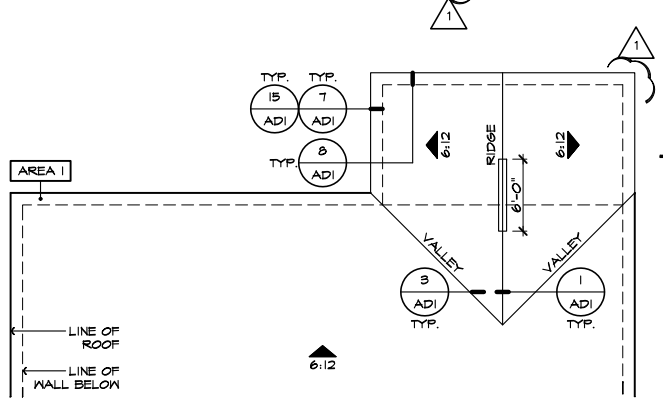
PARTIAL PLAN NOTES 2018.10.18

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

27. INTERIOR VENTILATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - OR INTERIOR LOCATIONS - PROVIDE PAN DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28. WATER HEATER LOCATED TO OUTSIDE AIR
29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34. LINE OF WALL BELOW
41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43. 12" HIGH GROUNDWATER (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50. 1/2" RAD LOCATION
51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52. 2x6 STUD WALL
54. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
56. ELAT SOFFIT
58. ARCHED SOFFIT
60. OPT. DOOR / WINDOW
61. PRE-PLANNED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
62. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66. 12" CONCRETE W/ REINFORCED STEEL BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 2" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE
- (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68. P.T. FOST IV WRAP.
70. EGRESS WINDOW
71. MIN. CLEARANCE HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOWS) ON ALL SIDES U.O.
76. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR

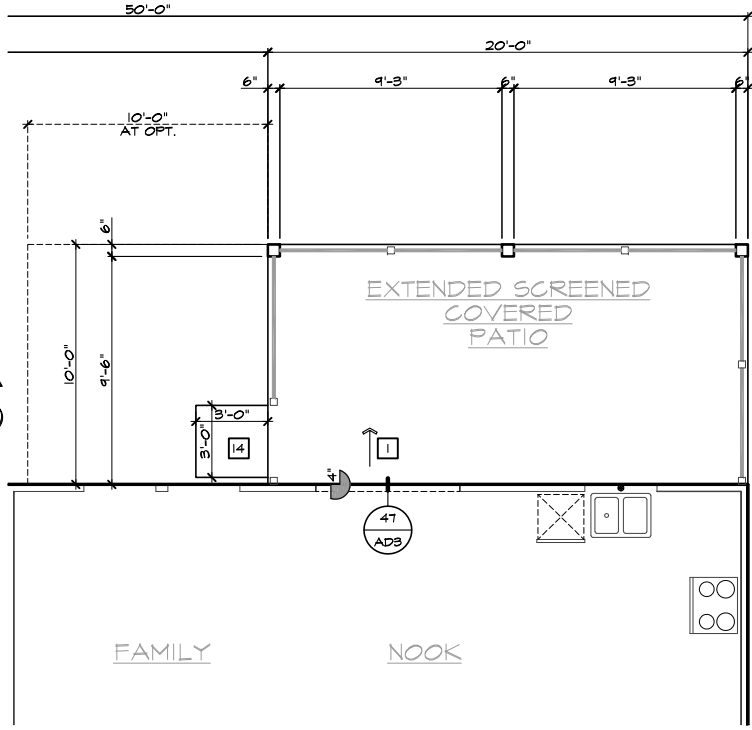
NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409.1. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.	FIG. 2019-10-14
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ROOF PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>FLOOR PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	

<h2 style="margin: 0;">ROOF PLAN NOTES 'B'</h2>			
		<p>INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.</p>	
<p>ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE</p> <p>12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.</p> <p>12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.</p> <p>LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.</p>			
<h3 style="margin: 0;">ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS</h3>			
<p>PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 2'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 206.2)</p> <p>* CALCULATION BY 1/80, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.</p>			
<p>APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.</p> <p>ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.</p>			
<p>AREA 1 / MAIN:</p>			
<p>VENTILATION REQUIRED:</p>			
ATTIC AREA = 2117	SQ. FT. / 300	7.06 SQ. FT.	
	x 144	1016 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW	1016 SQ. IN.	
	x 50	508 SQ. IN.	
<p>VENTILATION PROVIDED:</p>			
<u>HIGH</u>			
42	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	756 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. EA. =	0 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			756 SQ. IN.
<u>LOW</u>			
88	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. =	607 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. EA. =	(0) SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			1363 SQ. IN.



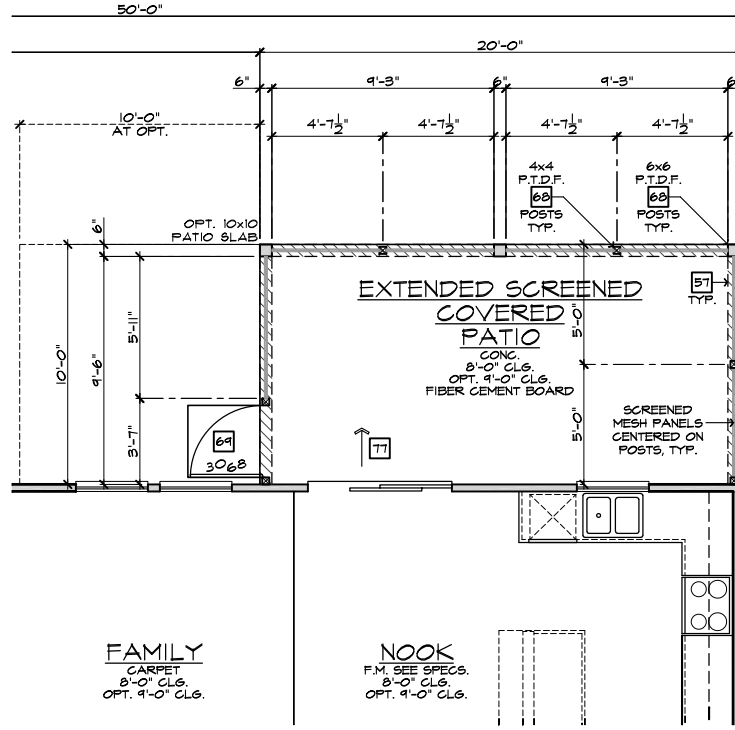
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
■ SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
■ TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
 ■ PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
 DIVISION MGR.: MF
 ■ REVISIONS:



FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

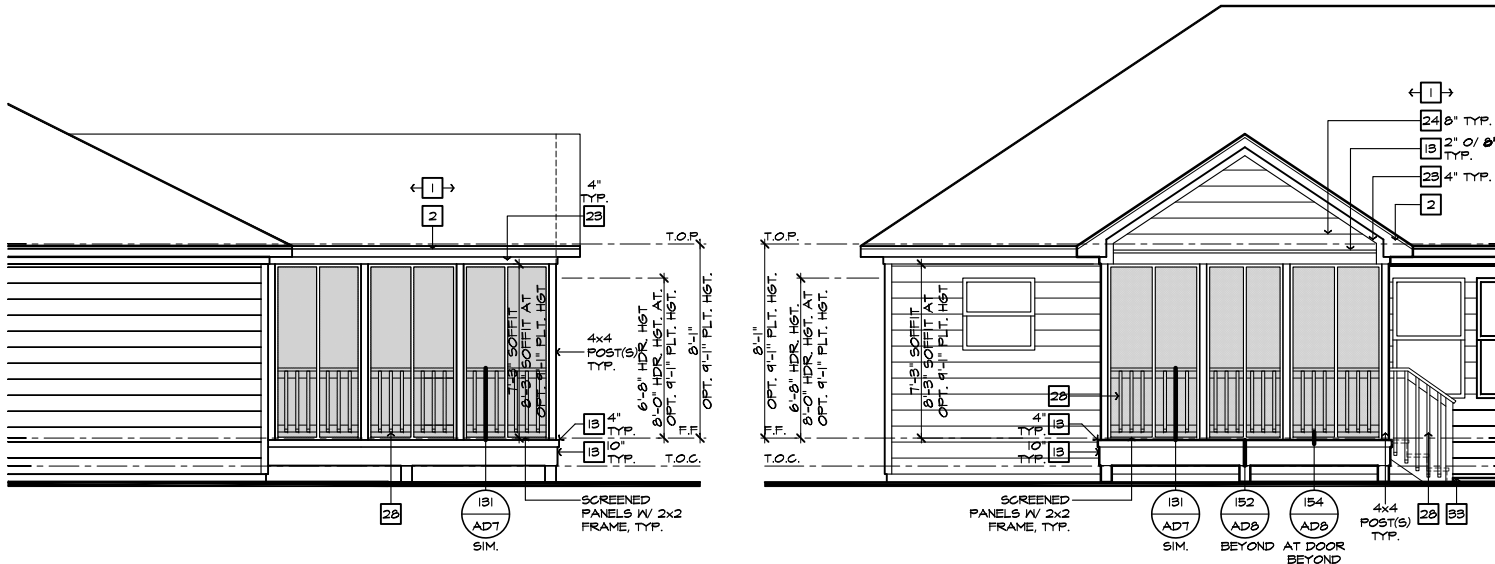
REVIEWED BY:

1.	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
8.B6

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

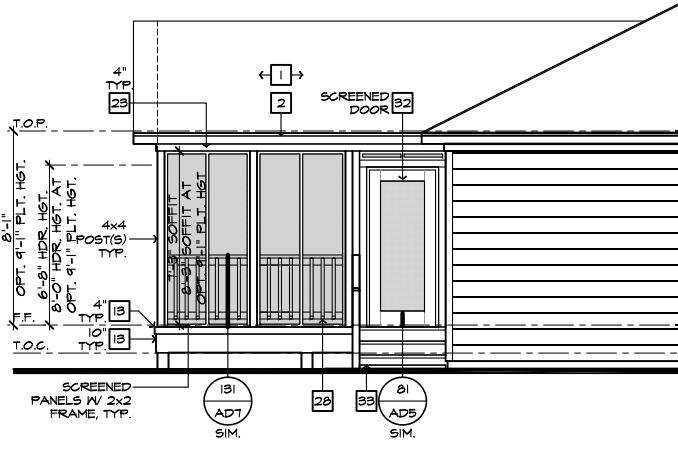


PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")


PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

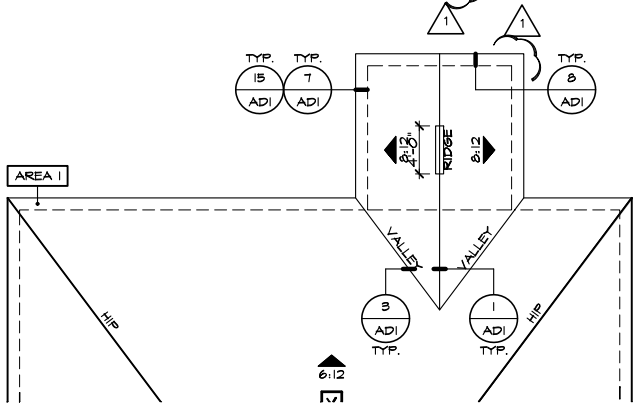
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

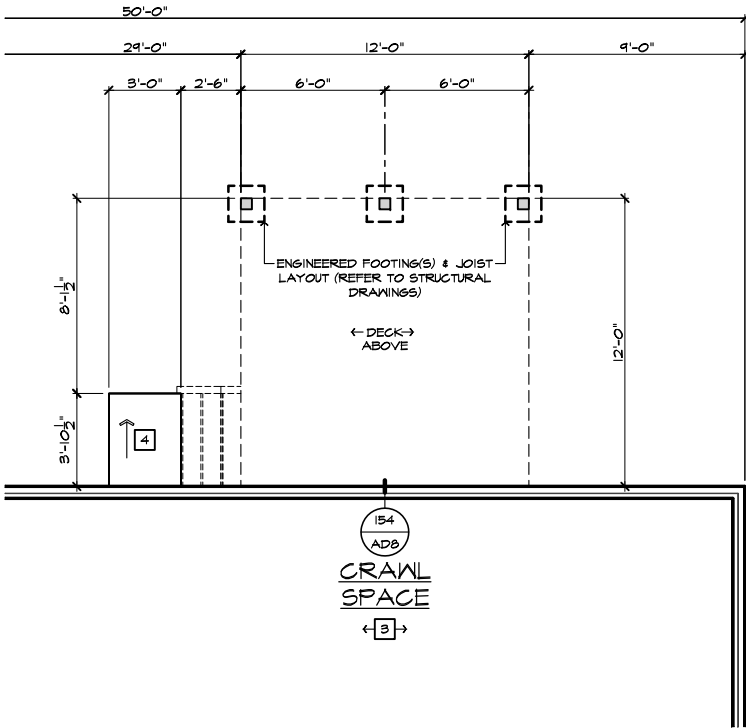
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'C'			
 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)			
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 1 / MAIN:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 2188	SQ. FT. / 300	7.19 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	1026 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1026 SQ. IN.	
	X 50% =	513 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
HIGH			
94	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. = 612 SQ. IN.
(8)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = 150 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			762 SQ. IN.
LOW			
90	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 621 SQ. IN.
(2)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = (2) SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			1383 SQ. IN.



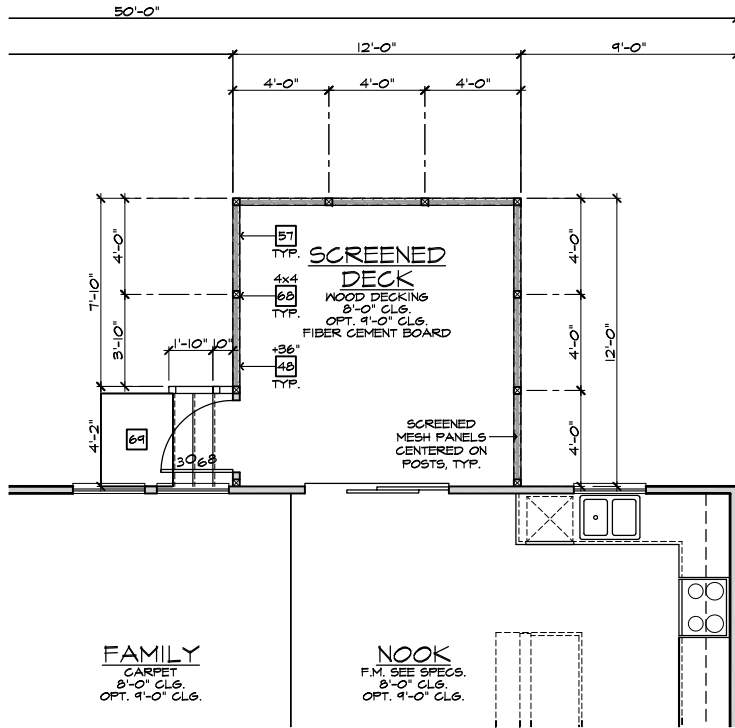
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
44.	AV. LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

NOTE:	
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.	
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	

SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: MP
REVISIONS:

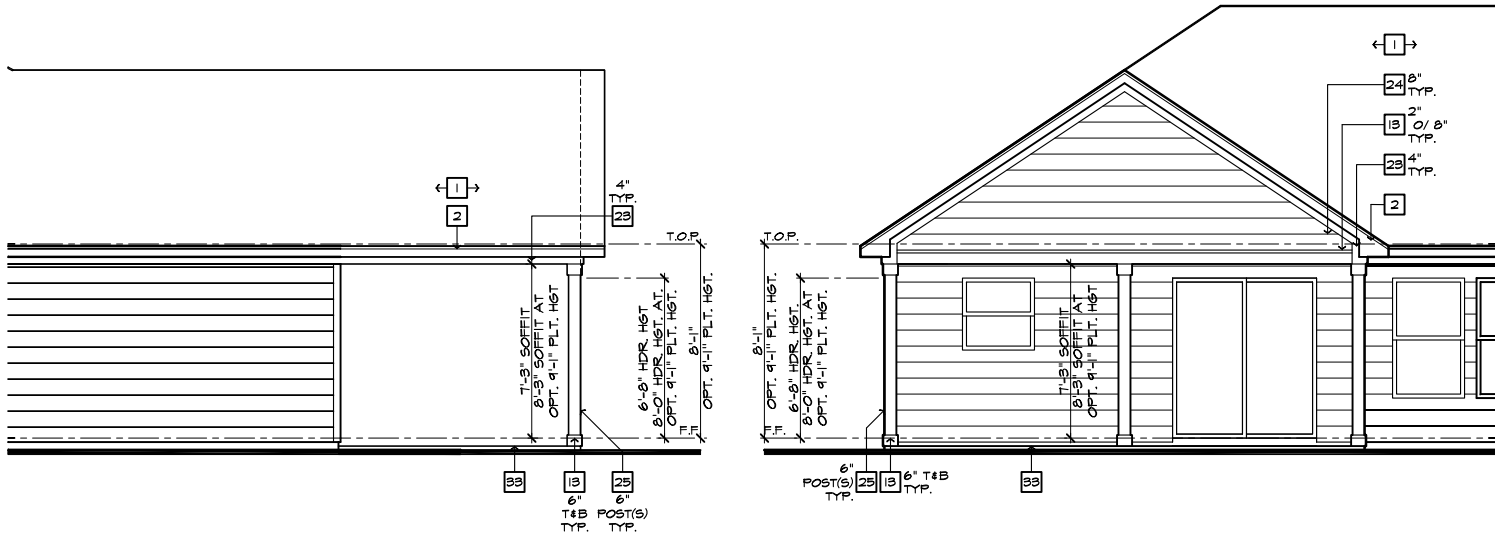
1 VENTILATION
NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
8.C2

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

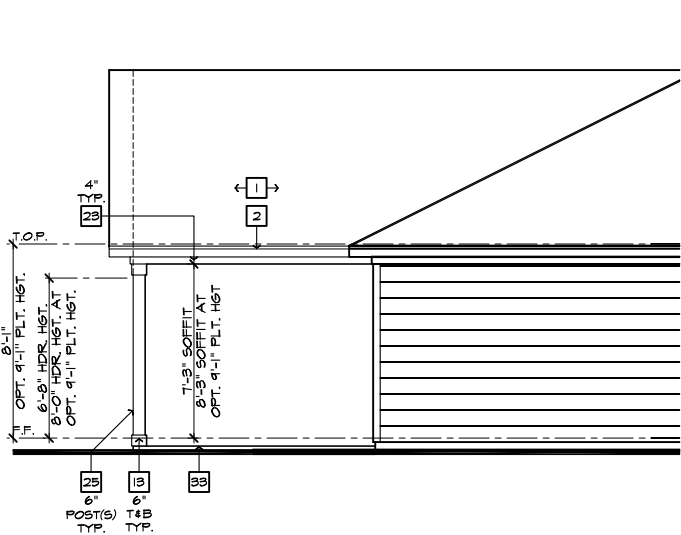


PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")


PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

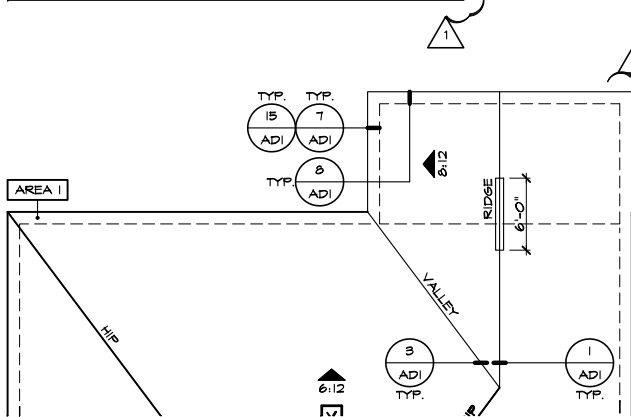
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

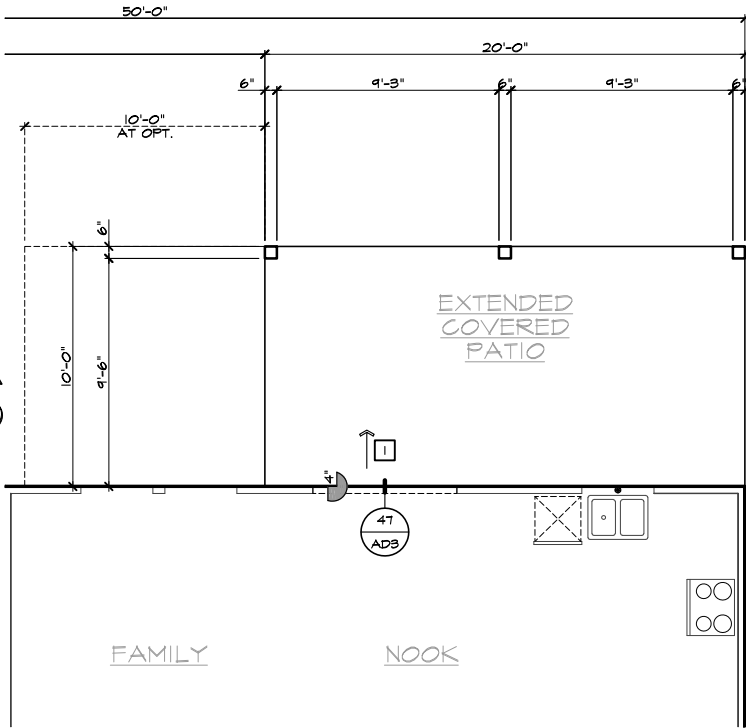
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'C'			
 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)			
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 1 / MAIN:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 2144	SQ. FT. / 300	7.15 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	1039 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1039 SQ. IN.	
	X 50% =	527 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
HIGH			
96	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	648 SQ. IN.
(8)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. EA. =	150 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			798 SQ. IN.
LOW			
92	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. =	695 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. EA. =	(0) SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			1493 SQ. IN.



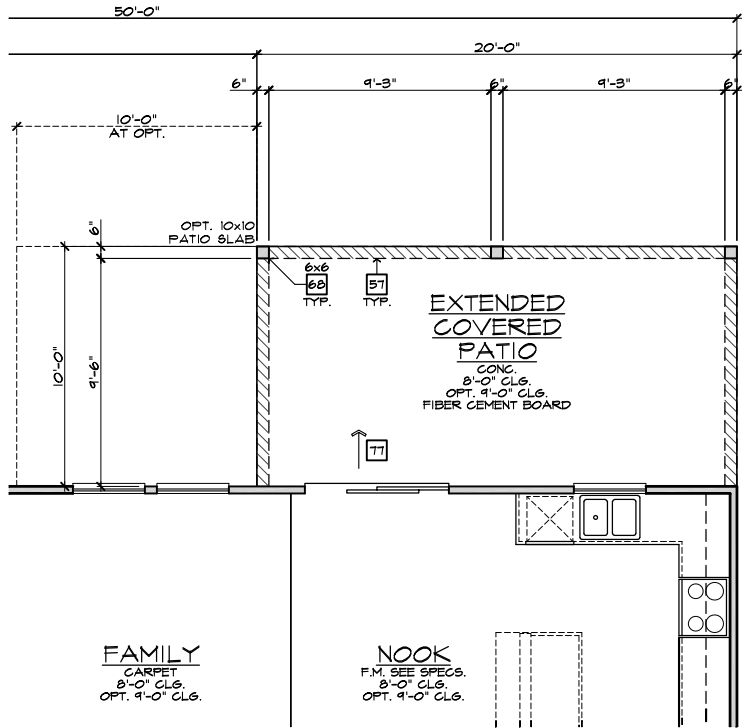
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 8" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

#	SLAB PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENINGS.
3.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
7.	5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
11.	4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	

EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'C'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

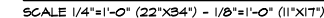
1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
8.C3

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



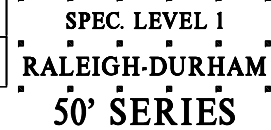
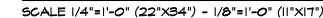
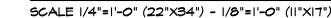
NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409.
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.

NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE


NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

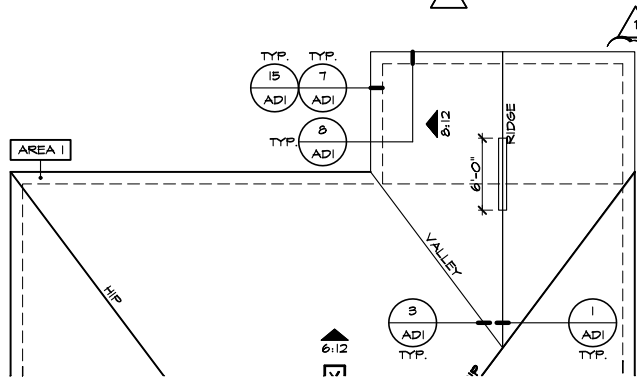
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")



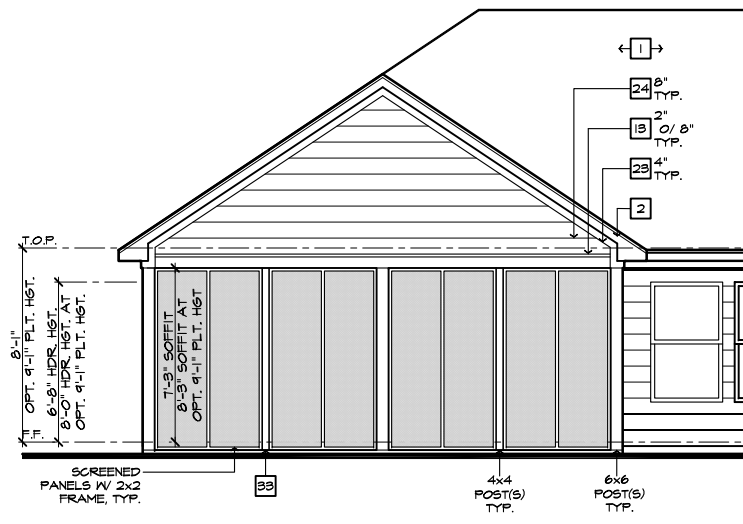
PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

<h2 style="margin: 0;">ROOF PLAN NOTES 'C'</h2>			
		<p>INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.</p>	
<p>ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE</p> <p>12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.</p> <p>12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.</p> <p>LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.</p>			
<h3 style="margin: 0;">ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS</h3>			
<p>PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 2'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENT (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 206.2)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">* CALCULATION BY 1/80, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.</p>			
<p style="text-align: center;">APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.</p>			
<p>AREA 1 / MAIN:</p>			
<p>VENTILATION REQUIRED:</p>			
ATTIC AREA = 2184	SQ. FT. / 300	7.31 SQ. FT.	
	x 144	1058 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1058 SQ. IN.	
	x 50 =	527 SQ. IN.	
<p>VENTILATION PROVIDED:</p>			
<u>HIGH</u>			
36 LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18 SQ. IN. / LF. =	648 SQ. IN.	
(3) ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. EA. =	150 SQ. IN.	
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:		798 SQ. IN.	
<u>LOW</u>			
42 LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9 SQ. IN. / LF. =	695 SQ. IN.	
(0) ROOF VENT(S) AT	50 SQ. IN. EA. =	(0) SQ. IN.	
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:		1493 SQ. IN.	



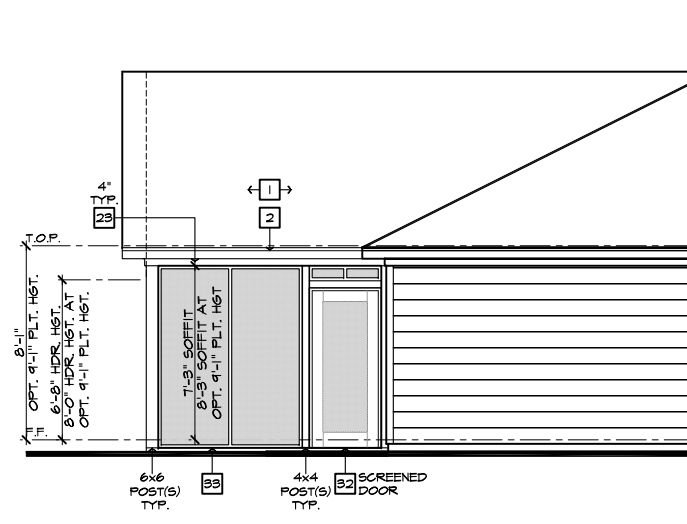
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"x17")



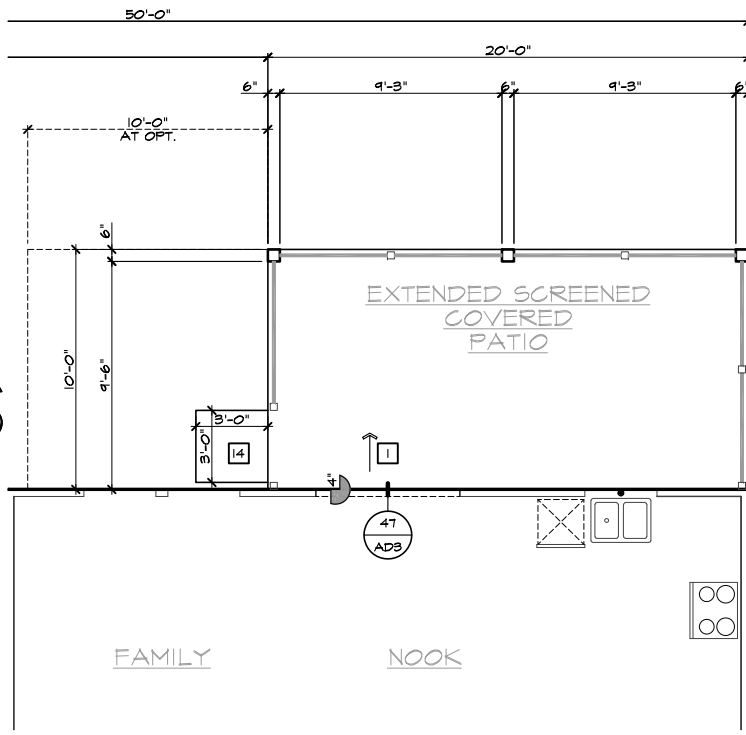
PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



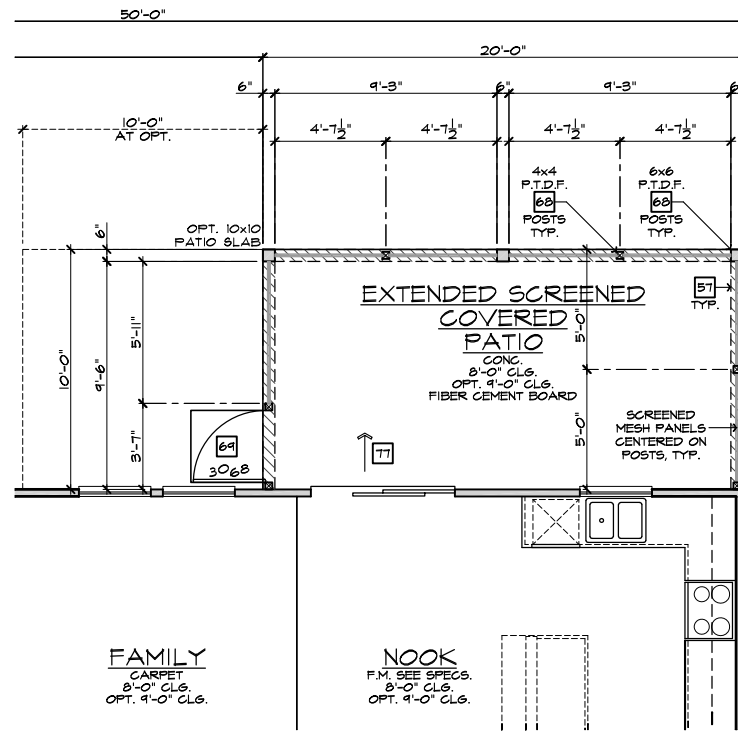
PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES	2024.10.16
	NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
	1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES	
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP	
3.	6:1. FLASHING	
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET	
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED	
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY	
7.	DECORATIVE VENT	
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL	
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS	
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT	
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE	
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL	
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.	
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	
17.	SHAKE SIDING	
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS	
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS	
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN	
21.	SOLDIER COURSE	
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE	
23.	FRIEZE BOARD	
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS	
25.	P.T. POST W/ RAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE	
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM	
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM	
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (+B6' U.N.O.)	
29.	WRAP	
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE	
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.	
32.	ENTRY DOOR	
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.	
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS	
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP	
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS	
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF	
38.	KEystone	
39.	SOLDIER CROWN	
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE	
41.	MATER TABLE	
42.	ATRIUM DOOR	
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES	2018.10.18
	NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	1. HAVE BEEN IDENTIFICATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATIONS - PROVIDE PAN DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)	
28.	2. WATER HEATERS LOCATED TO OUTSIDE AIR	
29.	3. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE	
34.	4. LINE OF WALL BELOW	
41.	5. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE	
42.	6. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW	
43.	7. MIN. 1/2" HIGH SILL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)	
50.	8. A/C PAD LOCATION	
51.	9. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT	
52.	10. 2x6 STUD WALL	
54.	11. DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN	
55.	12. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT	
56.	13. FLAT SOFFIT	
58.	14. ARCHED SOFFIT	
60.	15. OPT. DOOR / WINDOW	
61.	16. PRE-FABRICATED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)	
62.	17. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS	
63.	18. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS	
66.	19. MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.	
	20. NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH.	
68.	21. P.T. POST /V WRAP.	
70.	22. EGRESS WINDOW	
71.	23. MIN. 12" LEADS - HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENINGS TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.O.	
76.	24. SITE-BUILT SLAB - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	
77.	25. CONCRETE CLAMP. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR	

NOTE: THE GRAVEL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409.1. THE GRAVEL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.	PG 2018-10-14
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ROOF PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>FLOOR PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	



**NORTH CAROLINA
50' SERIES**

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
■ SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
■ TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
 PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
 DIVISION MGR.: MF
 REVISIONS:



FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

REVIEWED BY:

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

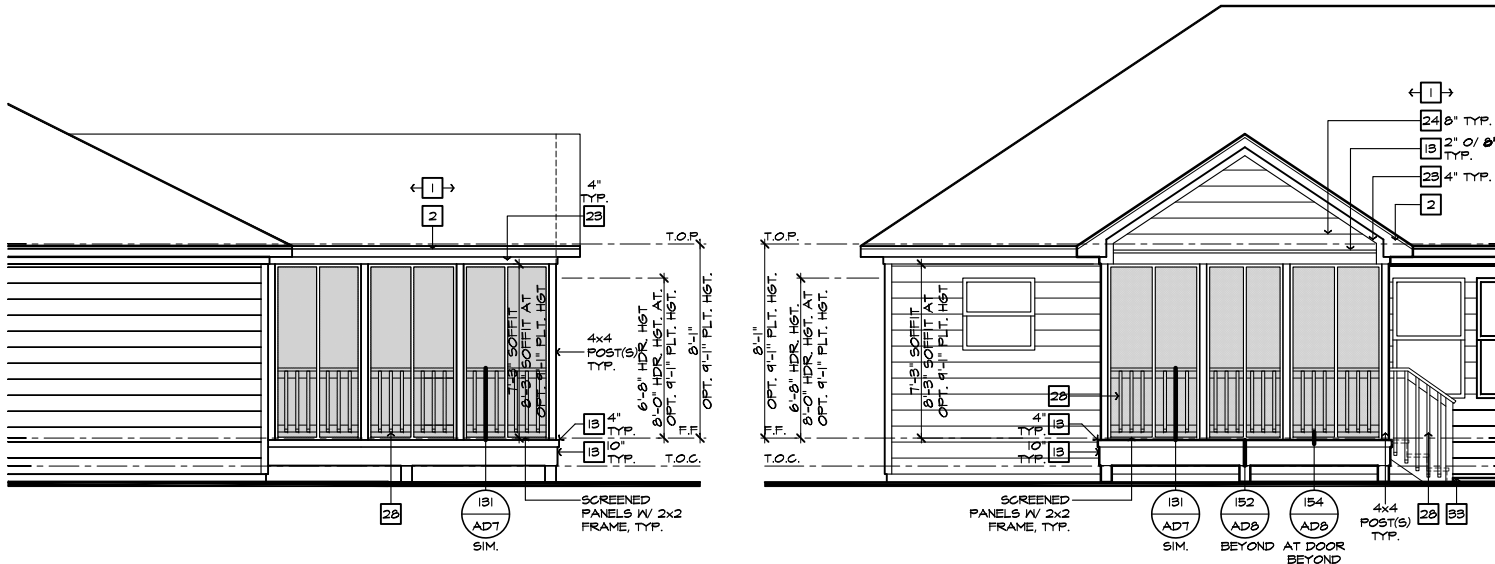
5. _____

6. _____

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
8.C6

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

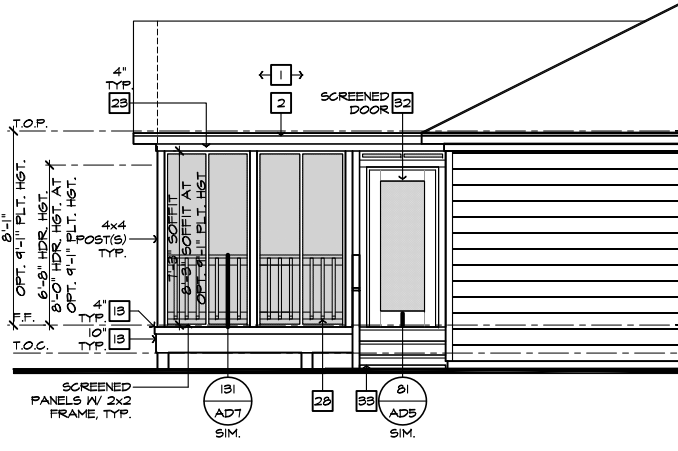


PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

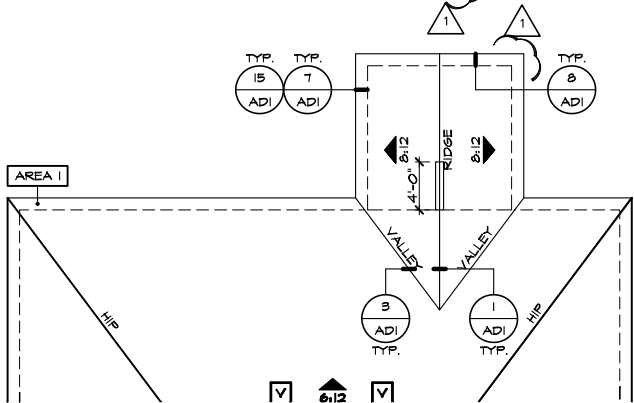
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

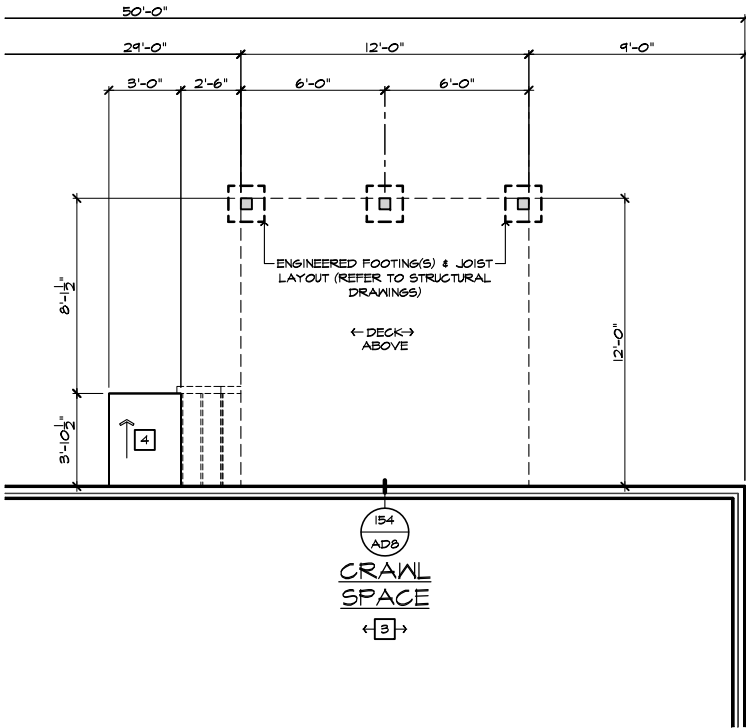
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D'			
<div><div></div><div>6:12</div><div>INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.</div></div>			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)			
* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 1 / MAIN:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 2044	SQ. FT. / 300	6.48 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	1005 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1005 SQ. IN.	
	X 50% =	503 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
HIGH			
25	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. = 450 SQ. IN.
(6)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = 300 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			750 SQ. IN.
LOW			
88	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 607 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = (0) SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			1357 SQ. IN.



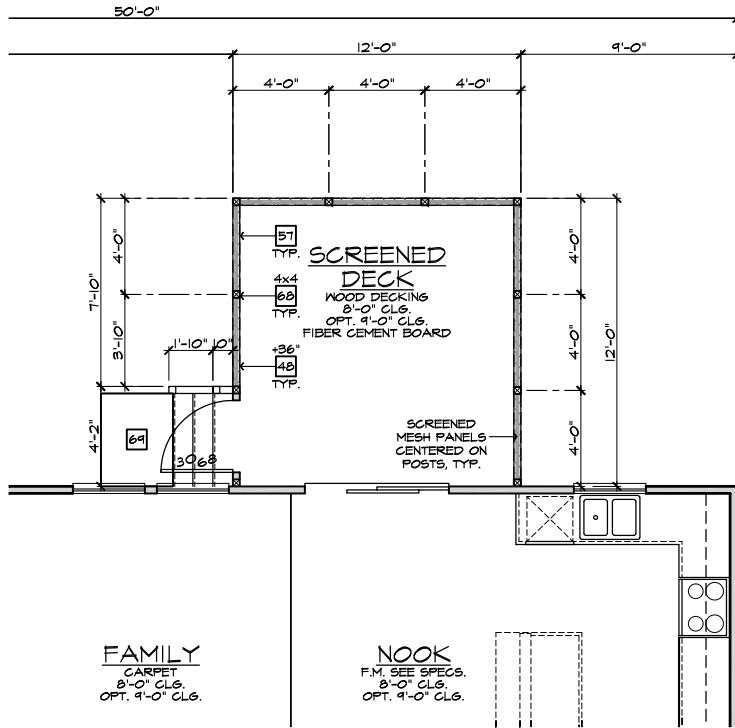
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"x17")



PARTIAL CRAWL SPACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYPON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYPON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
44.	AV. LOCATION
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYPON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

NOTE:	
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.	
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	

SCREENED-IN COVERED DECK AT CRAWL SPACE 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999-57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

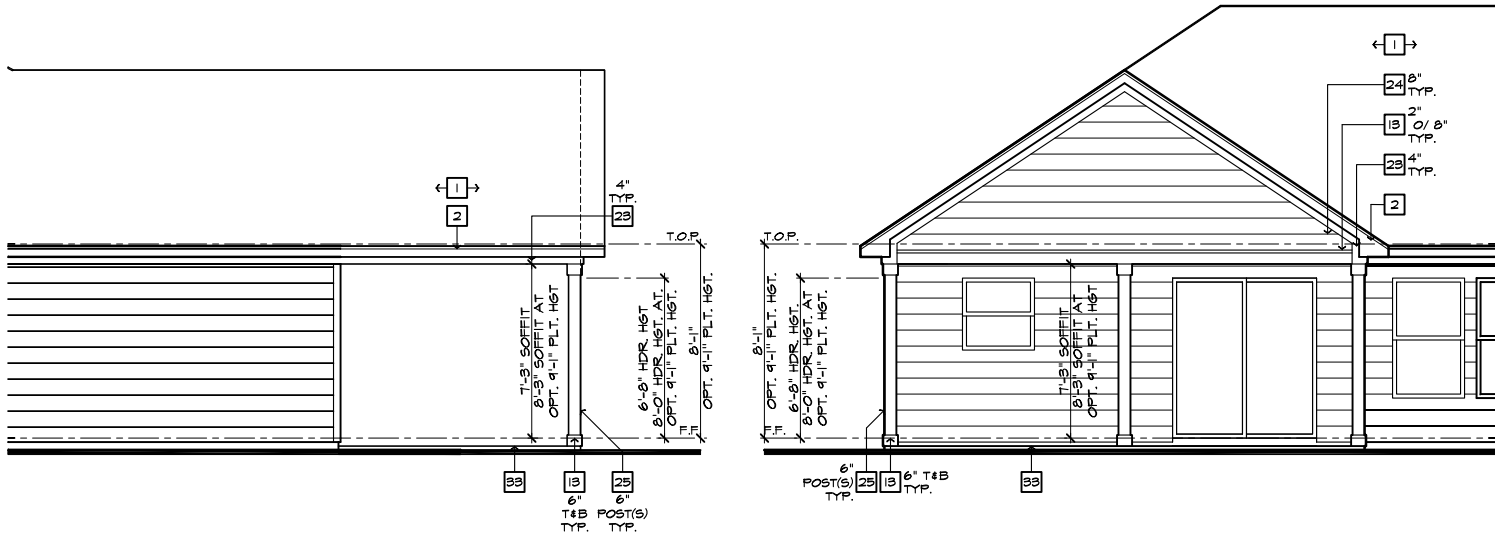
1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
8.D2

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

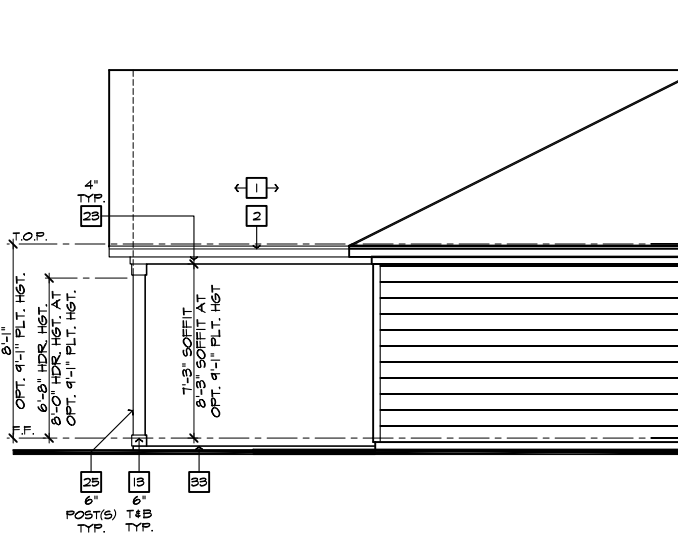


PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")


PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

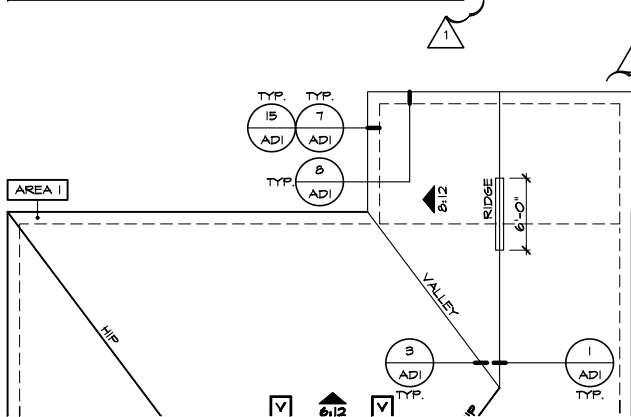
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

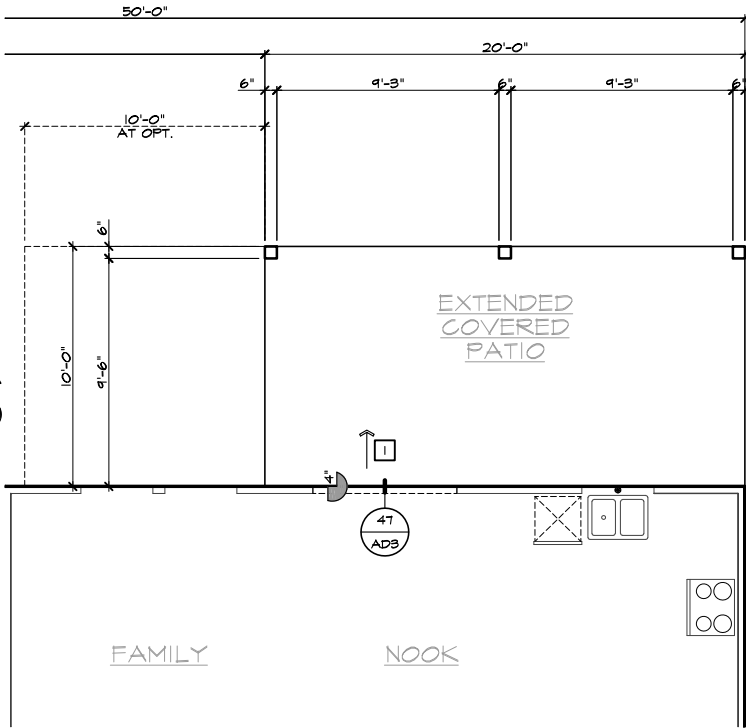
SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D'			
 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)			
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 1 / MAIN:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 2144	SQ. FT. / 300	7.15 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	1029 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1029 SQ. IN.	
	X 50% =	527 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
HIGH			
27	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. = 486 SQ. IN.
75	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = 250 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			736 SQ. IN.
LOW			
88	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 607 SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = (0) SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			1343 SQ. IN.



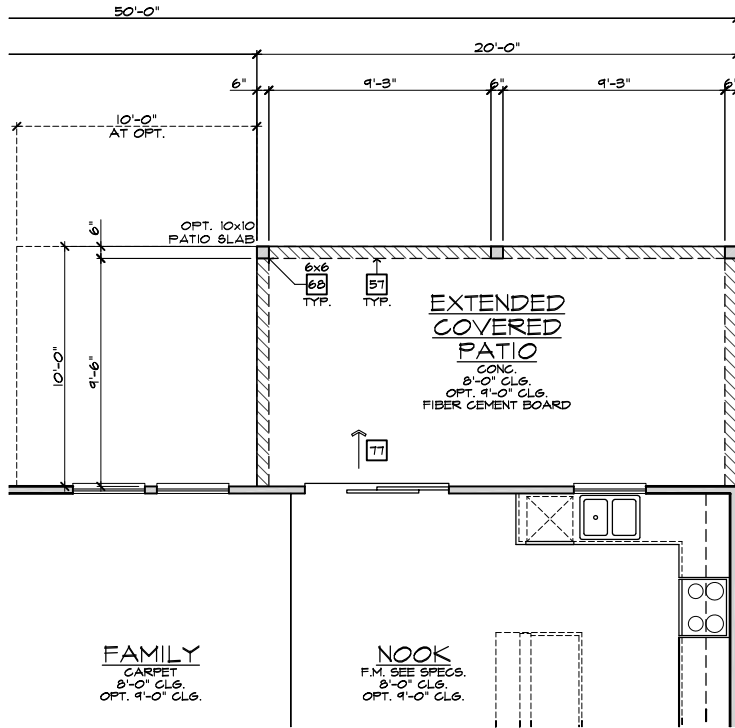
PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6:1. FLASHING
4.	6:1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6:1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN. (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 8" VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
75.	EGRESS WINDOW
76.	WINDOW LEDGE. HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

#	SLAB PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	CONCRETE PATIO/PORCH SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
2.	CONCRETE GARAGE SLAB PER STRUCTURAL- SLOPE 1/8" PER. 1'-0" MIN. TOWARD DOOR OPENING.
3.	CONCRETE FOUNDATION PER STRUCTURAL.
4.	CONCRETE STOOP: 36"x36" STANDARD SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
5.	CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. AWAY FROM GARAGE DOOR OPENING.
6.	PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONDUIT UNDER SLAB AT ISLAND. VERIFY LOCATION.
7.	5" BRICK LEDGE FOR MASONRY VENEER.
8.	3" DIAMETER CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
9.	REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FINISH SURFACE ELEVATIONS.
10.	VERIFY ALL PLUMBING STUB DIMENSIONS SHOWN HERE PRIOR TO POUR OF SLAB
11.	4" MIN. 8 1/4" MAX. TO HARD SURFACE.
12.	A/C PAD. VERIFY LOCATION.
13.	36" WIDE WALKWAY- SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN.
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC SLAB PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	

EXTENDED COVERED PATIO 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22'x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11'x17")



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
8.D3


SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"x34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"x17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D'



6:12

INDICATES ROOF SLOPE
AND DIRECTION. U.N.O.

ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.

12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.

LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.

ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS

PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 2'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 206.2)

* CALCULATION BY 1/50, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.

APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN.

ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.

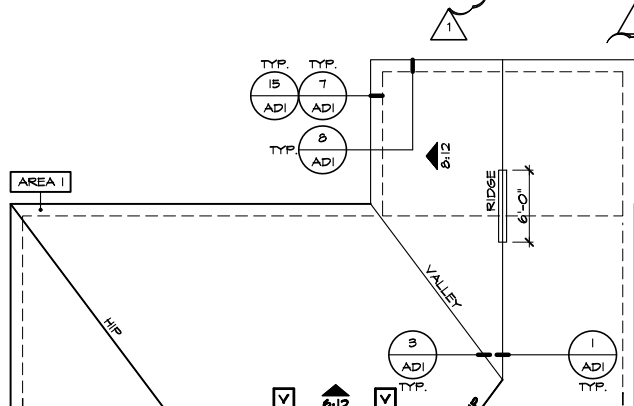
AREA 1 / MAIN:

VENTILATION REQUIRED:

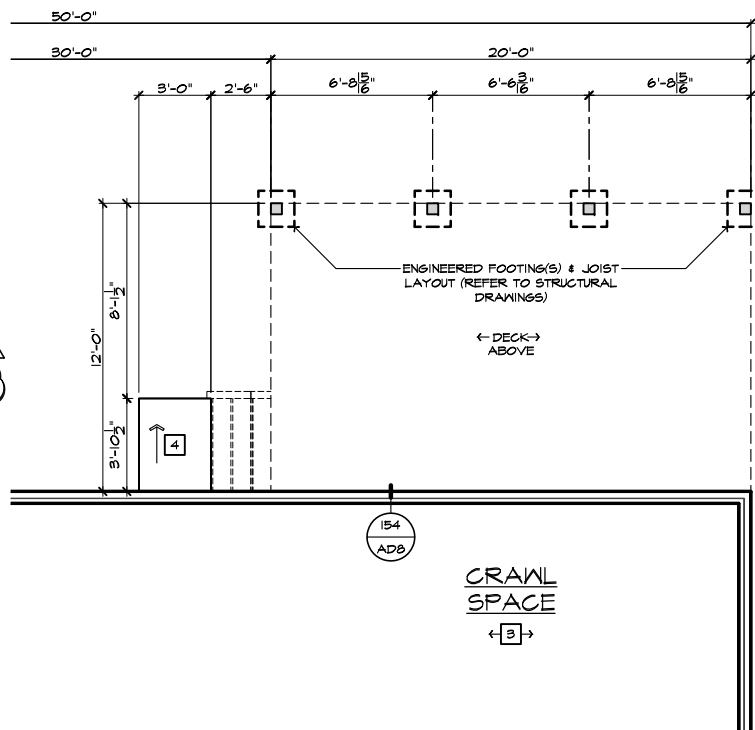
ATTIC AREA = 2184	SQ. FT. / 300	7.31 SQ. FT.
	x 144 =	1058 SQ. IN.
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1058 SQ. IN.
	x 50 =	529 SQ. IN.

VENTILATION PROVIDED:

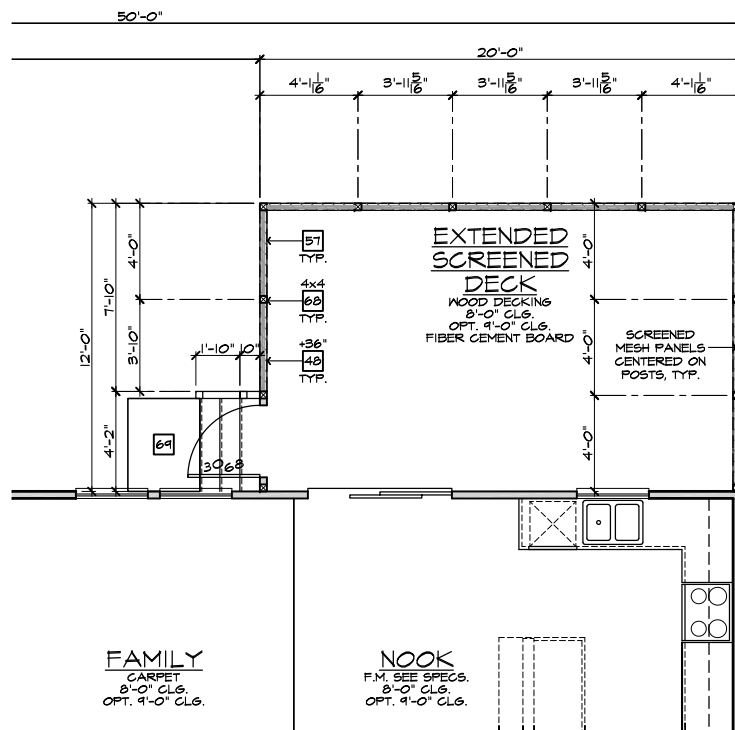
21	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. =	486	SQ. IN.
(5)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. =	250	SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:				736	SQ. IN.
LOW					
88	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. =	607	SQ. IN.
(0)	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. =	(0)	SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:				1343	SQ. IN.



SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")



SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

ELEVATION NOTES	2024 N.C.S.
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1. ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES	
2. 2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP	
3. G.I. FLASHING	
4. G.I. FLASHING & SADDLE/CRICKET	
5. G.I. DRIP SCREED	
6. 24"x24" CHIMNEY	
7. DECORATIVE VENT	
8. DECORATIVE CORBEL	
9. DECORATIVE SHUTTERS	
10. PEDIMENT - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	
11. RECESSED ELEMENT	
12. DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	
13. TRIM PER SPEC - SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE	
14. SYNTHETIC MATERIAL	
15. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)	
FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.	
16. SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	
17. SHAKE SIDING	
18. STONE VENEER PER SPECS	
19. BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS	
20. BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN	
21. SOLDIER COURSE	
22. ROWLOCK COURSE	
23. FRIEZE BOARD	
24. SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS	
25. P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE	
26. PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM	
27. LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM	
28. P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)	
29. WRAP	
30. DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.	
31. BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.	
32. ENTRY DOOR	
33. CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.	
34. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS	
35. ALUMINUM WRAP	
36. OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS	
37. OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF	
38. KEYSTONE	
39. SOLDIER CROWN	
40. JACK SOLDIER COURSE	
41. WATER TABLE	
42. ATRIUM DOOR	
43. PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE	

PARTIAL PLAN NOTES 2018.10.18

NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.

27. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE PAN DRAIN (REFER TO DETAILS)
28. WATER HEATER LOCATION - FOR OUTSIDE AIR
29. MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
39. LINE OF WALL BELOW
41. LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42. LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
43. LINE OF HIGH SIDE RAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
50. A/C BAD LOCATION
51. LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52. 2x6 STUD WALL
54. DBL. 2x4 MAIL PER PLAN
55. INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
56. FLAT SOFFIT
59. ARCHED SOFFIT
60. OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61. PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.)
62. OPT. OR EG. REINFORCING STRUCTURAL POST
63. BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
65. SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66. CONCRETE CURB - PROVIDE RISE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDDED INTO CONCRETE
67. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH)
68. P.T. POST / WRAP
70. EGRESS WINDOW
73. MINIMUM CLEARANCE HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENINGS TO EXTEND 6"
75. MINIMUM WINDOWS ON ALL SIDES UNO.
76. SITE-BUILT SLAB - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77. CONCRETE SLAB. SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR

NOTE: THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409. THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.	PG 2018-10-14
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ROOF PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE: REFER TO BASIC <u>FLOOR PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH
CAROLINA STATE
BUILDING
CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
 ■ PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
 DIVISION MGR.: MP
 ■ REVISIONS:



FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

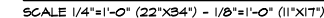
REVIEWED BY:

1.	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____

PLAN:
150.1446-R

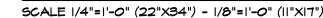
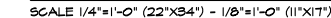
SHEET:
8.D4

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES

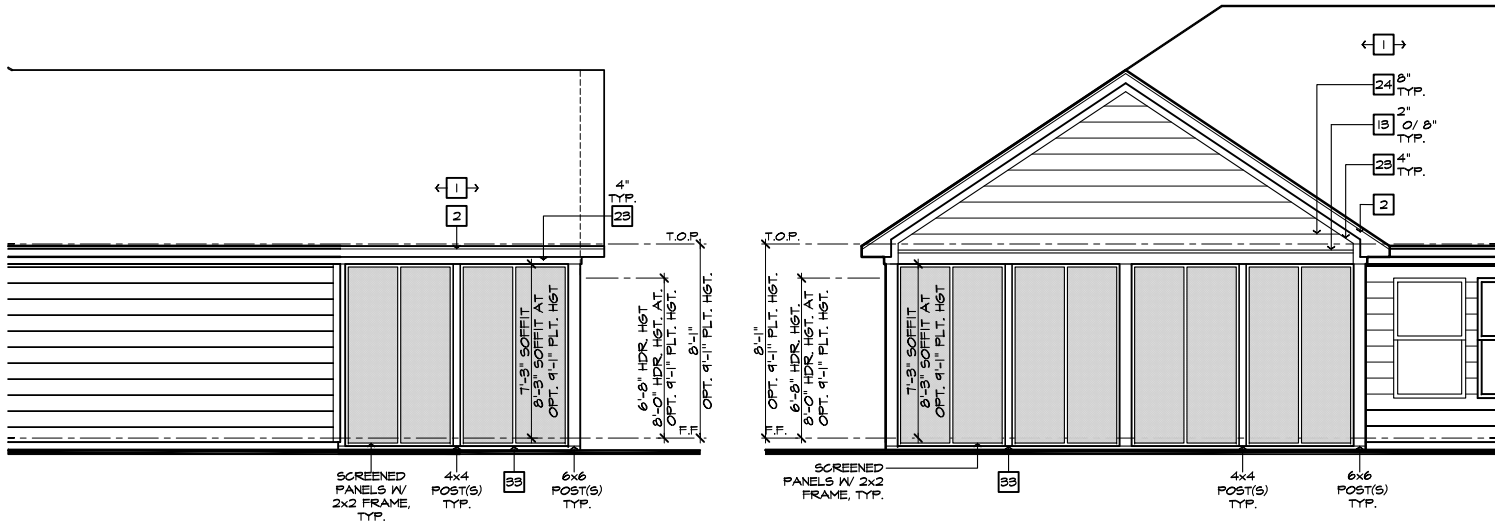


<p>NOTE:</p> <p>THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R409.</p> <p>THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R409.2.</p>	<p>INC 2018-10-14</p>
<p>NOTE:</p> <p>REFER TO BASIC <u>ROOF PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE</p>	
<p>NOTE:</p> <p>REFER TO BASIC <u>ELEVATIONS</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE</p>	
<p>NOTE:</p> <p>REFER TO BASIC <u>FLOOR PLAN</u> FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE</p>	

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")




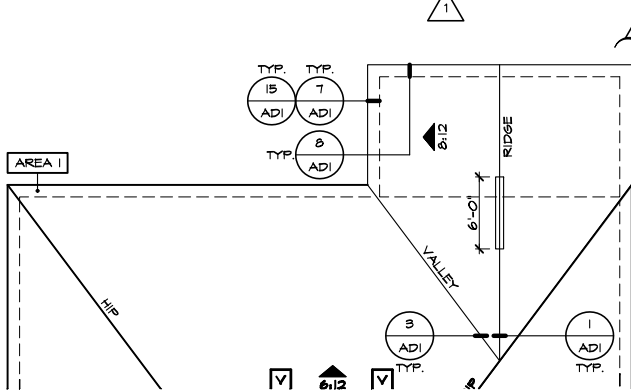
SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM
50' SERIES



PARTIAL RIGHT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

ROOF PLAN NOTES 'D'			
 INDICATES ROOF SLOPE AND DIRECTION, U.N.O.			
ROOF MATERIAL: COMPOSITION SHINGLE			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT RAKE, U.N.O.			
12" (INCHES) TYPICAL ROOF OVERHANGS AT EAVE, U.N.O.			
LOCATE EAVE/ RAFTER VENTS EQUALLY BALANCED AROUND HOUSE EXCEPT ABOVE SHEARWALL PANELS.			
ATTIC VENT CALCULATIONS			
PROVIDE 1 SQ. IN. OF VENTILATION PER 300 SQ. IN. OF ATTIC SPACE. PROVIDE THAT AT LEAST 50% & NO MORE THAN 80% OF THE REQ. VENTILATING AREA IS PROVIDED BY VENTILATORS LOCATED IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE ATTIC, (HIGH VENTING) AT 9'-0" ABOVE EAVE VENT WITH THE BALANCE BEING PROVIDED BY EAVE VENTS, (LOW VENTING) (2018 NC-R 806.2)			
* CALCULATION BY 1/150, HIGH/LOW VENTING NOT REQUIRED.			
APPROXIMATE RIDGE VENT LOCATIONS SHOWN. ACTUAL LOCATIONS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.			
AREA 1 / MAIN:			
VENTILATION REQUIRED:			
ATTIC AREA = 2144	SQ. FT. / 300	7.15 SQ. FT.	
	X 144 =	1039 SQ. IN.	
	TOTAL HIGH & LOW =	1039 SQ. IN.	
	X 50% =	527 SQ. IN.	
VENTILATION PROVIDED:			
HIGH			
27	LF RIDGE VENT(S) AT	18	SQ. IN. / LF. = 486 SQ. IN.
75	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = 250 SQ. IN.
SUB-TOTAL HIGH VENTILATION:			736 SQ. IN.
LOW			
88	LF VENTILATED SOFFIT AT	6.9	SQ. IN. / LF. = 607 SQ. IN.
0	ROOF VENT(S) AT	50	SQ. IN. EA. = 0 SQ. IN.
TOTAL VENTILATION PROVIDED:			1343 SQ. IN.

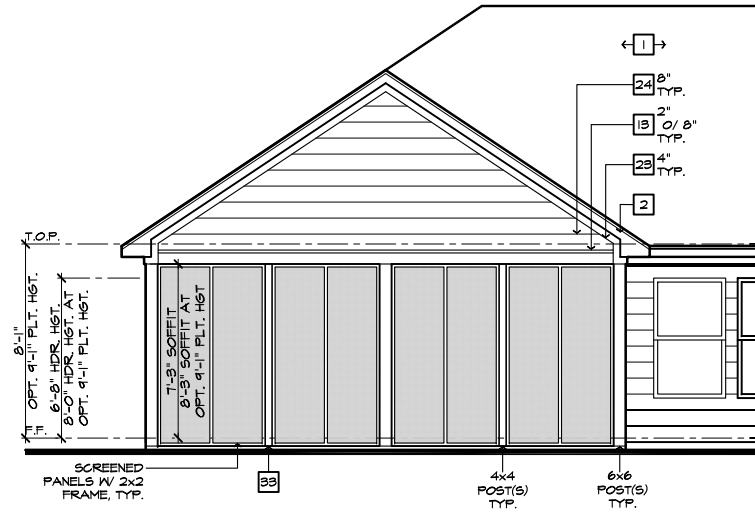


PARTIAL ROOF PLAN

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/16"=1'-0" (11"X17")

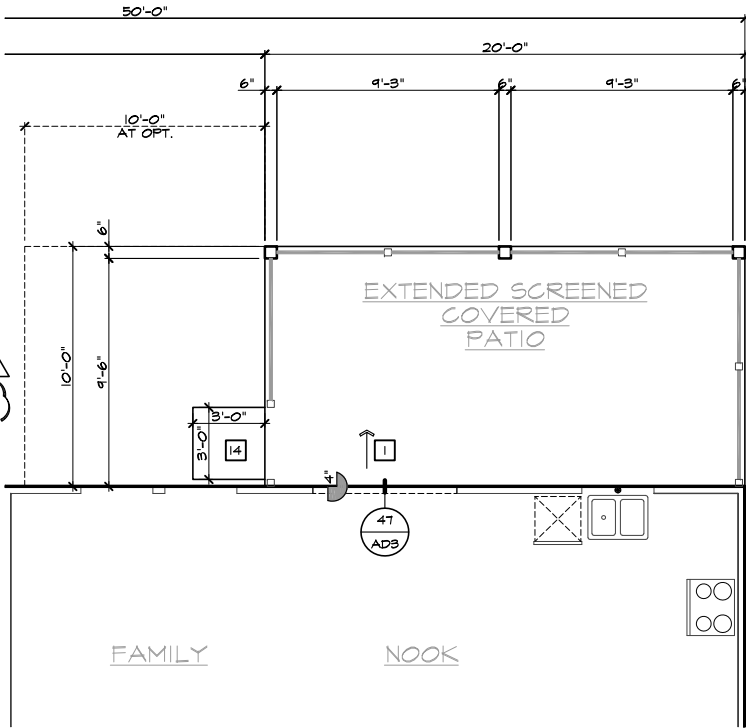
EXTENDED SCREENED-IN COVERED PATIO 'D'

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



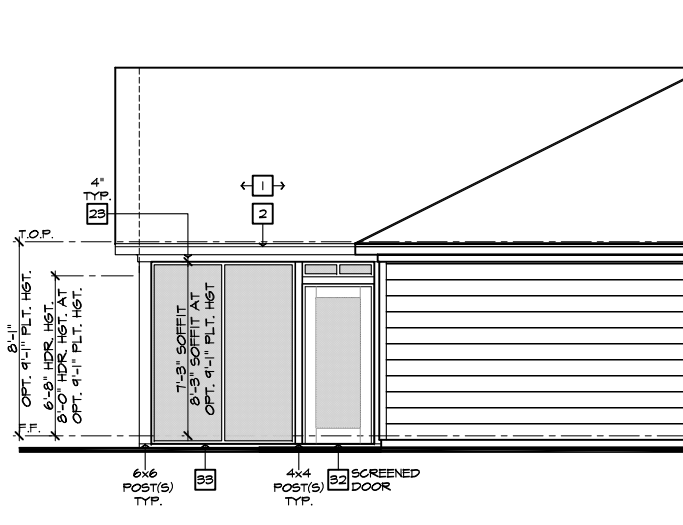
PARTIAL REAR ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



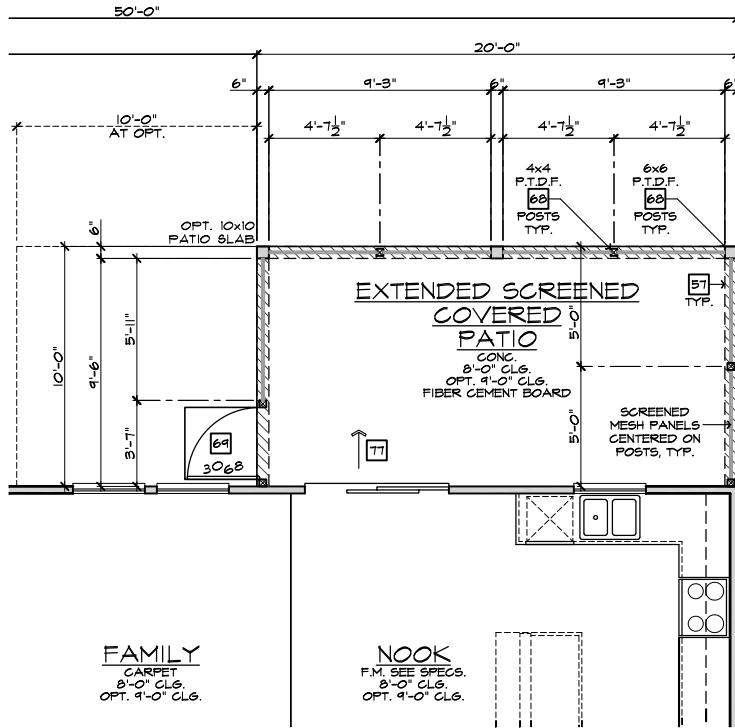
PARTIAL SLAB INTERFACE PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL LEFT ELEVATION

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")



PARTIAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 1/4"=1'-0" (22"X34") - 1/8"=1'-0" (11"X17")

#	ELEVATION NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
1.	ROOF MATERIAL - REFER TO ROOF NOTES
2.	2X FASCIA/BARGE BOARD WITH FASCIA CAP
3.	6.1. FLASHING
4.	6.1. FLASHING & SADDLE/GRICKET
5.	6.1. DRIP SCREED
6.	24"x24" CHIMNEY
7.	DECORATIVE VENT
8.	DECORATIVE CORBEL
9.	DECORATIVE SHUTTERS
10.	PEDIMENT, SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
11.	RECESSED ELEMENT
12.	DECORATIVE TRIM FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
13.	TRIM PER SPEC- SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE
14.	SYNTHETIC MATERIAL
15.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
16.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
17.	SHAKE SIDING
18.	STONE VENEER PER SPECS
19.	BRICK/MASONRY VENEER PER SPECS
20.	BUILT UP BRICK COLUMN
21.	SOLDIER COURSE
22.	ROWLOCK COURSE
23.	FRIEZE BOARD
24.	SIDING W/ 4" CORNER TRIM PER SPECS
25.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP - SEE STRUCTURAL FOR SIZE
26.	PRE-FAB DECORATIVE TRIM
27.	LIGHT WEIGHT PRECAST STONE TRIM
28.	P.T. LUMBER RAILINGS (36" U.N.O.)
29.	WRAP
30.	DECORATIVE WINDOW/DOOR TRIM - FYFON OR EQ. SEE ELEVATION FOR SIZE.
31.	BRACKET OR KICKER - FYFON OR EQ.
32.	ENTRY DOOR
33.	CONCRETE STOOP/ PORCH - SEE SLAB INTERFACE PLAN.
34.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
35.	ALUMINUM WRAP
36.	OPTIONAL DOOR/WINDOW - REFER TO PLAN OPTIONS
37.	OPTIONAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF
38.	KEYSTONE
39.	SOLDIER CROWN
40.	JACK SOLDIER COURSE
41.	WATER TABLE
42.	ATRIUM DOOR
43.	PILASTER - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE

#	PARTIAL PLAN NOTES
NOTE: NOT ALL KEY NOTES APPLY.	
27.	WATER HEATER LOCATION: - FOR GAS - LOCATE ON 18" HIGH PLATFORM - FOR INTERIOR LOCATION - PROVIDE FAN & DRAIN, (REFER TO DETAILS)
28.	WATER HEATER 'B' VENT TO OUTSIDE AIR
29.	MAIN LINE SHUT-OFF VALVE AND TEMP. & PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
34.	LINE OF WALL BELOW
41.	LINE OF FLOOR ABOVE
42.	LINE OF FLOOR BELOW
50.	MIN. 36" HIGH GUARDRAIL (REFER TO DETAIL SHEETS)
51.	LOW WALL - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
52.	2x6 STUD WALL
54.	DBL. 2x4 WALL PER PLAN
55.	INTERIOR SHELF - REFER TO PLAN FOR HEIGHT
57.	FLAT SOFFIT
58.	ARCHED SOFFIT
60.	OPT. DOOR/ WINDOW
61.	PRE-MANUFACTURED DECORATIVE COLUMN (SIZE, SEE ELEV.) FYFON OR EQ. SURROUNDING STRUCTURAL POST.
62.	BRICK / STONE VENEER - REFER TO ELEVATIONS
63.	SECTIONAL GARAGE DOOR PER SPECS
66.	3" DIAM. CONCRETE FILLED PIPE BOLLARD 36" HIGH WITH MIN. 12" EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE. (NOT REQUIRED AT ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS OR FOR APPLIANCES LOCATED OUT OF THE VEHICLE'S NORMAL TRAVEL PATH).
68.	P.T. POST W/ WRAP.
70.	EGRESS WINDOW
75.	WINDOW LEDGE: HEIGHT & WIDTH OF OPENING TO EXTEND 6" BEYOND WINDOW(S) ON ALL SIDES U.N.O.
76.	SITE-BUILT COLUMN - SEE ELEVATION FOR TYPE
77.	CONCRETE SLAB: SLOPE 1/4" PER FT. MIN. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE

NOTE:	
THE CRAWL SPACE IS TO BE CONDITIONED PER NC-R SECTION R401.	
THE CRAWL SPACE VAPOR RETARDER (BARRIER) IS TO BE PER NC-R SECTION R401.2.	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC ROOF PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC ELEVATIONS FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	
NOTE:	
REFER TO BASIC FLOOR PLAN FOR INFORMATION NOT SHOWN HERE	



NORTH CAROLINA 50' SERIES

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

2018 NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODES

ISSUE DATE: 12/13/19
PROJECT No.: 1350999:57
DIVISION MGR.: MP

REVISIONS:

1 VENTILATION NC2008NCP/ 01/17/20 /KBA

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	
REVIEWED BY:	
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

PLAN:
150.1446-R

SHEET:
8.D6

SPEC. LEVEL 1
RALEIGH-DURHAM 50' SERIES

150.1446 - RH GARAGE

[illegible]

1. ENGINEER'S SEAL APPLIES TO STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS ONLY. ENGINEER'S SEAL DOES NOT CERTIFY DIMENSIONAL ACCURACY OR ARCHITECTURAL LAYOUT, INCLUDING ROOF GEOMETRY. JDSfaulkner, PLLC ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR CHANGES MADE TO THESE PLANS BY OTHERS, OR FOR CONSTRUCTION METHODS, OR FOR ANY DEVIATION FROM THE PLANS. ENGINEER TO BE NOTIFIED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION IF ANY DISCREPANCIES ARE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
2. DIMENSIONS SHALL GOVERN OVER SCALE, AND CODE SHALL GOVERN OVER DIMENSIONS.
3. PLANS MUST HAVE SIGNED SEAL TO BE VALID AND ARE LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING USES:
 - A. IF THESE PLANS ARE ISSUED AS A MASTER-PLAN SET, THE SET IS VALID FOR 18 MONTHS FROM THE DATE ON THE SEAL, UNLESS ANY CODE-REQUIRED UPDATES ARE PLACED IN EFFECT BY THE MUNICIPALITY.
 - B. IF THESE PLANS ARE NOT ISSUED AS A MASTER-PLAN SET, THE SET IS VALID FOR A CONDITIONAL, ONE-TIME USE FOR THE LOT OR ADDRESS SPECIFIED ON THE TITLE BLOCK.

**ALL CONSTRUCTION, WORKMANSHIP,
AND MATERIAL QUALITY AND
SELECTION SHALL BE PER:**

**2018
NORTH CAROLINA
STATE BUILDING CODE:
RESIDENTIAL CODE**

JDSfaulkner, PLLC
ENGINEERING + DESIGN + CONSULTING + SURVEYING
CONSULTING SERVICES
8600 'D' JERSEY COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27617
FIRM LIC. NO: P-0961
PROJECT REFERENCE: 20901647

■ KB HOME ■
■ NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION ■
■ 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. ■
■ SUITE 180 ■
■ DURHAM, NC 27703 ■
■ TEL: (919) 768-7988 ■
■ FAX: (919) 472-0582 ■



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



PROJECT NO.: 20901647

DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

TITLE SHEET

T

these designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

NOTE: ALL CHAPTERS, SECTIONS, TABLES, AND FIGURES CITED WITHOUT A PUBLICATION TITLE ARE FROM THE APPLICABLE RESIDENTIAL CODE (SEE TITLE SHEET).

GENERAL

1. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. FURTHERMORE, CONTRACTOR IS ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, AND SAFETY ON SITE. NOTIFY JDSfaulkner, PLLC IMMEDIATELY IF DISCREPANCIES ON PLAN EXIST.

2. BRACED-WALL DESIGN IS BASED ON SECTION R602.10 - WALL BRACING. PRIMARY PRESCRIPTIVE METHOD TO BE CS-WSP. SEE WALL BRACING PLANS AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

ALL NON-PRESCRIPTIVE SOLUTIONS ARE BASED ON GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS PUBLICATION ASCE 7 AND THE NATIONAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION FOR WOOD CONSTRUCTION - SPECIAL DESIGN PROVISIONS FOR WIND AND SEISMIC.

3. SEISMIC DESIGN SHALL BE PER SECTION R301.2.2 - SEISMIC PROVISIONS, INCLUDING ASSOCIATED TABLES AND FIGURES, BASED ON LOCAL SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY.

DESIGN LOADS

ASSUMED SOIL BEARING-CAPACITY	2,000 PSF
LIVE LOAD	
ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED	115 MPH, EXPOSURE B
GROUND SNOW	15 PSF
ROOF	20 PSF
RESIDENTIAL CODE TABLE R301.5	LIVE LOAD (PSF)
DWELLING UNITS	40
SLEEPING ROOMS	30
ATTICS WITH STORAGE	20
ATTICS WITHOUT STORAGE	10
STAIRS	40
DECKS	40
EXTERIOR BALCONIES	60
PASSENGER VEHICLE GARAGES	50
FIRE ESCAPES	40
GUARDS AND HANDRAILS	200 (pounds, concentrated)

COMPONENT AND CLADDING LOADS, INCLUDING THOSE FOR DOORS AND WINDOWS, SHALL BE DERIVED FROM TABLES R301.2(2) AND R301.2(3) FOR A BUILDING WITH A MEAN ROOF HEIGHT OF 35 FEET, LOCATED IN EXPOSURE B.

ABBREVIATIONS

ABV	ABOVE	KS	KING STUD COLUMN
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	LVL	LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER
ALT	ALTERNATE	MAX	MAXIMUM
BRG	BEARING	MECH	MECHANICAL
BSMT	BASEMENT	MFTR	MANUFACTURER
CANT	CANTILEVER	MIN	MINIMUM
CJ	CEILING JOIST	NTS	NOT TO SCALE
CLG	CEILING	OA	OVERALL
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	OC	ON CENTER
CO	CASED OPENING	PT	PRESSURE TREATED
COL	COLUMN	R	RISER
CONC	CONCRETE	REF	REFRIGERATOR
CONT	CONTINUOUS	RFG	ROOFING
D	CLOTHES DRYER	RO	ROUGH OPENING
DBL	DOUBLE	RS	ROOF SUPPORT
DIAM	DIAMETER	SC	STUD COLUMN
DJ	DOUBLE JOIST	SF	SQUARE FOOT (FEET)
DN	DOWN	SH	SHELF / SHELVES
DP	DEEP	SHTG	SHEATHING
DR	DOUBLE RAFTER	SHW	SHOWER
DSP	DOUBLE STUD POCKET	SIM	SIMILAR
EA	EACH	SJ	SINGLE JOIST
EE	EACH END	SP	STUD POCKET
EQ	EQUAL	SPEC'D	SPECIFIED
EX	EXTERIOR	SQ	SQUARE
FAU	FORCED-AIR UNIT	T	TREAD
FDN	FOUNDATION	TEMP	TEMPERED GLASS
FF	FINISHED FLOOR	THK	THICK(NESS)
FLR	FLOOR(ING)	TJ	TRIPLE JOIST
FP	FIREPLACE	TOC	TOP OF CURB / CONCRETE
FTG	FOOTING	TR	TRIPLE RAFTER
HB	HOSE BIBB	TYP	TYPICAL
HDR	HEADER	UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
HGR	HANGER	W	CLOTHES WASHER
JS	JACK STUD COLUMN	WH	WATER HEATER
		WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
		XJ	EXTRA JOIST

MATERIALS

1. INTERIOR / TRIMMED FRAMING LUMBER SHALL BE #2 SPRUCE PINE FIR (SPF) WITH THE FOLLOWING DESIGN PROPERTIES (#2 SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE MAY BE SUBSTITUTED):

Fb = 875 PSI Fv = 70 PSI E = 1.4E6 PSI

2. FRAMING LUMBER EXPOSED TO WEATHER OR IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND, CONCRETE, OR MASONRY SHALL BE PRESSURE TREATED #2 SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE (SYP) WITH THE FOLLOWING DESIGN PROPERTIES:

Fb = 975 PSI Fv = 95 PSI E = 1.6E6 PSI

3. LVL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS TO BE LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DESIGN PROPERTIES:

Fb = 2600 PSI Fv = 285 PSI E = 1.9E6 PSI

4. PSL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS TO BE PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DESIGN PROPERTIES:

Fb = 2900 PSI Fv = 290 PSI E = 2.0E6 PSI

5. LSL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS TO BE LAMINATED STRAND LUMBER WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DESIGN PROPERTIES:

Fb = 2250 PSI Fv = 400 PSI E = 1.55E6 PSI

6. STRUCTURAL STEEL WIDE-FLANGE BEAMS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A992. Fy = 50 KSI

7. REBAR SHALL BE DEFORMED STEEL CONFORMING TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60.

8. POURED CONCRETE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH TO BE A MINIMUM 3,000 PSI AT 28 DAYS. MATERIALS USED TO PRODUCE CONCRETE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS LISTED IN AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE STANDARD ACI 318 OR ASTM C1157.

9. CONCRETE SUBJECT TO MODERATE OR SEVERE WEATHERING PROBABILITY PER TABLE R301.2(1) SHALL BE AIR-ENTRAINED WHEN REQUIRED BY TABLE R402.2.

10. CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (CMU) SHALL CONFORM TO AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE PUBLICATION 530: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES AND COMPANION COMMENTARIES AND THE MASONRY SOCIETY PUBLICATION TMS 402/602: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES.

11. MORTAR SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM INTERNATIONAL STANDARD C270.

12. INDICATED MODEL NUMBERS FOR ALL METAL HANGERS, STRAPS, FRAMING CONNECTORS, AND HOLD-DOWNS ARE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE BRAND. EQUIVALENT USP BRAND PRODUCTS ARE ACCEPTABLE.

13. REFER TO I-JOIST EQUIVALENCE CHART ON I-JOIST DETAIL SHEET FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MANUFACTURER SERIES.

FOUNDATION

1. MINIMUM ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING CAPACITY IS ASSUMED TO BE 2,000 PSF. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY SOIL BEARING CAPACITY IF UNSATISFACTORY CONDITIONS EXIST.

2. CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALLS TO BE SELECTED AND CONSTRUCTED PER SECTION R404 OR AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE STANDARD ACI 318.

3. MASONRY FOUNDATION WALLS TO BE SELECTED AND CONSTRUCTED PER SECTION R404 AND/OR AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE PUBLICATION 530: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES AND COMPANION COMMENTARIES AND/OR THE MASONRY SOCIETY PUBLICATION TMS 402/602: BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MASONRY STRUCTURES.

4. CONCRETE WALL HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT TO BE PER TABLE R404.1.2(1) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. CONCRETE WALL VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT TO BE PER TABLES R404.1.2(3 AND 4) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. ALL CONCRETE WALLS SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 6.

- A. TABLES ASSUME THAT WALLS HAVE PERMANENT LATERAL SUPPORT AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM.
- B. FOUNDATION DRAINS ARE ASSUMED AT ALL WALLS PER SECTION R405.

5. PLAIN-MASONRY WALL DESIGN TO BE PER TABLE R404.1.1(1) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. MASONRY WALLS WITH VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT TO BE PER TABLES R404.1.1 (2 THROUGH 4) OR AS NOTED OR DETAILED. ALL MASONRY WALLS SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 6.

- A. TABLES ASSUME THAT WALLS HAVE PERMANENT LATERAL SUPPORT AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM.
- B. WALL REINFORCING SHALL BE PLACED ACCORDING TO FOOTNOTE (c) OF THE TABLES (REINFORCING IS NOT CENTERED IN WALL).
- C. FOUNDATION DRAINS ARE ASSUMED AT ALL WALLS PER SECTION R405.

6. WOOD SILL PLATES TO BE ANCHORED TO THE FOUNDATION WITH 1/2" DIAMETER ANCHOR BOLTS WITH MINIMUM 7" EMBEDMENT, SPACED A MAXIMUM OF 6'-0" OC AND WITHIN 12" FROM THE ENDS OF EACH PLATE SECTION. INSTALL MINIMUM (2) ANCHOR BOLTS PER SECTION. SEE SECTION R403.1.6 FOR SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

7. THE UNSUPPORTED HEIGHT OF SOLID MASONRY PIERS SHALL NOT EXCEED TEN TIMES THEIR LEAST DIMENSION. UNFILLED, HOLLOW PIERS MAY BE USED IF THE UNSUPPORTED HEIGHT IS NOT MORE THAN FOUR TIMES THEIR LEAST DIMENSION.

8. CENTERS OF PIERS TO BEAR IN THE MIDDLE THIRD OF THE FOOTINGS, AND GIRDERS SHALL CENTER IN THE MIDDLE THIRD OF THE PIERS.

9. ALL FOOTINGS TO HAVE MINIMUM 2" PROJECTION ON EACH SIDE OF FOUNDATION WALLS (SEE DETAILS).

10. ALL REBAR NOTED IN CONCRETE TO HAVE AT LEAST 2" COVER FROM EDGE OF CONCRETE TO EDGE OF REBAR.

11. FRAMING TO BE FLUSH WITH FOUNDATION WALLS.

12. WITH CLASS 1 SOILS, VAPOR BARRIER AND CRUSHED STONE MAY BE OMITTED.

FRAMING

1. ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED W/ MIN (1) JACK STUD AND (1) KING STUD EACH END, UNO.

2. ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4, UNO.

3. NON-BEARING INTERIOR WALLS NOT MORE THAN 10' NOMINAL HEIGHT AND NOT SHOWN AS BRACED WALLS MAY BE FRAMED WITH 2x4 STUDS @ 24" OC.

4. SOLID BLOCKING TO BE PROVIDED AT ALL POINT LOADS THROUGH FLOOR LEVELS TO THE FOUNDATION OR TO OTHER STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.

5. ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION.

6. ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.

7. PORCH / PATIO COLUMNS TO BE 4x4 MINIMUM PRESSURE-TREATED LUMBER.

- A. ATTACH PORCH COLUMNS TO SLAB / FDN WALL USING ABA, ABU, ABW, OR CPT SIMPSON POST BASES TO FIT COLUMN SIZES NOTED ON PLAN -OR- ANY OTHER COLUMN CONNECTION WITH 500# UPLIFT CAPACITY.
- B. ATTACH PORCH COLUMNS TO PORCH BEAMS USING AC OR BC SIMPSON POST CAPS TO FIT COLUMN SIZES NOTED ON PLAN -OR- ANY OTHER COLUMN CONNECTION WITH 500# UPLIFT CAPACITY.
- C. TRIM OUT COLUMN(S) AND BEAM(S) PER BUILDER AND DETAILS.

8. ALL ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS (LVL, PSL, LSL, ETC.) SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH CONNECTIONS PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS.

- 9. ENGINEERED WOOD FLOOR SYSTEMS AND ROOF TRUSS SYSTEMS:
 - A. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE SYSTEMS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORD FOR REVIEW AND COORDINATION BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.
 - B. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER.
 - C. INSTALLATION OF THE SYSTEMS SHALL BE PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
 - D. TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS.

10. ALL BEAMS TO BE CONTINUOUSLY SUPPORTED Laterally AND SHALL BEAR FULL WIDTH ON THE SUPPORTING WALLS OR COLUMNS INDICATED, WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE STUDS, UNO.

11. ALL STEEL BEAMS TO BE SUPPORTED AT EACH END WITH A MIN BEARING LENGTH OF 3 1/2" AND FULL FLANGE WIDTH. BEAMS MUST BE ATTACHED AT EACH END WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR 16d NAILS OR TWO 1/2" x 4" LAG SCREWS, UNO.

12. STEEL FLITCH BEAMS TO BE BOLTED TOGETHER USING (2) ROWS OF 1/2" DIAMETER BOLTS (ASTM 307) WITH WASHERS PLACED UNDER THE THREADED END OF THE BOLT. BOLTS TO BE SPACED AT 24" OC (MAX) AND STAGGERED TOP AND BOTTOM OF BEAM (2" EDGE DISTANCE), WITH TWO BOLTS TO BE LOCATED AT 6" FROM EACH END OF FLITCH BEAM.

13. WHEN A 4-PLY LVL BEAM IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" DIAMETER BOLT, 12" OC, STAGGERED TOP AND BOTTOM, 1 1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE EQUIVALENT ATTACHMENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDS, SDW, OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS).

14. FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4-OR-MORE STUDS, INSTALL SIMPSON STRONG-TIE CS16 STRAPS ACROSS STUDS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

15. FLOOR JOISTS ADJACENT AND PARALLEL TO THE EXTERIOR FOUNDATION WALL SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH FULL-DEPTH SOLID BLOCKING, NOT LESS THAN TWO (2) INCHES NOMINAL IN THICKNESS, PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO THE JOIST AT SPACING NOT MORE THAN FOUR (4) FEET. THE BLOCKING SHALL BE NAILED TO THE FLOOR SHEATHING, THE SILL PLATE, THE JOIST, AND THE EXTERIOR RIM JOIST / BOARD.

16. BRACED WALL PANELS SHALL BE FASTENED TO MEET THE UPLIFT-RESISTANCE REQUIREMENTS IN CHAPTERS 6 AND 8 OF THE APPLICABLE CODE (SEE TITLE SHEET). REQUIREMENTS OF THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS THAT EXCEED THE CODE MINIMUM SHALL BE MET.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

GENERAL NOTES

GN1.0

FASTENER SCHEDULE		
CONNECTION	3" x 0.131" NAIL	3" x 0.120" NAIL
JOIST TO SILL PLATE	(4) TOE NAILS	(4) TOE NAILS
SOLE PLATE TO JOIST / BLOCKING	NAILS @ 8" OC (typical) (4) PER 16" SPACE (at braced panels)	NAILS @ 8" OC (typical) (4) PER 16" SPACE (at braced panels)
STUD TO SOLE PLATE	(4) TOE NAILS	(4) TOE NAILS
TOP OR SOLE PLATE TO STUD	(3) FACE NAILS	(4) FACE NAILS
RIM JOIST OR BAND JOIST TO TOP PLATE OR SILL PLATE	TOE NAILS @ 6" OC	TOE NAILS @ 4" OC
BLOCKING BETWEEN JOISTS TO TOP PLATE OR SILL PLATE	(4) TOE NAILS	(4) TOE NAILS
DOUBLE STUD	NAILS @ 8" OC	NAILS @ 8" OC
DOUBLE TOP PLATES	NAILS @ 12" OC	NAILS @ 12" OC
DOUBLE TOP PLATES LAP (24" MIN LAP LENGTH)	(12) NAILS IN LAPPED AREA, EA SIDE OF JOINT	(12) NAILS IN LAPPED AREA, EA SIDE OF JOINT
TOP PLATE LAP AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTING WALLS	(3) FACE NAILS	(3) FACE NAILS
OPEN-WEB TRUSS BOTTOM CHORD TO TOP PLATES OR SILL PLATE (PARALLEL TO WALL)	NAILS @ 6" OC	NAILS @ 4" OC
BOTTOM CHORD OF TRUSS TO TOP PLATES OR SILL PLATE (PERPENDICULAR TO WALL)	(3) TOE NAILS	(3) TOE NAILS

SEE TABLE R602.3(1) FOR ADDITIONAL STRUCTURAL-MEMBER FASTENING REQUIREMENTS.

DETAILS AND NOTES ON DRAWINGS GOVERN.


BALLOON WALL FRAMING SCHEDULE
(USE THESE STANDARDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE FRAMING PLAN SHEETS)

FRAMING MEMBER SIZE	MAX HEIGHT (PLATE TO PLATE) 115 MPH ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED
2x4 @ 16" OC	10'-0"
2x4 @ 12" OC	12'-0"
2x6 @ 16" OC	15'-0"
2x6 @ 12" OC	17'-9"
2x8 @ 16" OC	19'-0"
2x8 @ 12" OC	22'-0"
(2) 2x4 @ 16" OC	14'-6"
(2) 2x4 @ 12" OC	17'-0"
(2) 2x6 @ 16" OC	21'-6"
(2) 2x6 @ 12" OC	25'-0"
(2) 2x8 @ 16" OC	27'-0"
(2) 2x8 @ 12" OC	31'-0"


- a. ALL HEIGHTS ARE MEASURED SUBFLOOR TO TOP OF WALL PLATE.
- b. WHEN SPLIT-FRAMED WALLS ARE USED FOR HEIGHTS OVER 12', THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADD 6" MINIMUM OF CS16 COIL STRAPPING (FULLY NAILED), CENTERED OVER THE WALL BREAK.
- c. FINGER-JOINTED MEMBERS MAY BE USED FOR CONTINUOUS HEIGHTS WHERE TRADITIONALLY MILLED LUMBER LENGTHS ARE LIMITED.
- d. FOR GREATER WIND SPEED, SEE ENGINEERED SOLUTION FOR CONDITION IN DRAWINGS.

ROOF SYSTEMS

TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
-  DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
- MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
- PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

STICK-FRAMED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

- PROVIDE 2x4 COLLAR TIES AT 48" OC AT UPPER THIRD OF RAFTERS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- FUR RIDGES FOR FULL RAFTER CONTACT.
- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
-  DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
- MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- PROVIDE 2x4 RAFTER TIES AT 16" OC AT 45° BETWEEN RAFTERS AND CEILING JOISTS. USE (4) 16d NAILS AT EACH CONNECTION. RAFTER TIES MAY BE SPACED AT 48" OC AT LOCATIONS WHERE NO KNEE WALLS ARE INSTALLED.
- PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH RAFTER-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

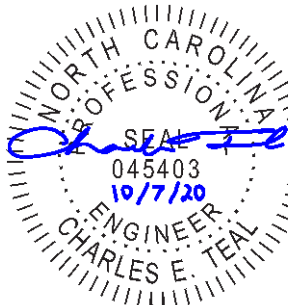
BRICK VENEER LINTEL SCHEDULE		
SPAN	STEEL ANGLE SIZE	END BEARING LENGTH
UP TO 42"	L3-1/2"x3-1/2"x1/4"	8" (MIN. @ EACH END)
UP TO 72"	L6"x4"x5/16"" (LLV)	8" (MIN. @ EACH END)
OVER 72"	L6"x4"x5/16"" (LLV) ATTACH LINTEL w/ 1/2" THRU BOLT @ 12" OC, 3" FROM EACH END	

* FOR QUEEN BRICK: LINTELS AT THIS CONDITION MAY BE 5"x3-1/2"x5/16"

NOTE: BRICK LINTELS AT SLOPED AREAS TO BE 4"x3-1/2"x1/4" STEEL ANGLE WITH 16D NAILS IN 3/16" HOLES IN 4" ANGLE LEG AT 12" OC TO TRIPLE RAFTER. WHEN THE SLOPE EXCEEDS 4:12 A MINIMUM OF 3"x3"x1/4" PLATES SHALL BE WELDED AT 24" OC ALONG THE STEEL ANGLE.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

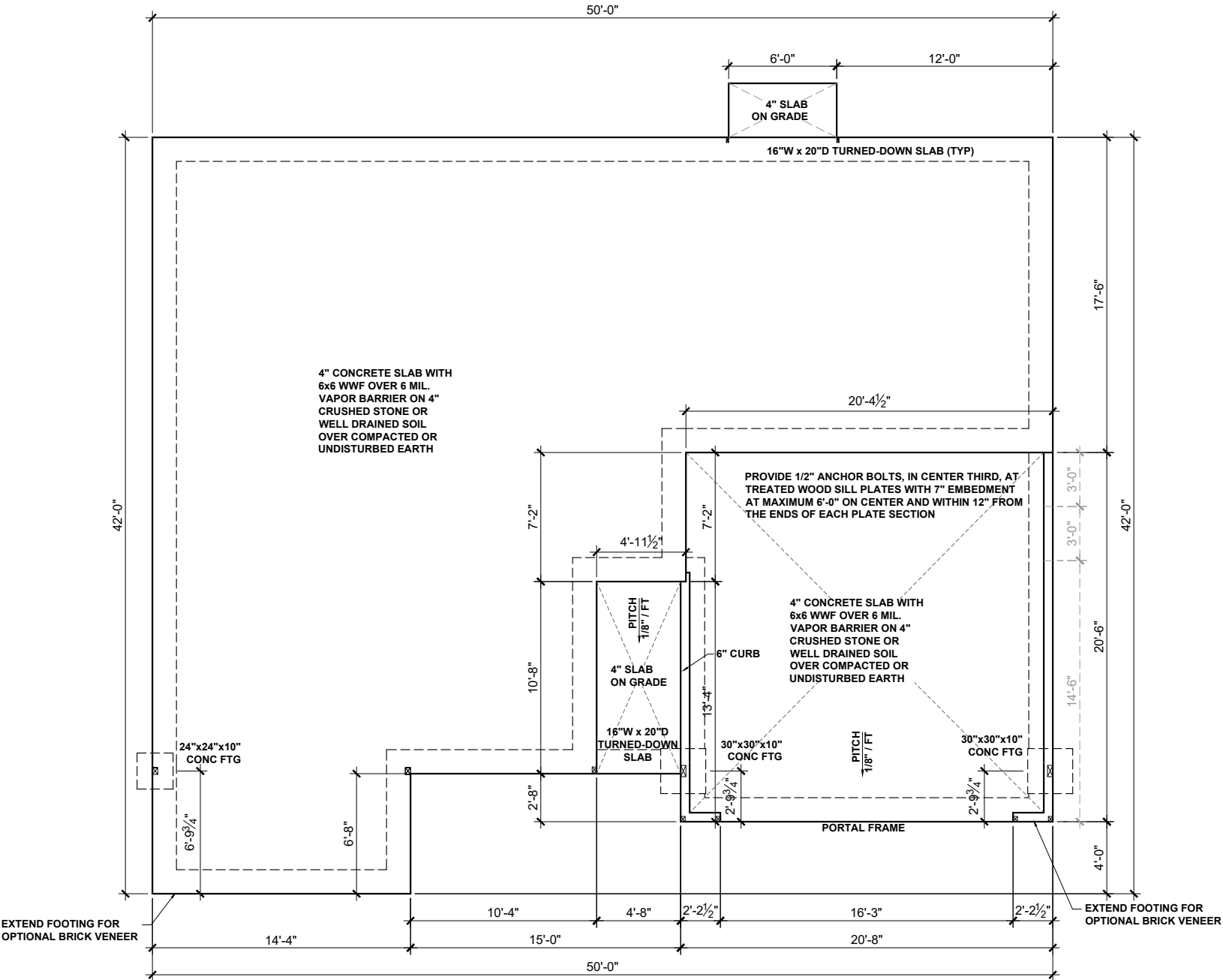


PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

GENERAL NOTES

GN1.1



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAMED OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PONY WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
ENGINEER

SEAL

045403
10/7/20

CHARLES E. TEAL

P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

engineering+design+consulting

8600 TY JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617; 919.480.1075
INFO@JDSfaulkner.COM ; WWW.JDSfaulkner.COM

PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

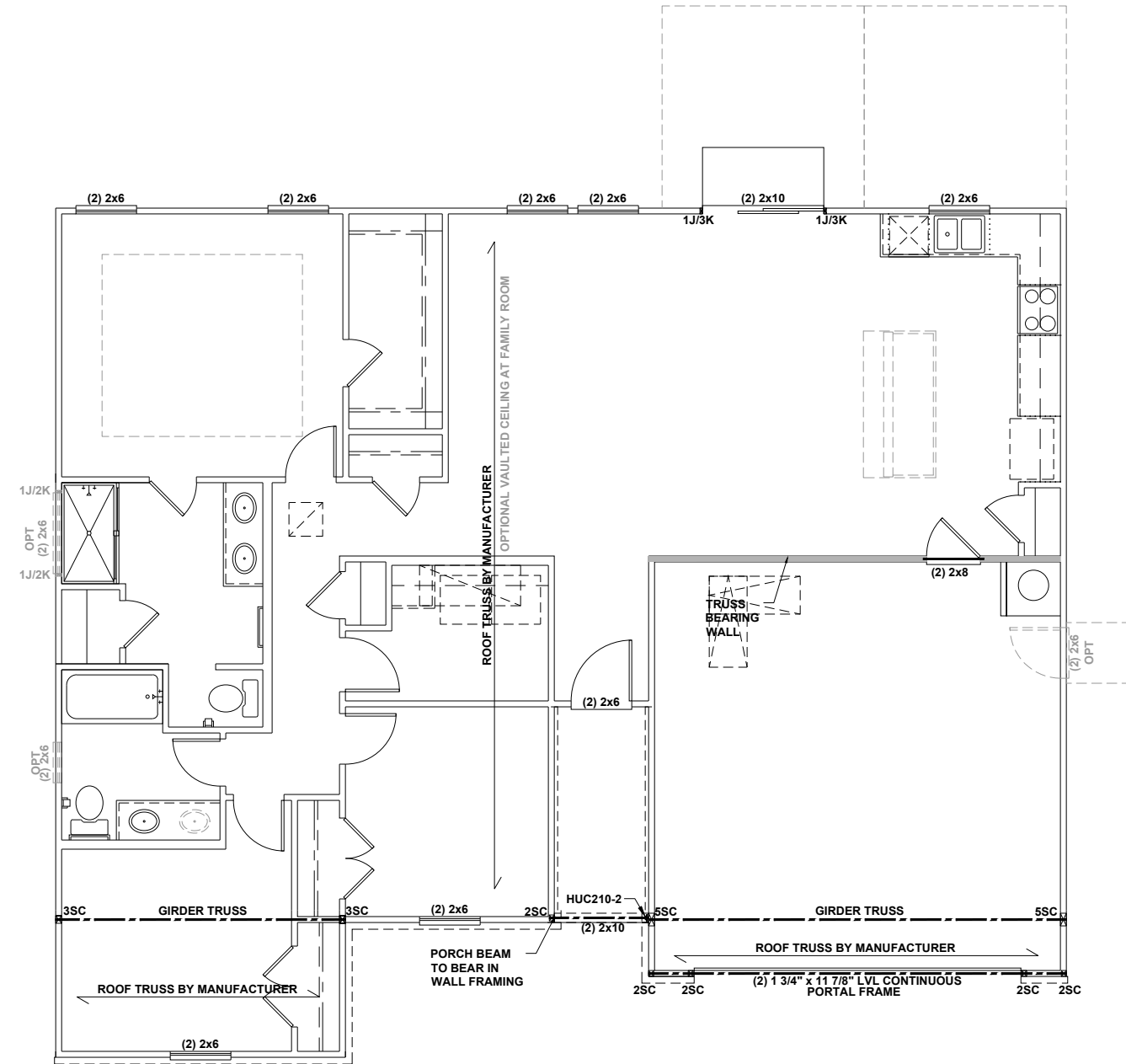
PLAN:
150.1446

SLAB
FOUNDATION PLAN

S.10A

SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'A'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)**
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
 - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
 - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
 - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
 - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
 - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
 - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
 - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
 - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
 - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
 - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
 - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING

FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'A'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

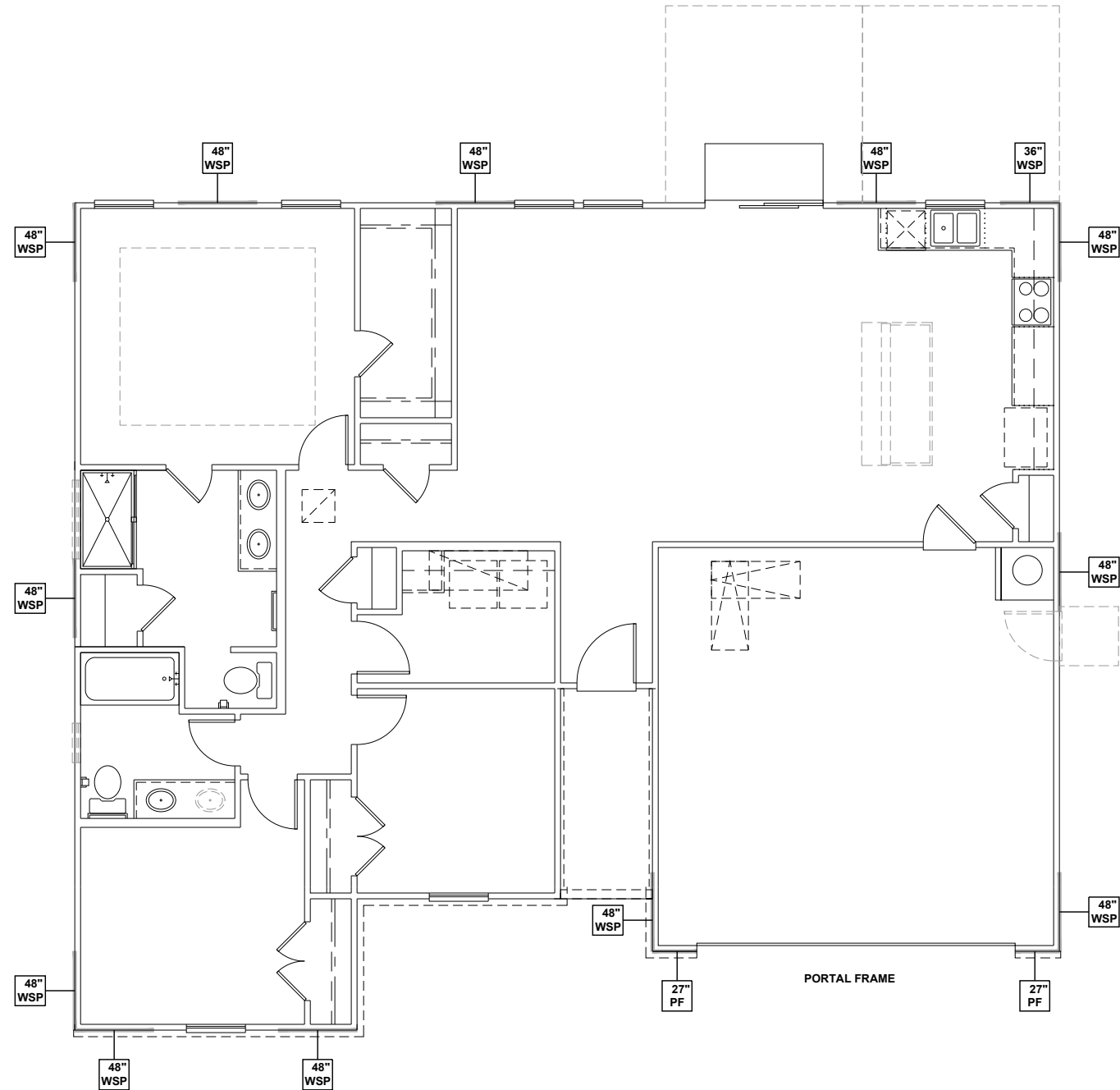


PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

FIRST FLOOR
CEILING FRAMING PLAN
S1.0A

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.

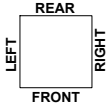


FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'A'

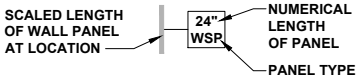
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



- CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- SIMPSON MST15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.



WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	6.0 FT.	17.0 FT.
RIGHT	7.0 FT.	16.0 FT.
REAR	6.0 FT.	15.0 FT.
LEFT	7.0 FT.	12.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

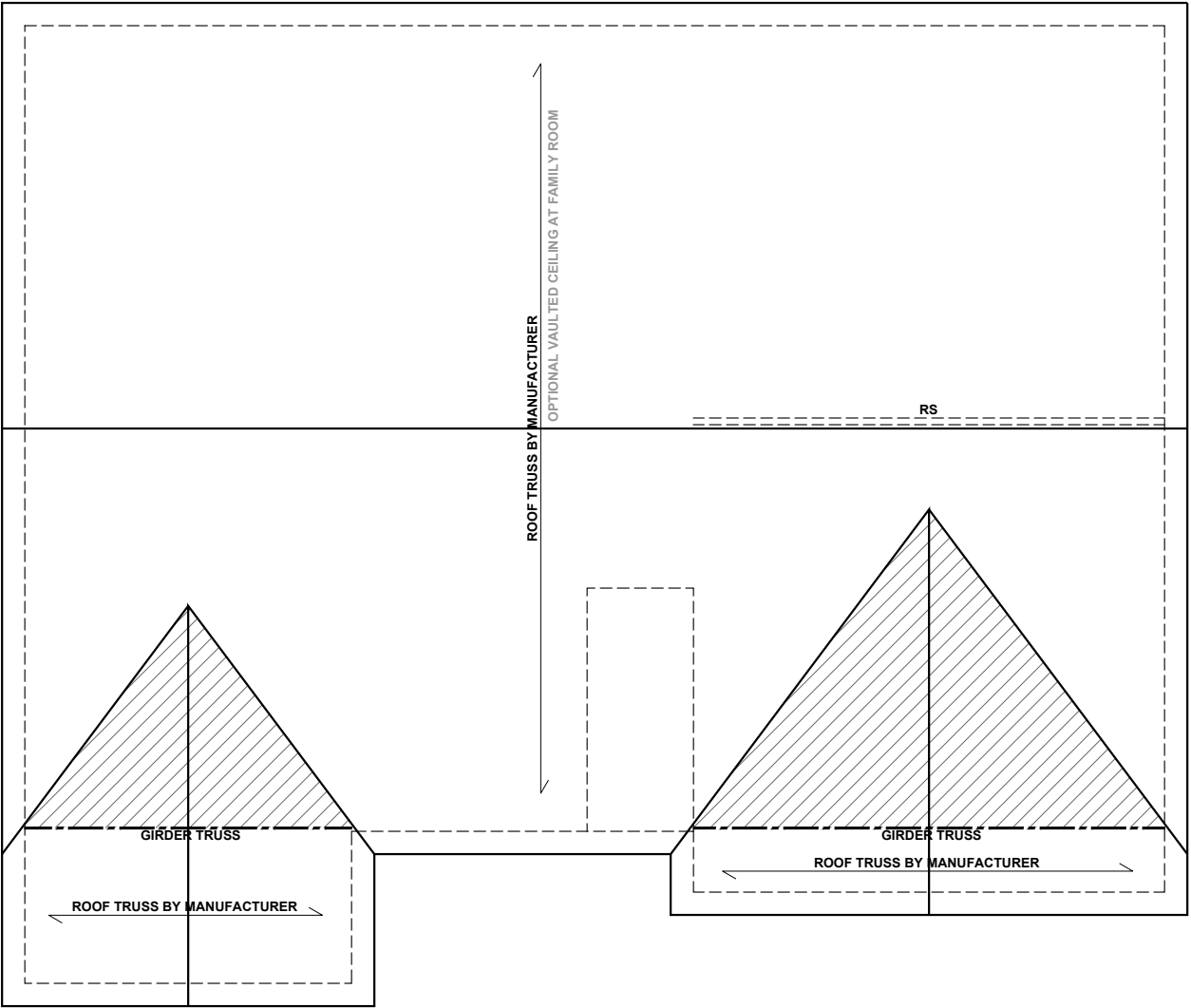


PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

FIRST FLOOR
WALL BRACING PLAN

S4.0A



ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'A'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
- DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
- MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
- PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING

TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

ROOF PLAN UP TO 28'	CONNECTOR NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION
OVER 28'	(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

8600 D JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919.480.1075
INFO@JDSfaulkner.COM ; WWW.JDSfaulkner.COM

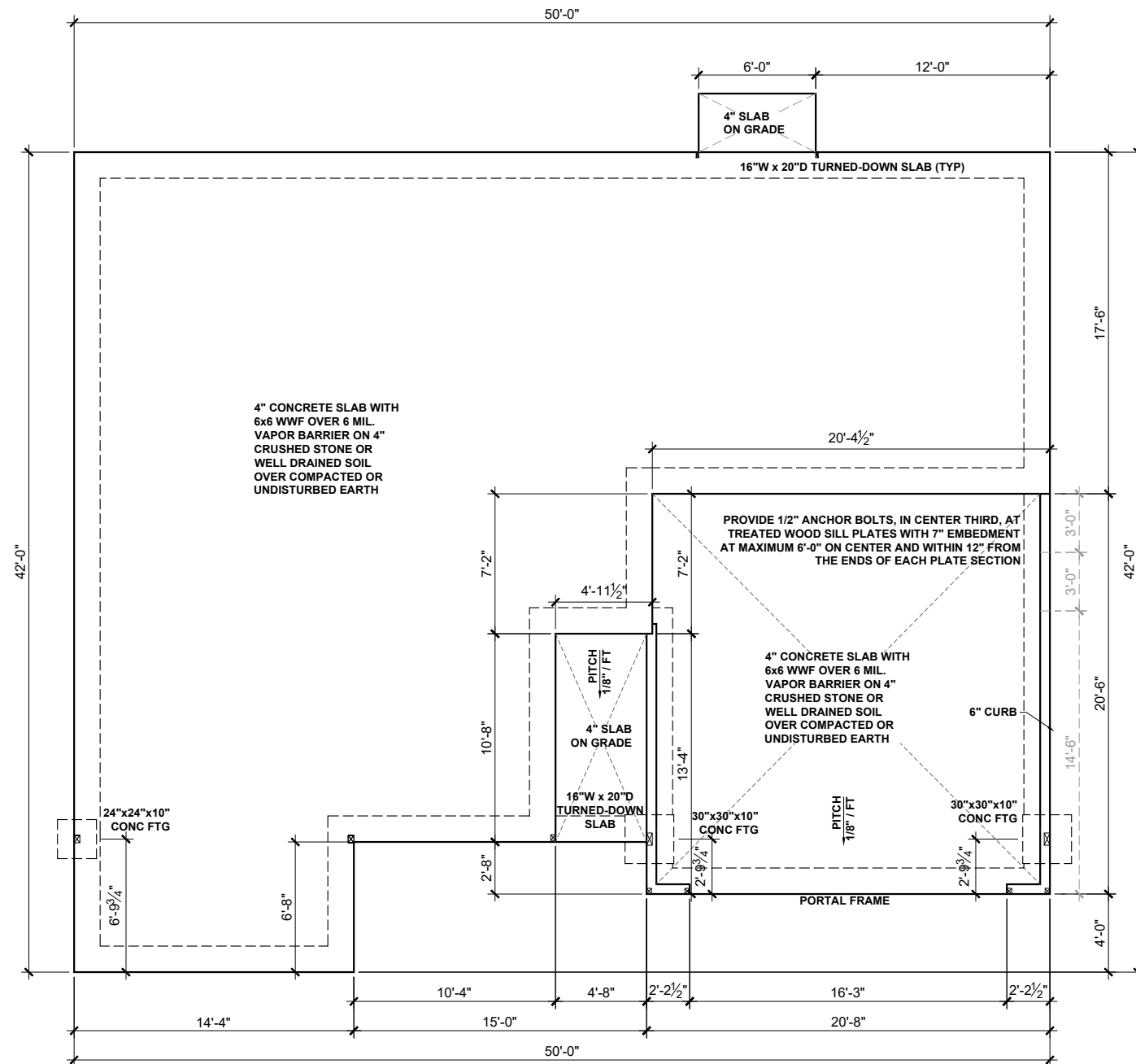
PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

S7.0A

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

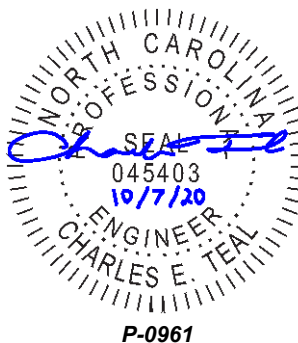
- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAMED OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PONY WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

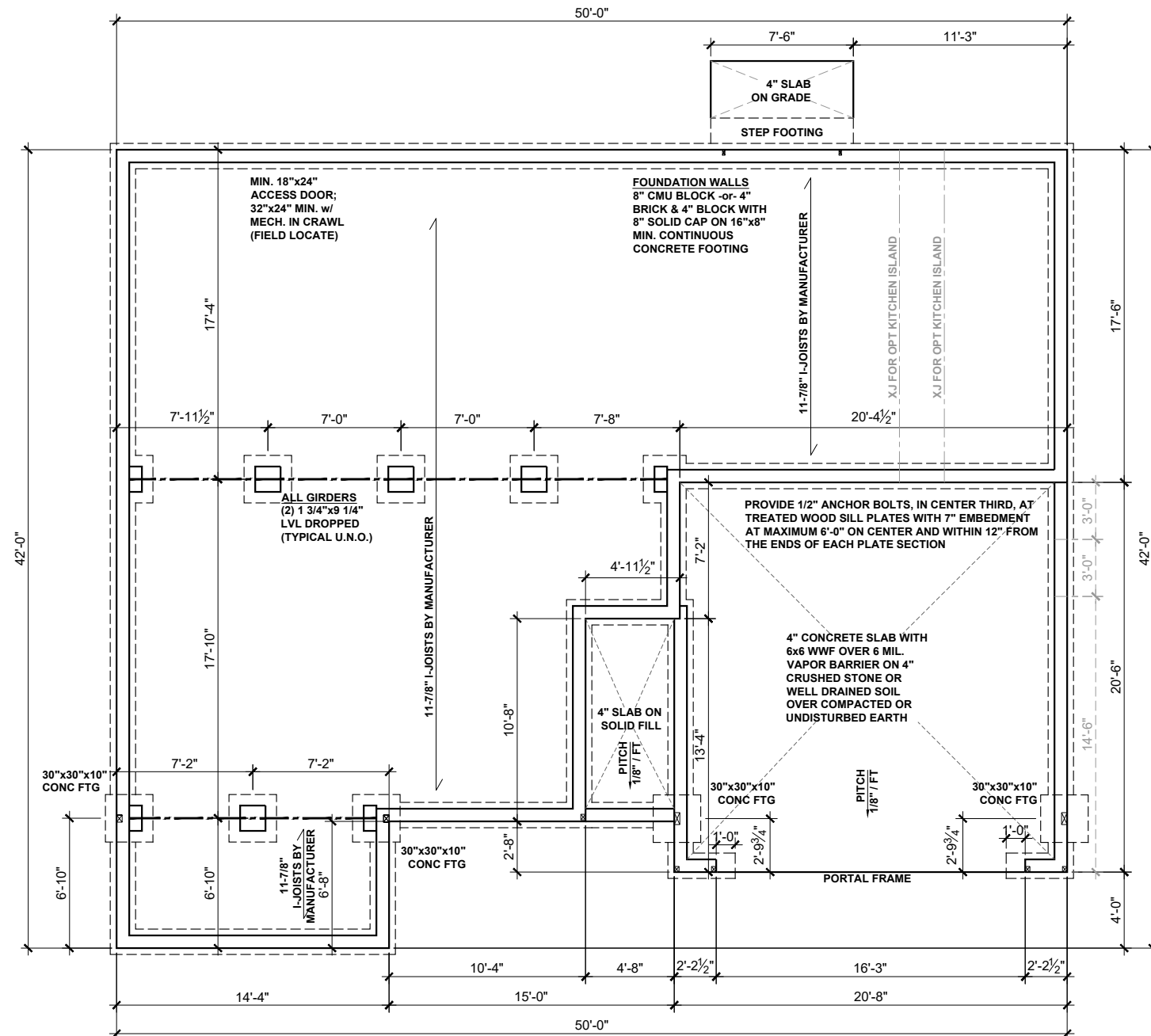
PLAN:
150.1446

SLAB
FOUNDATION PLAN

S.10B

SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'B'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

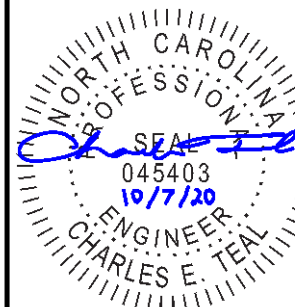
I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN: 150.1446

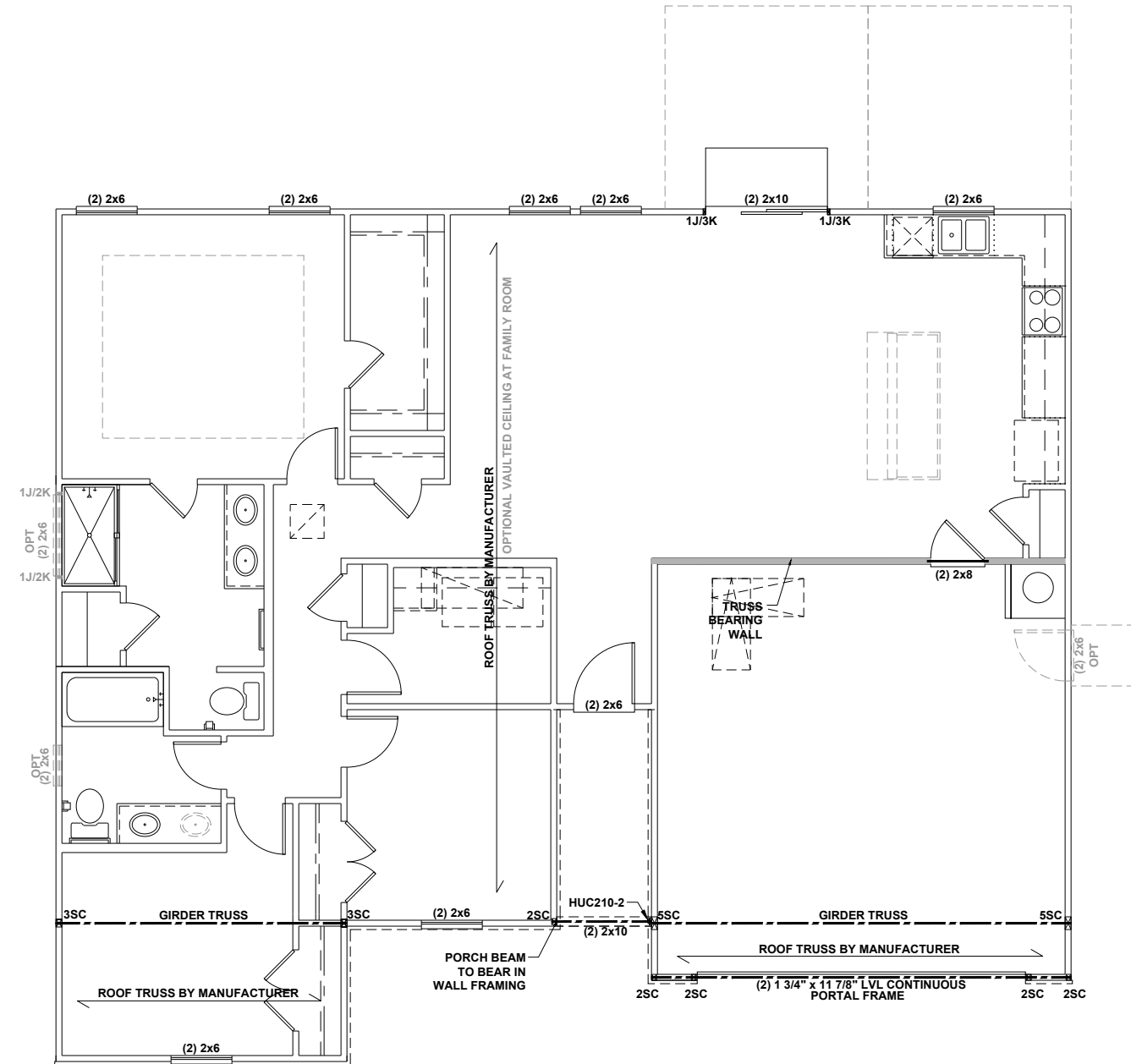
CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN

S.30B

CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'B'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation. All rights reserved.



FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'B'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)

- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
- ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
- EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
- ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
- ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
- ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
- ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
- FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
- PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
- WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
- FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

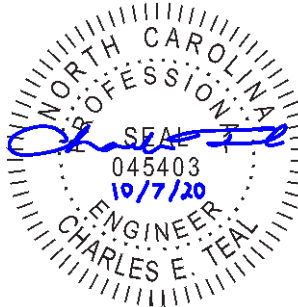
I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC
IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



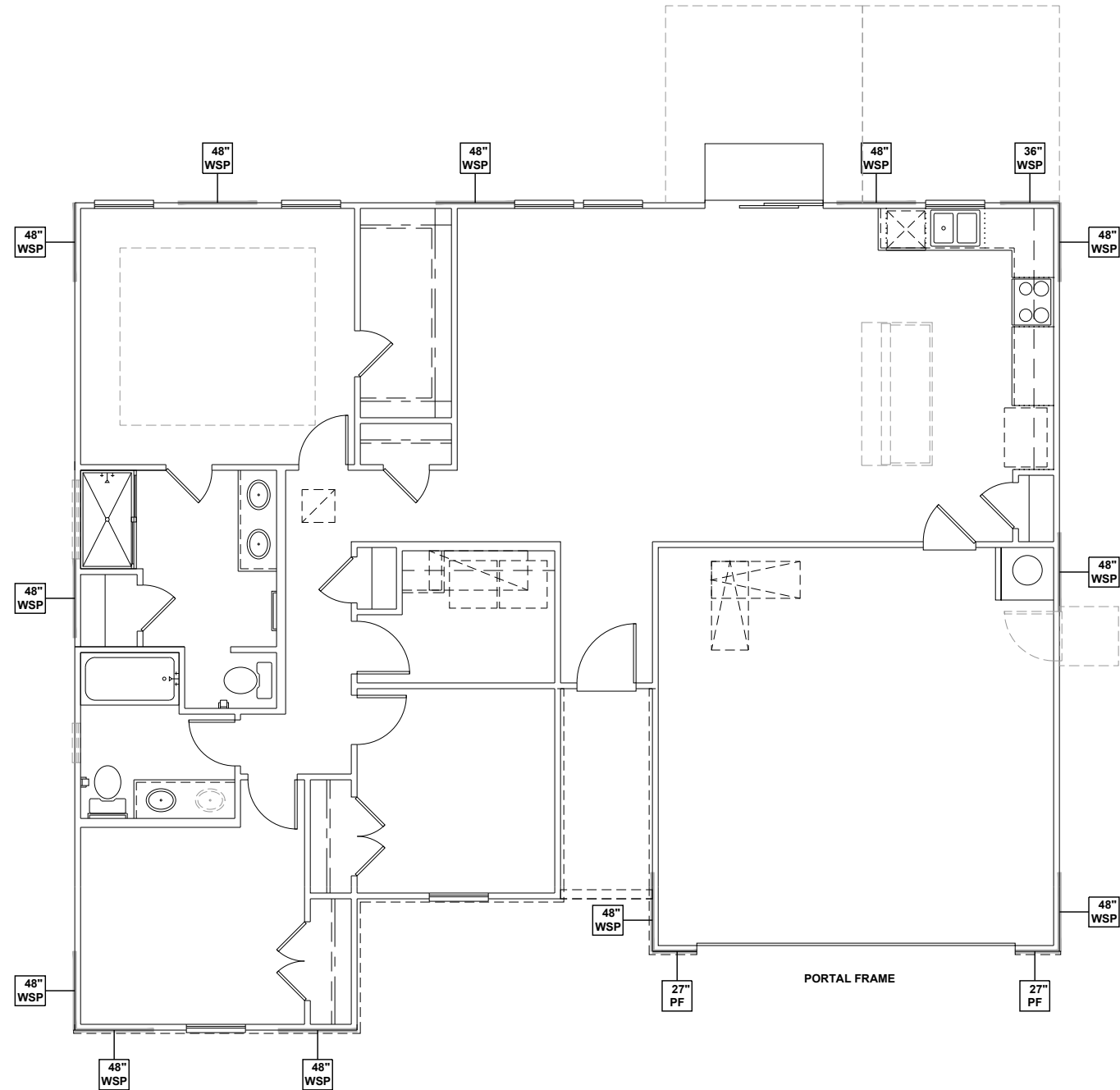
PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

FIRST FLOOR
CEILING FRAMING PLAN

S1.0B

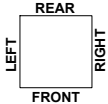
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



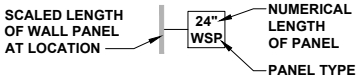
FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'B'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.



WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	6.0 FT.	17.0 FT.
RIGHT	7.0 FT.	16.0 FT.
REAR	6.0 FT.	15.0 FT.
LEFT	7.0 FT.	12.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

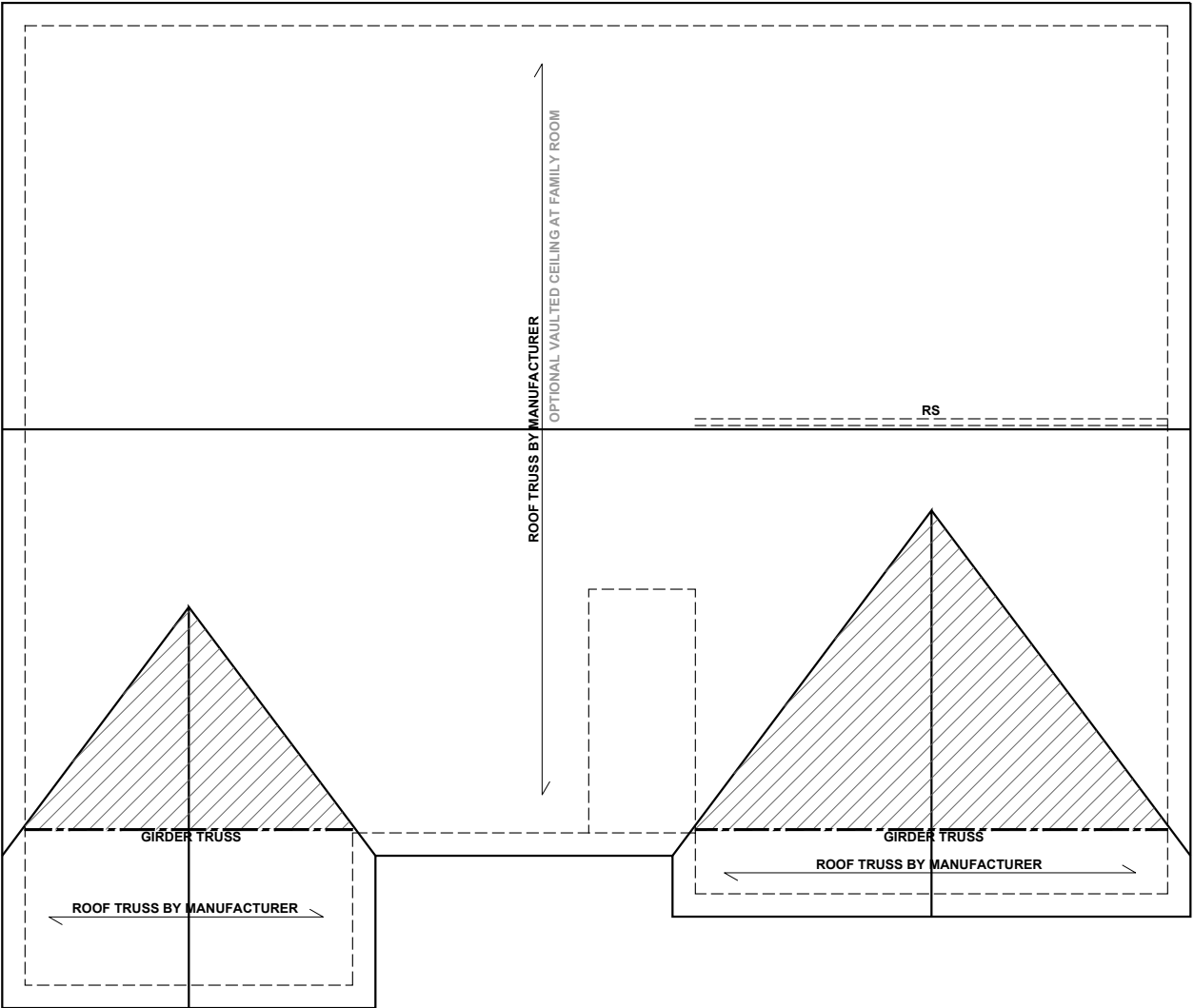


PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

FIRST FLOOR
WALL BRACING PLAN

S4.0B



ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'B'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
- DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
- MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
- PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING

TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

ROOF PLAN UP TO 28'	CONNECTOR NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION
OVER 28'	(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919.480.1075
INFO@JDSfaulkner.COM ; WWW.JDSfaulkner.COM

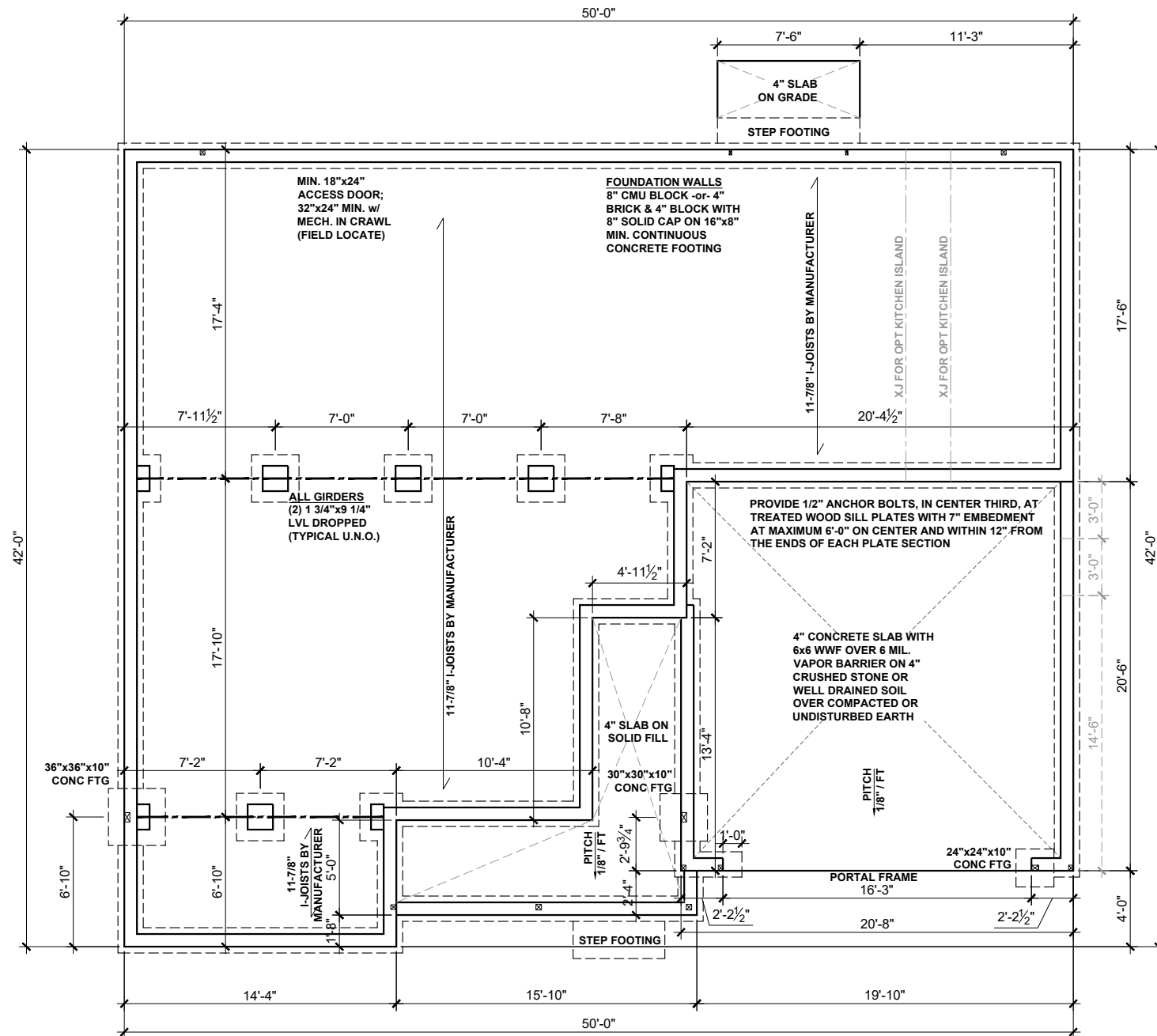
PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

S7.0B

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

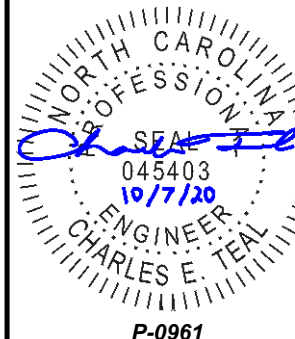
- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

JDSfaulkner
engineering+design+consulting
8600 TY JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617; 919.480.1075
INFO@JDSfaulkner.COM ; WWW.JDSfaulkner.COM

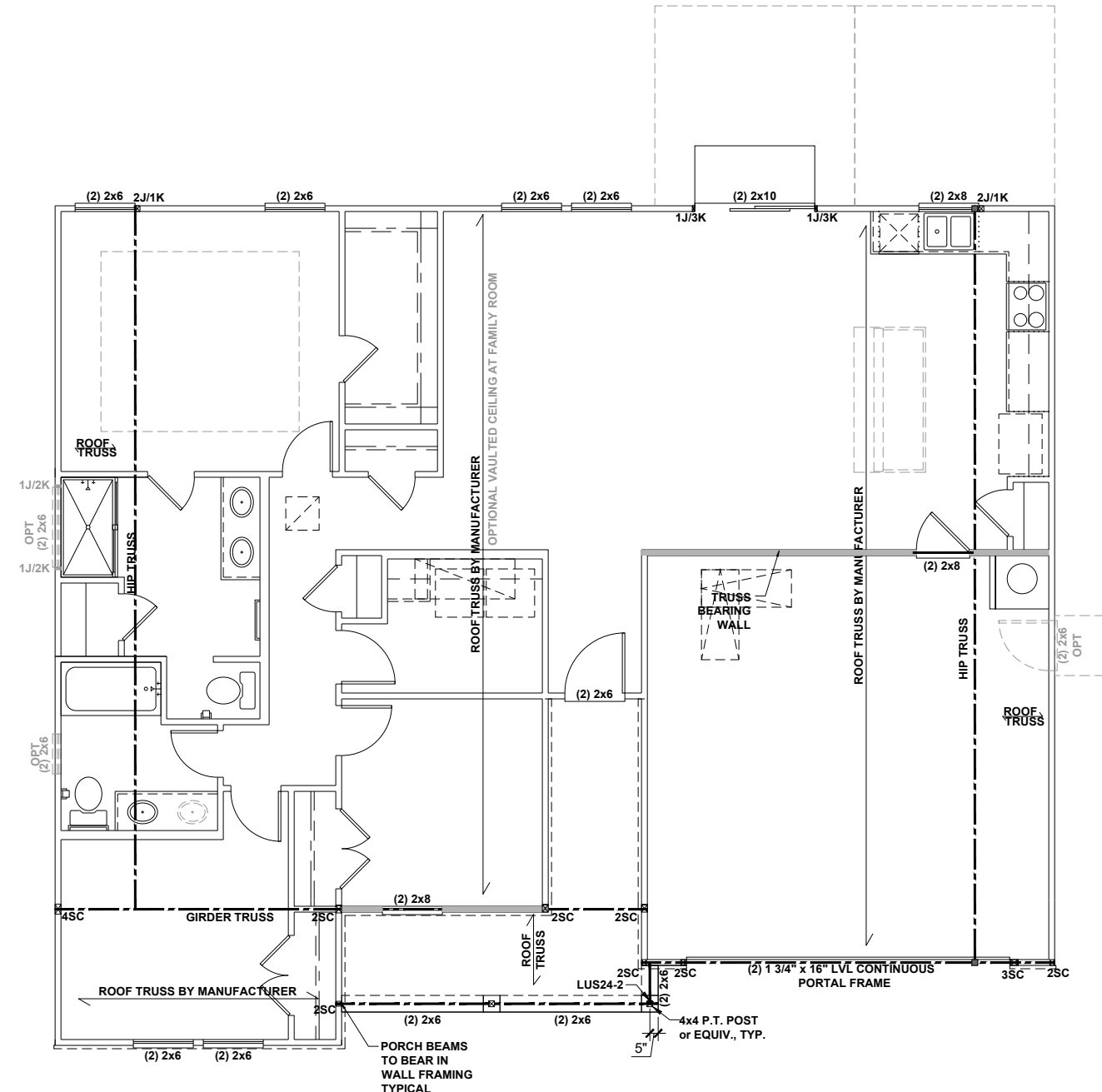
PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

CRAWL SPACE
FOUNDATION PLAN
S.30C

CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'C'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



FIRST FLOOR CEILING FRAMING PLAN - 'C'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

- STRUCTURAL FRAMING NOTES - (SEE GENERAL NOTES SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.)**
- ALL FRAMING TO BE #2 SPF MINIMUM.
 - ALL BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x6 SUPPORTED w/ MIN (1) JACK AND (1) KING EACH END, UNO.
 - EXTERIOR WALL OPENINGS OVER 3' TO HAVE MULTIPLE KING STUDS AS NOTED ON PLAN.
 - ALL NON-BEARING HEADERS TO BE (2) 2x4 (1) J / (1) K, UNO.
 - PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
 - ALL HANGERS AND CONNECTORS SPECIFIED ARE TO BE SIMPSON STRONG-TIE OR EQUIVALENT.
 - ALL BEAMS SPECIFIED ARE MINIMUM SIZES ONLY. LARGER MEMBERS MAY SUBSTITUTED AS NEEDED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION. MINIMUM BEAM SUPPORT IS (1) 2x4 STUD.
 - ALL EXTERIOR WALLS TO BE FULLY SHEATHED WITH 7/16" OSB.
 - FRONT PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT TOP AND BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) COLUMN BASE OR SST A24 BRACKETS. TRIM OUT PER BUILDER.
 - PORCH COLUMNS TO BE MIN 4x4 PT ATTACHED AT BOTTOM USING SIMPSON (OR EQUIV) ABA44 AND AT TOP USING CS 16 STRAPPING (12" MIN) TO PORCH HEADER / BAND.
 - WHEN A 4-PLY LVL IS USED, ATTACH WITH (1) 1/2" Ø BOLT 12" OC STAGGERED, TOP AND BOTTOM, 1-1/2" MIN FROM ENDS. ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT EQUIVALENT METHOD MAY BE USED, SUCH AS SDW OR TRUSSLOK SCREWS (SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS).
 - FOR STUD COLUMNS OF 4 OR MORE, INSTALL SST CS16 STRAPS @ 30" OC, 6" MAX FROM PLATES, ON INSIDE FACE OF COLUMN (EXTERIOR WALL), ON BOTH FACES OF COLUMN (INTERIOR WALL).

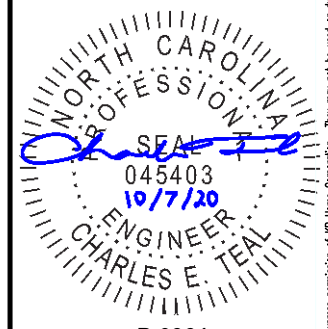
I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

ALL FLUSH BEAMS TO BE DIRECTLY SUPPORTED BY (2) 2X STUDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STUD COLUMNS TO BE SUPPORTED BY SOLID BLOCKING TO FOUNDATION OR TO BEARING COMPONENT BELOW.

FLOOR FRAMING TO BE 14" DEEP TJI 210 SERIES OR EQUAL, 19.2" OC MAXIMUM SPACING



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

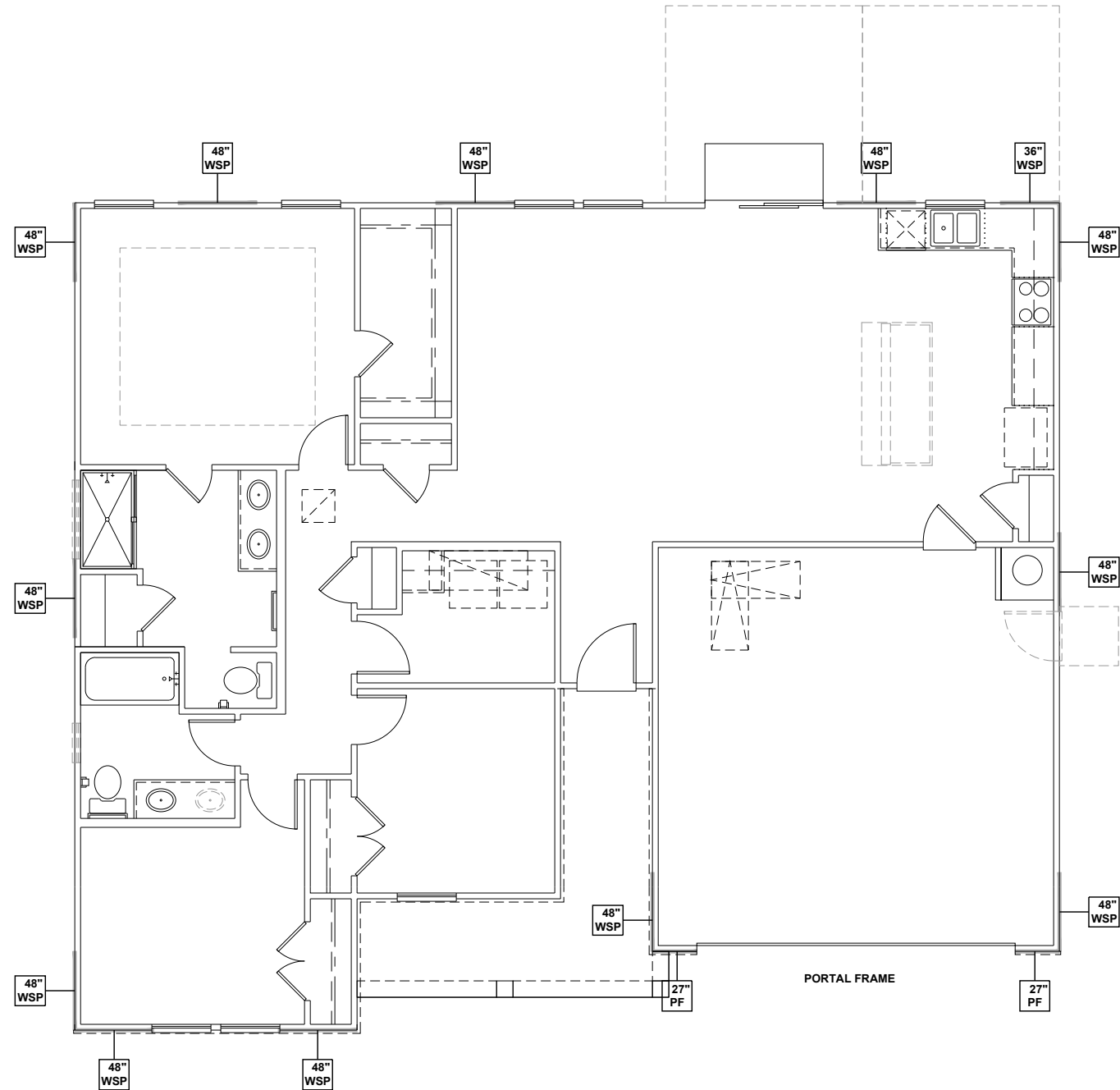
JDSfaulkner
engineering+design+consulting
8600 D' JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919.480.1075
INFO@JDSfaulkner.COM ; WWW.JDSfaulkner.COM

PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

FIRST FLOOR
CEILING FRAMING PLAN
S1.0C

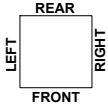
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



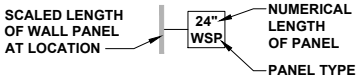
FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'C'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



- CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- SIMPSON MST15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.



WALL BRACING NOTE:

WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	6.0 FT.	17.0 FT.
RIGHT	7.0 FT.	16.0 FT.
REAR	6.0 FT.	15.0 FT.
LEFT	7.0 FT.	12.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

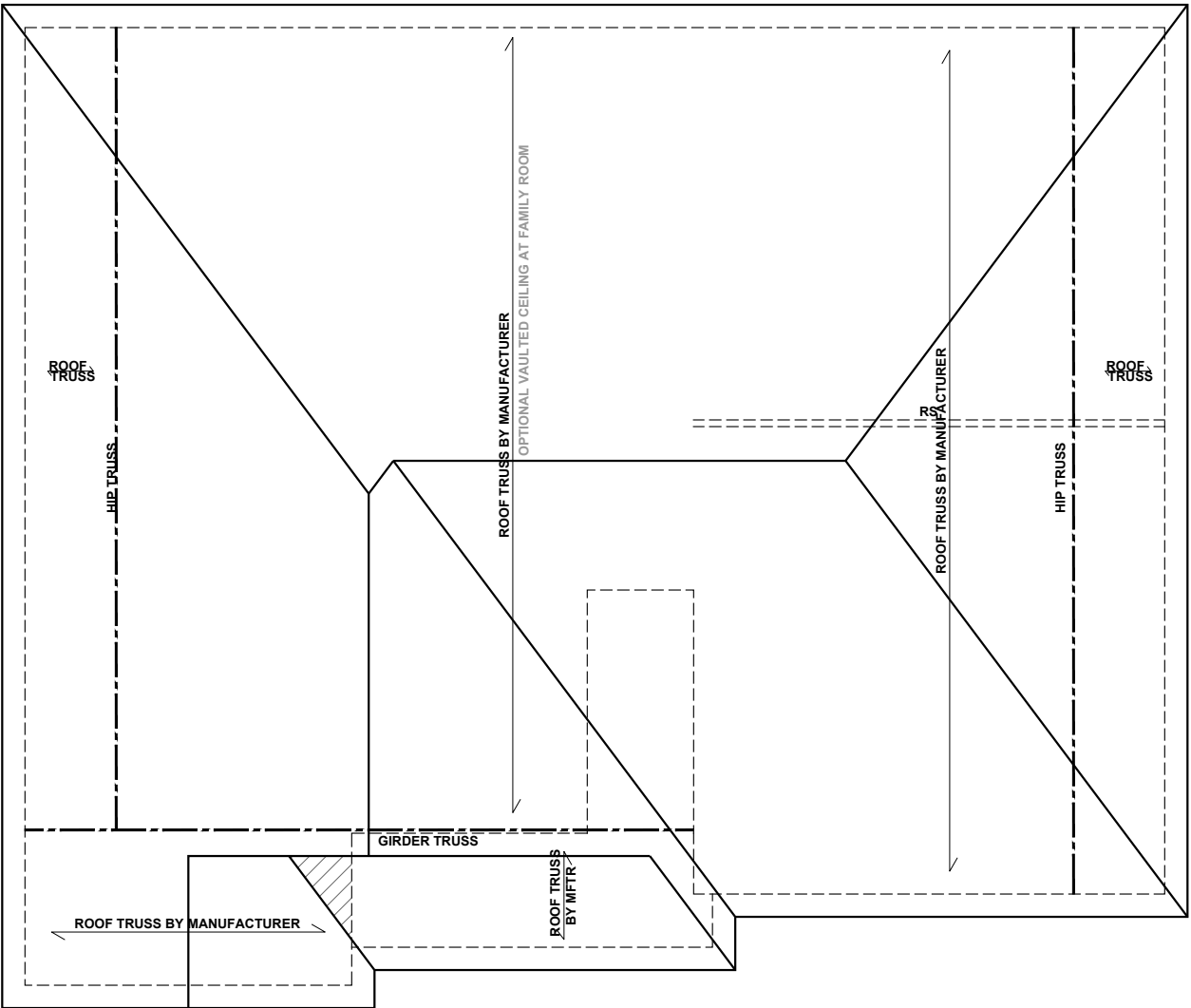


PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

FIRST FLOOR
WALL BRACING PLAN

S4.0C



ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'C'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
- DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
- MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
- PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING

TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

ROOF PLAN UP TO 28'	CONNECTOR NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION
OVER 28'	(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

JDSfaulkner
engineering+design+consulting

8600 TY JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919.480.1075
INFO@JDSfaulkner.COM ; WWW.JDSfaulkner.COM

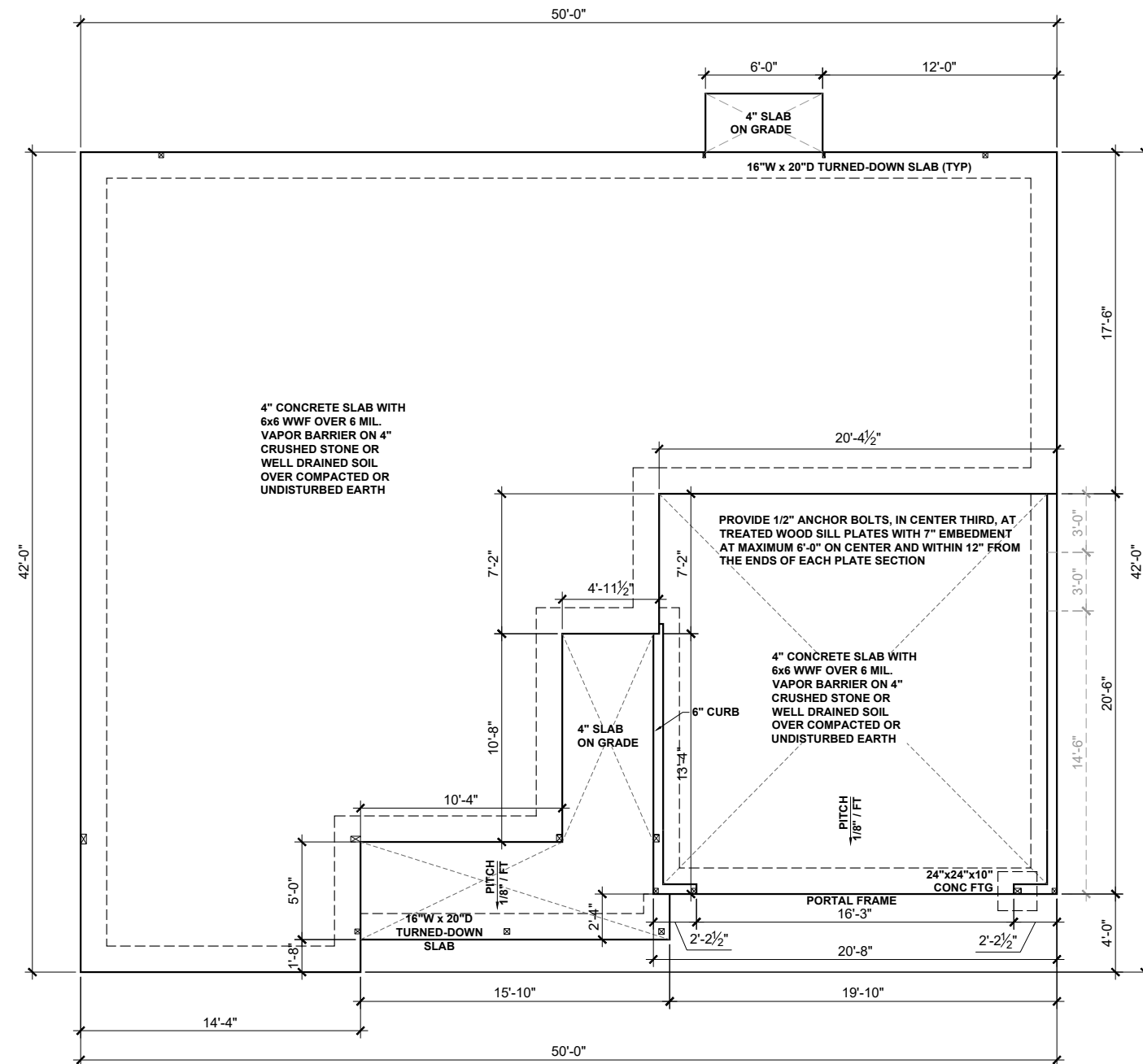
PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

ROOF FRAMING PLAN

S7.0C

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



SLAB FOUNDATION PLAN - 'D'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

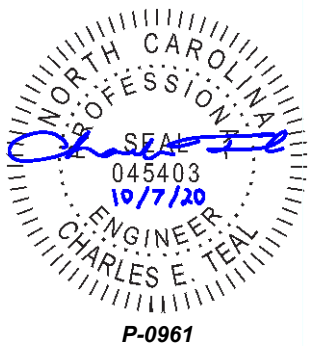
- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)

ALL CONCRETE CURBS SUPPORTING PORTAL FRAMED OR ENGINEERED OPENINGS IN GARAGES WITH A PONY WALL OVER 24" ABOVE THE GARAGE DOOR HEADER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE AT LEAST 8" WIDE.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



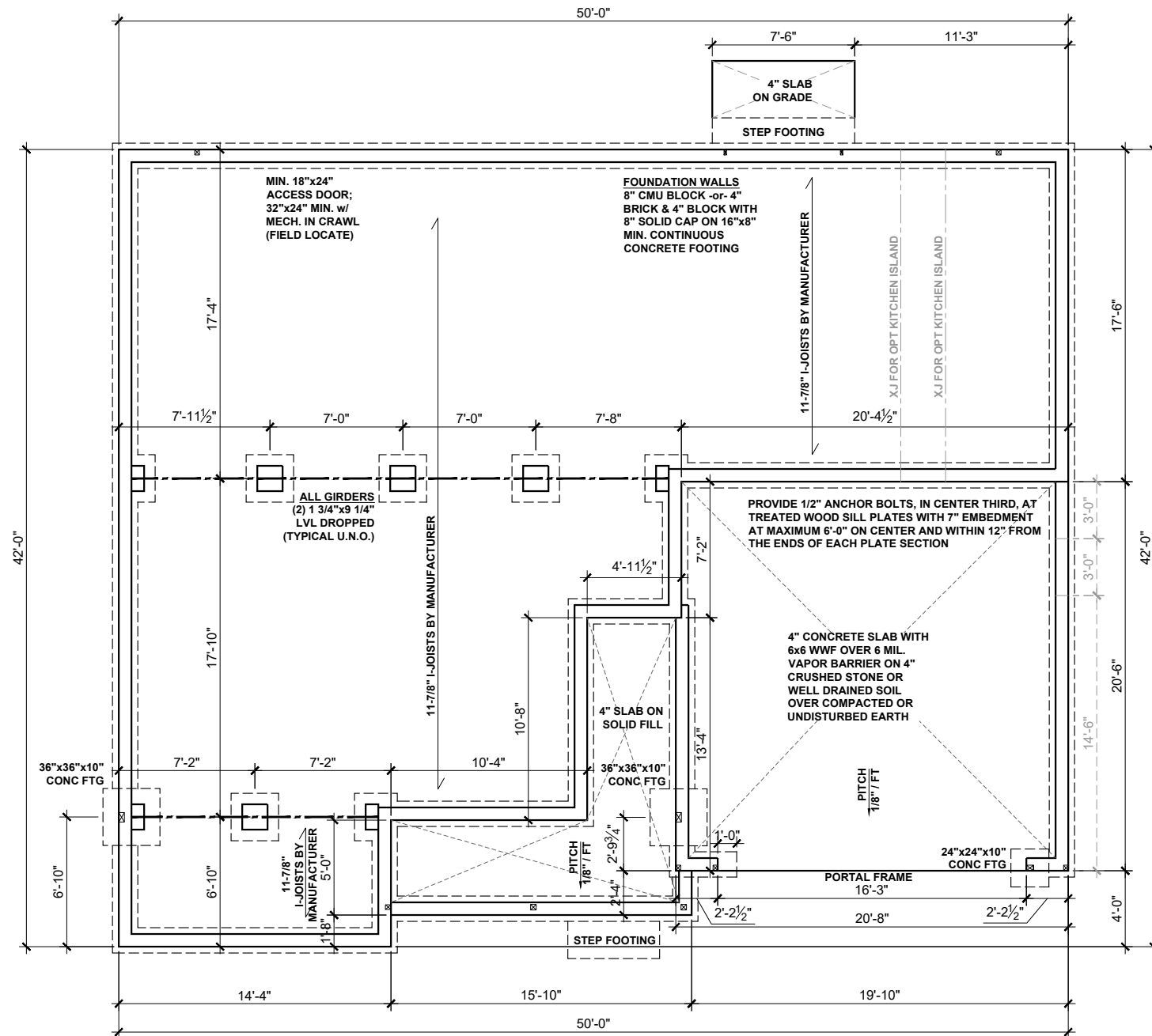
PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

SLAB
FOUNDATION PLAN

S.10D

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

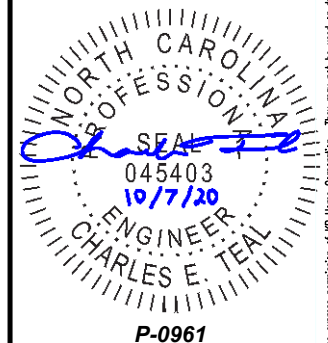
- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

I-JOIST SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 19.2" OC IN LOCATIONS WITH TILE FINISH FLOOR

(1) #5 REBAR @ CENTER OF ALL PERIMETER AND INTERNAL LOAD BEARING FOOTINGS. (2" C.C. MIN)



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

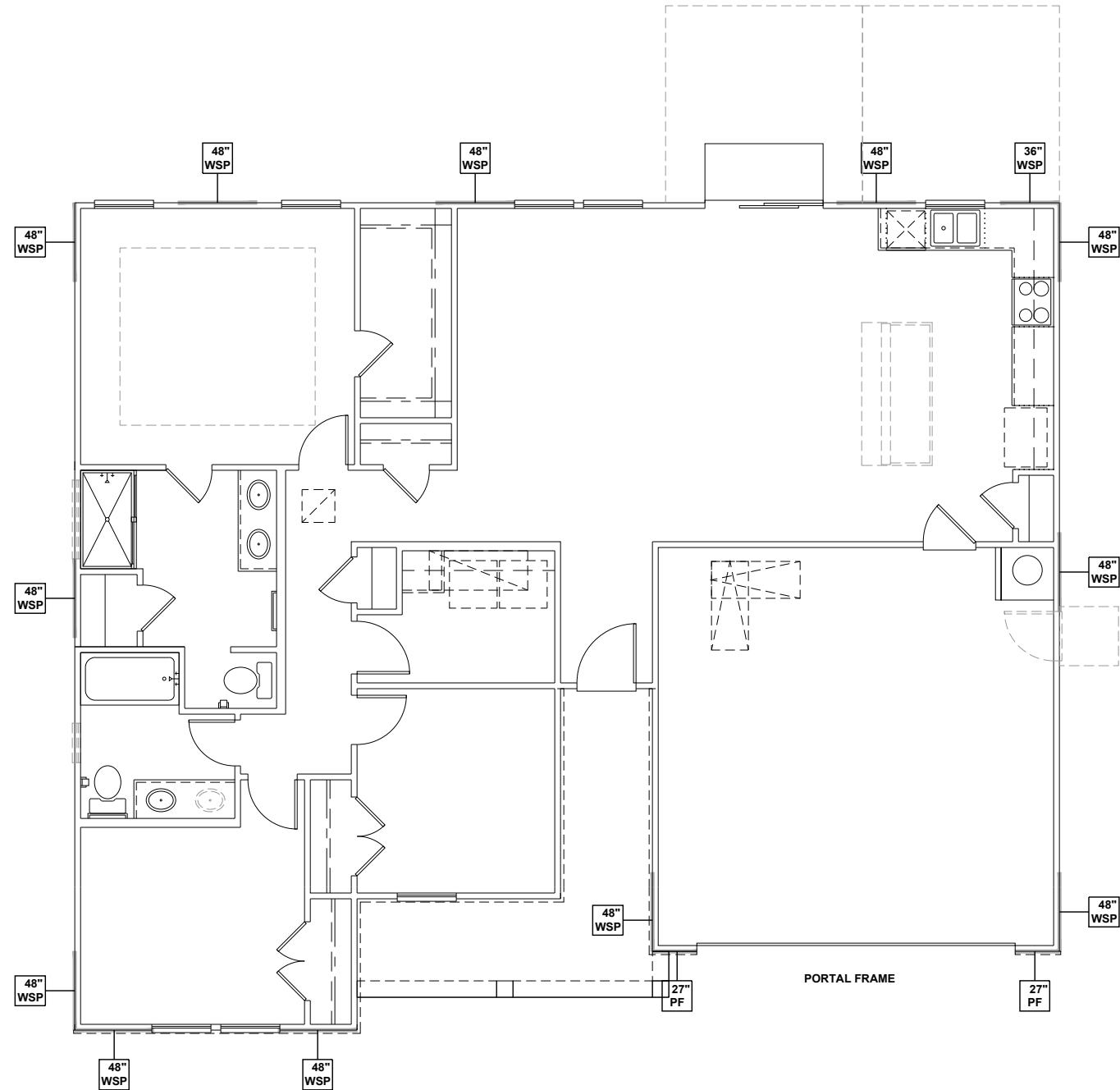


PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

CRAWL SPACE
FOUNDATION PLAN
S.30D

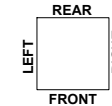
CRAWL SPACE FOUNDATION PLAN - 'D'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



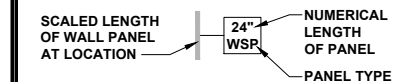
FIRST FLOOR WALL BRACING PLAN - 'D'
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

WALL BRACING REQUIREMENTS

- MINIMUM PANEL WIDTH IS 24"
- FIGURES BASED ON THE CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHOD USING THE RECTANGLE CIRCUMSCRIBED AROUND THE FLOOR PLAN OR PORTION OF THE FLOOR PLAN. IF NO RECTANGLE IS NOTED, THE STRUCTURE HAS BEEN FIGURED ALL WITHIN ONE RECTANGLE.
- PANELS MAY SHIFT UP TO 36" EITHER DIRECTION FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION (NAILING & BLOCK REQUIREMENTS STILL APPLY).
- FOR ADDITIONAL WALL BRACING INFORMATION, REFER TO WALL BRACING DETAIL SHEET(S).
- SCHEMATIC BELOW INDICATES HOW SIDES OF RECTANGLE ARE TO BE INTERPRETED IN BRACING CHART WHEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURE:



- ◆ CS16 STRAP FROM STUD, CROSS HEADER, TO WALL TOP PLATE, 36" LONG MINIMUM
- ▶ SIMPSON MSTA15 HOLD DOWN CAPACITY OF 970 POUNDS PER ANCHOR WITH (12) 10d NAILS. STRAP TO BE LOCATED AT EDGE OF BRACED WALL PANEL. (CS16 STRAPPING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED w/ SIMILAR LENGTH AND NAILING PATTERN.) USE HTT4 FOR ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE.



WALL BRACING NOTE:

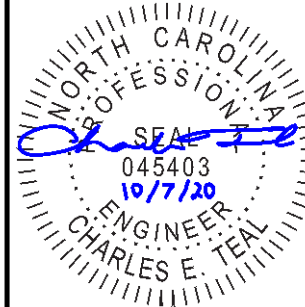
WALLS WITH PROVIDED LENGTH LISTED AS "N/A" DO NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF PRESCRIPTIVE WALL BRACING FOUND IN THE NCRC. THESE WALLS HAVE BEEN ENGINEERED BASED ON DESIGN GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN ASCE-07 AND THE NDS: WIND & SEISMIC PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT.

WALL BRACING: RECTANGLE 1

SIDE	REQUIRED LENGTH	PROVIDED LENGTH
FRONT	6.0 FT.	17.0 FT.
RIGHT	7.0 FT.	16.0 FT.
REAR	6.0 FT.	15.0 FT.
LEFT	7.0 FT.	12.0 FT.



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



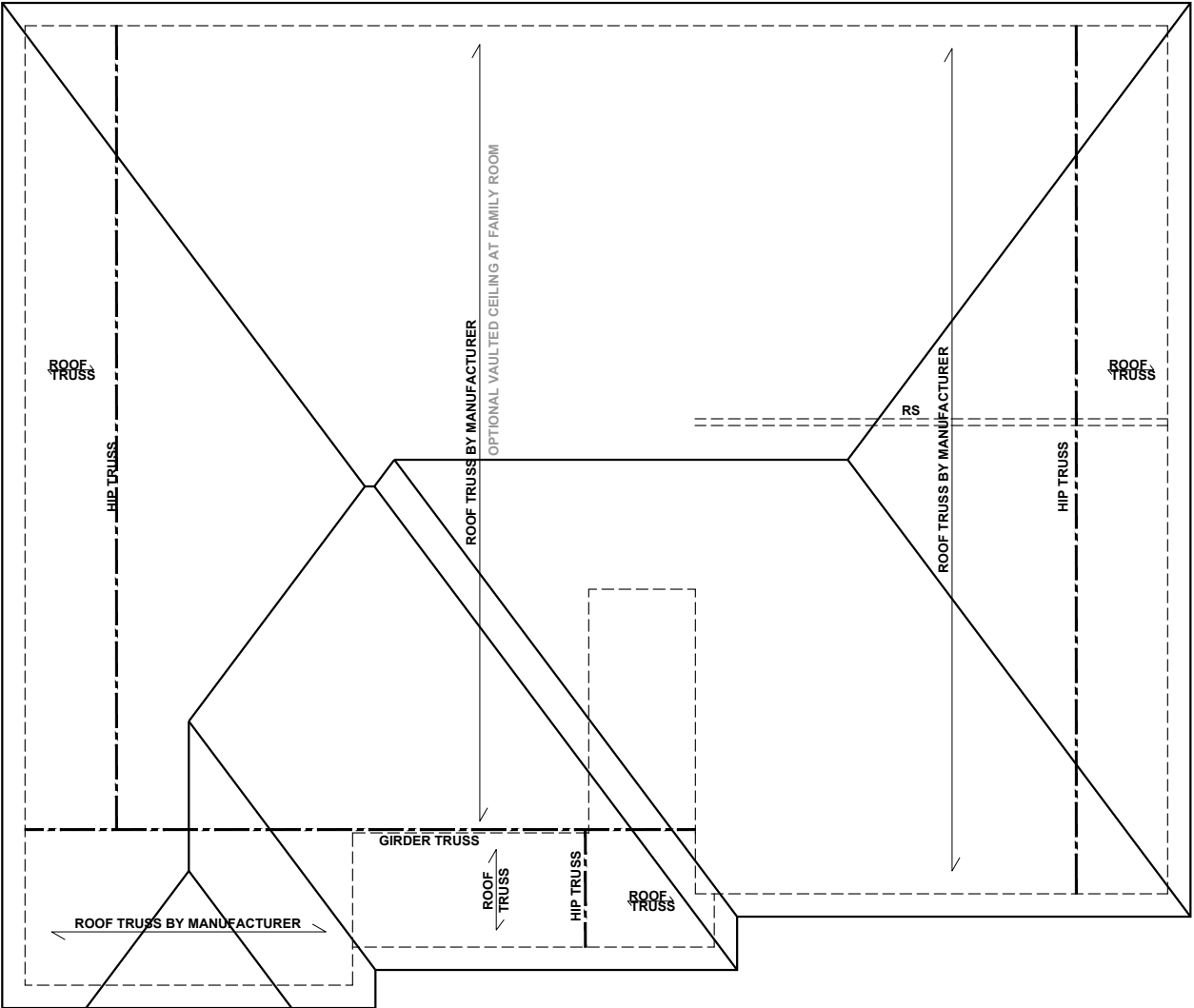
PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

FIRST FLOOR
WALL BRACING PLAN

S4.0D

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



ROOF FRAMING PLAN - 'D'

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

TRUSSED ROOF - STRUCTURAL NOTES

- PROVIDE CONTINUOUS BLOCKING THROUGH STRUCTURE FOR ALL POINT LOADS.
- DENOTES OVER-FRAMED AREA
- MINIMUM 7/16" OSB ROOF SHEATHING
- TRUSS LAYOUT AND PLACEMENT BY MANUFACTURER TO COINCIDE WITH THE SUPPORT LOCATIONS SHOWN. TRUSS PROFILES SHALL BE SEALED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER. TRUSS PLANS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE SEALED STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE REQUIRED UPLIFT CONNECTION.
- PROVIDE H2.5A (MINIMUM) OR EQUIVALENT AT EACH TRUSS-TO-TOP PLATE CONNECTION AT OVER-FRAMED AREAS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- UPLIFT CONNECTION TO BE CARRIED THROUGH TO FLOOR SYSTEM.

TRUSS UPLIFT CONNECTORS: EXPOSURE B, 115 MPH, ANY PITCH, 24" O.C. MAX ROOF TRUSS SPACING

TRUSSES SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORT WALL FOR UPLIFT RESISTANCE. CONTINUOUS OSB WALL SHEATHING BELOW PROVIDES CONTINUOUS UPLIFT RESISTANCE TO FOUNDATION. ALL TRUSSES SUPPORTED BY INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT WALLS, KNEEWALLS, OR BEAMS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING MEMBER PER SCHEDULE:

ROOF SPAN IS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY BETWEEN FURTHEST SUPPORT POINTS.

ROOF PLAN UP TO 28'	CONNECTOR NAILING PER TABLE 602.3(1) NCRBC 2018 EDITION
OVER 28'	(1) SIMPSON H2.5A HURRICANE CLIP TO DBL TOP PLATE OR BEAM OR (1) SIMPSON H3 CLIP TO SINGLE 2x4 PLATE

KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION

4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

JDSfaulkner
engineering+design+consulting

8600 TY JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617; 919.480.1075
INFO@JDSfaulkner.COM ; WWW.JDSfaulkner.COM

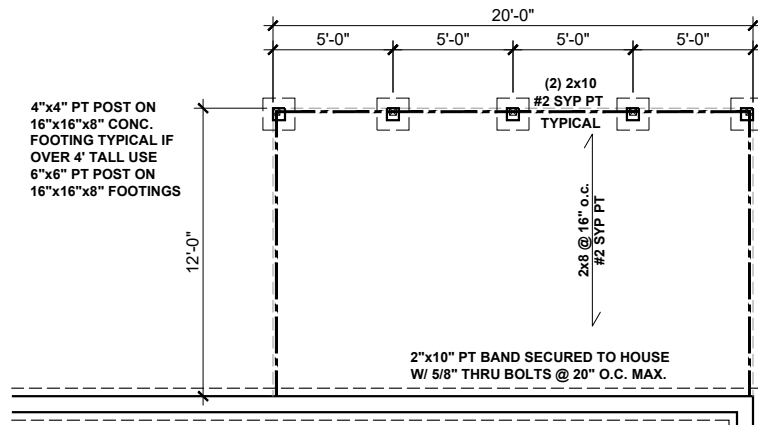
PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

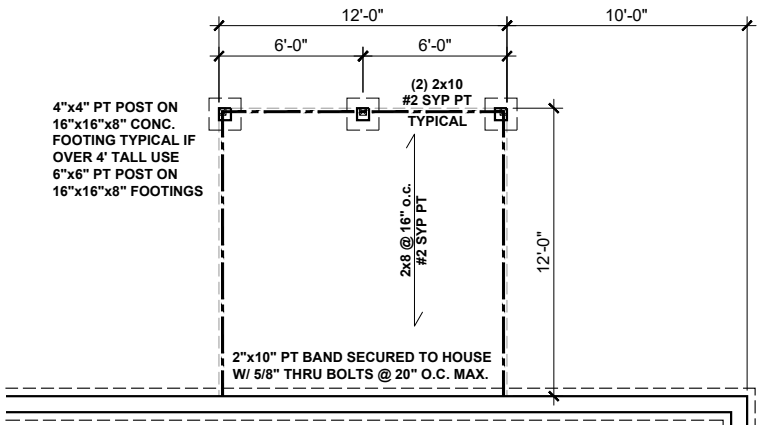
ROOF FRAMING PLAN

S7.0D

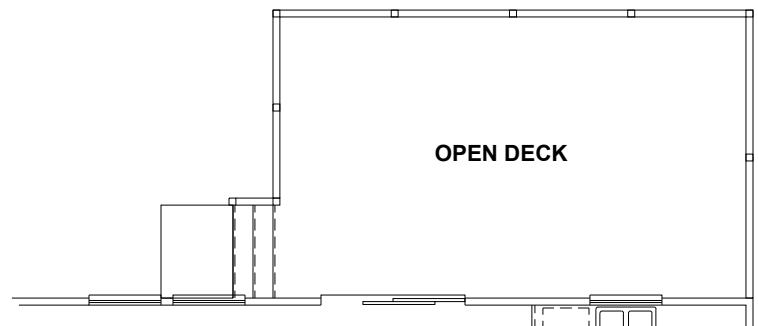
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



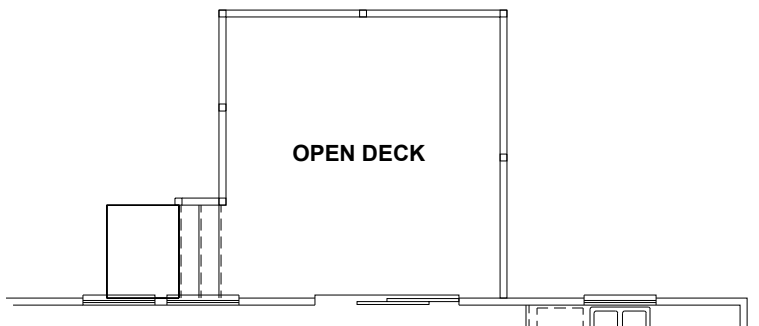
CRAWL SPACE FDN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



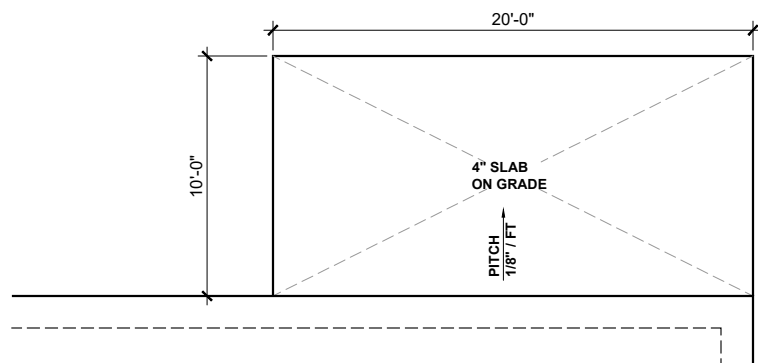
CRAWL SPACE FDN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



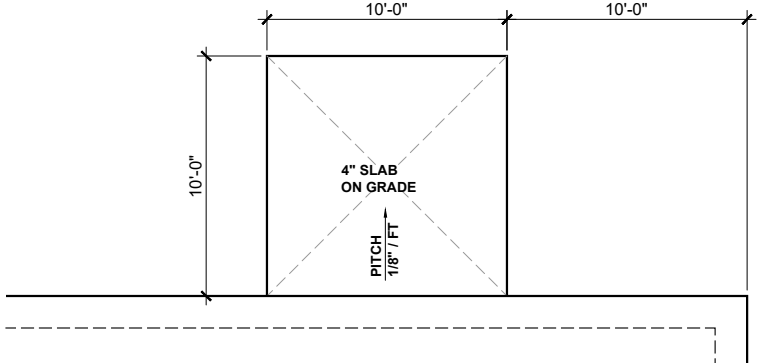
12'x20' DECK
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



12'x12' DECK
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



10'x20' PATIO SLAB
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



10'x10' PATIO SLAB
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

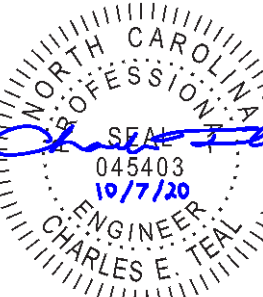
- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

OPEN DECK



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

JDSfaulkner
engineering+design+consulting
8600 TY JERSEY CT, RALEIGH, NC 27617-919.480.1075
INFO@JDSfaulkner.COM ; WWW.JDSfaulkner.COM

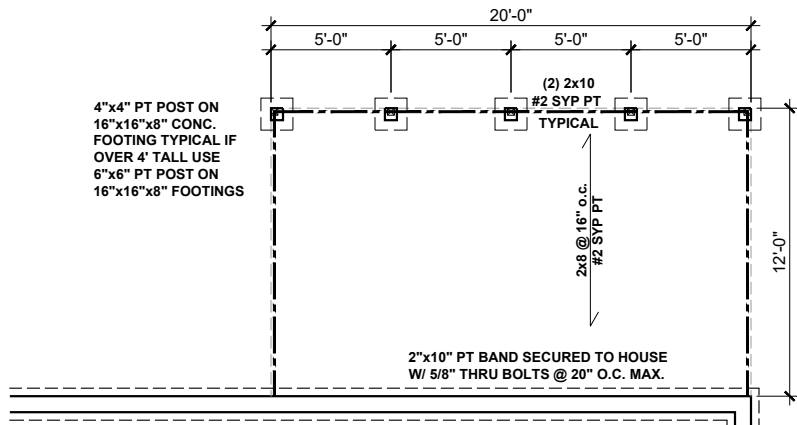
PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

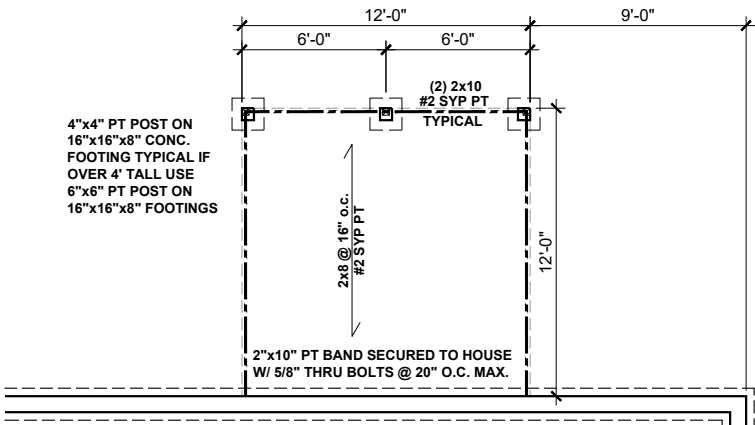
REAR OPTIONS

R01

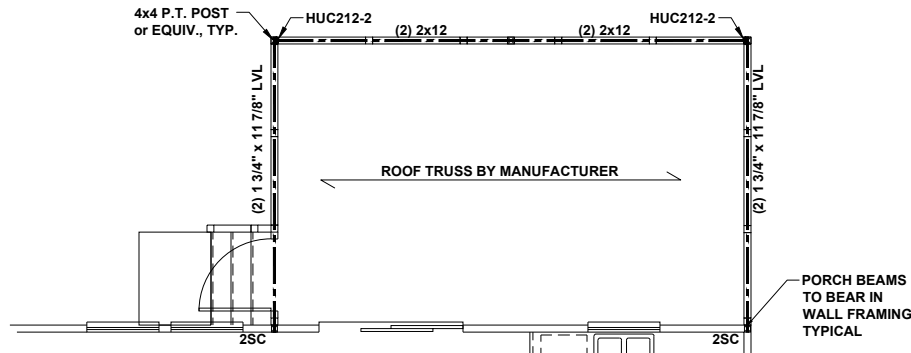
These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



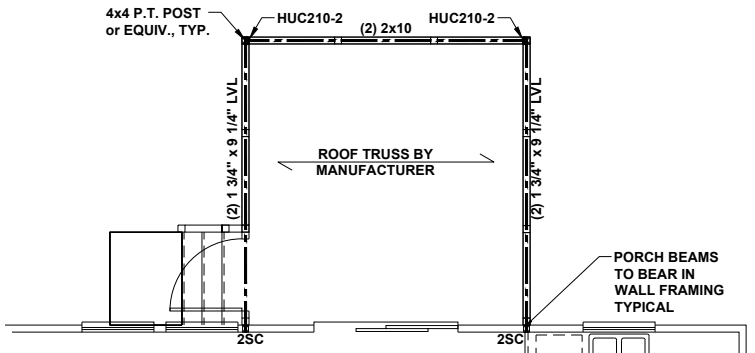
CRAWL SPACE FDN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



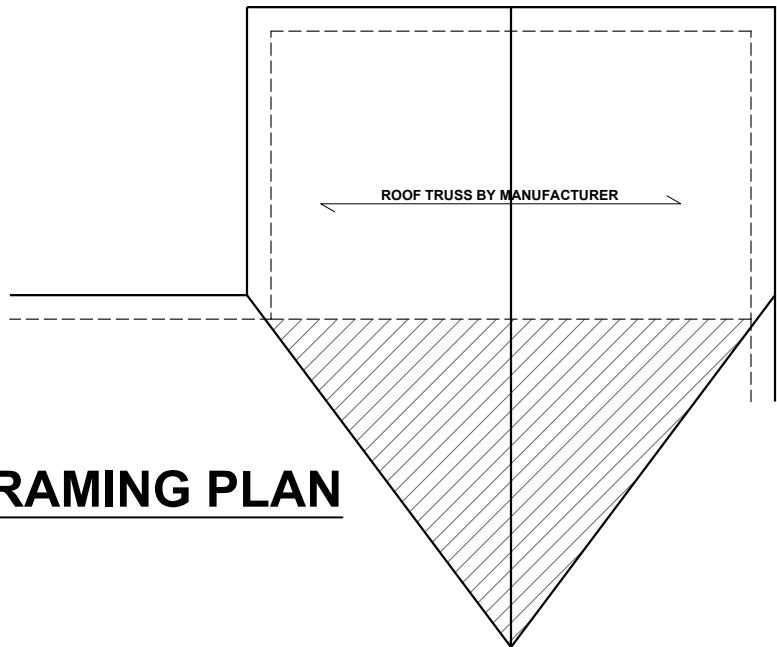
CRAWL SPACE FDN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



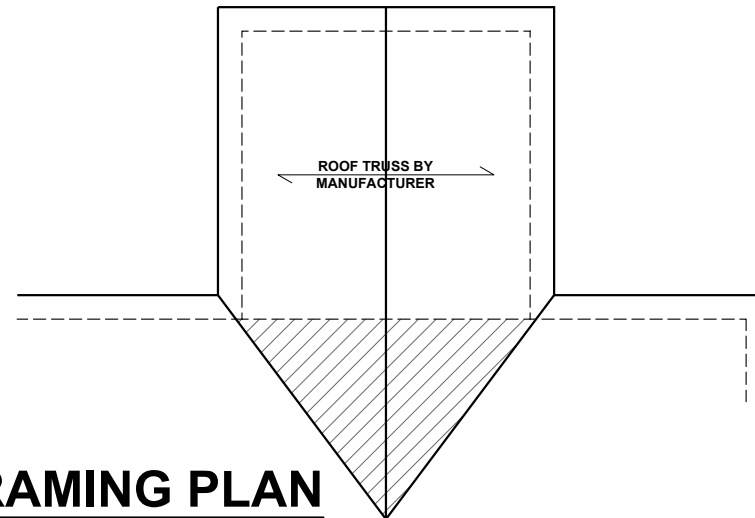
12'x20' SCREENED DECK
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



12'x12' SCREENED DECK
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



ROOF FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



ROOF FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

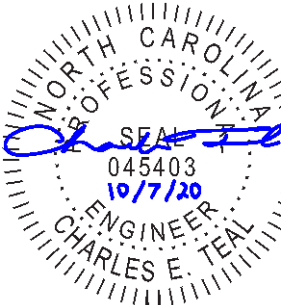
- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

SCREENED DECK



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



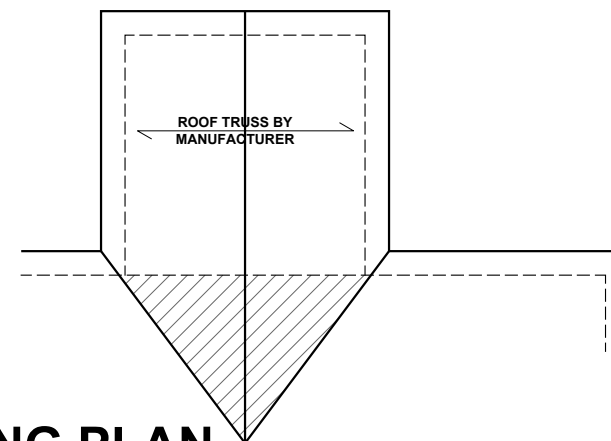
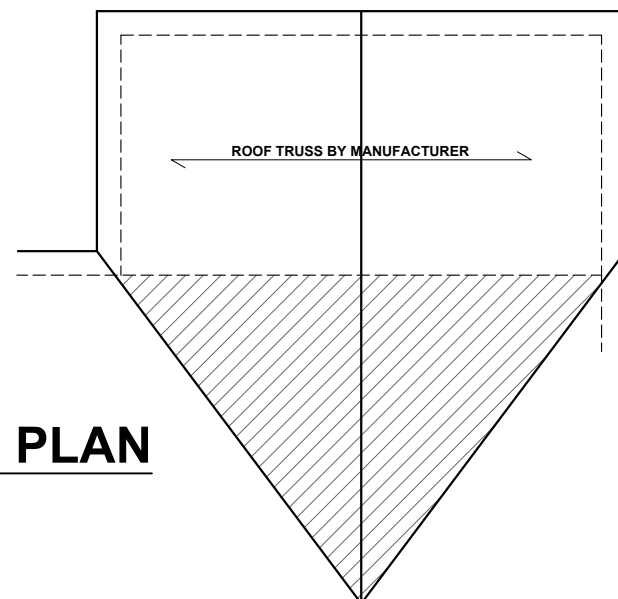
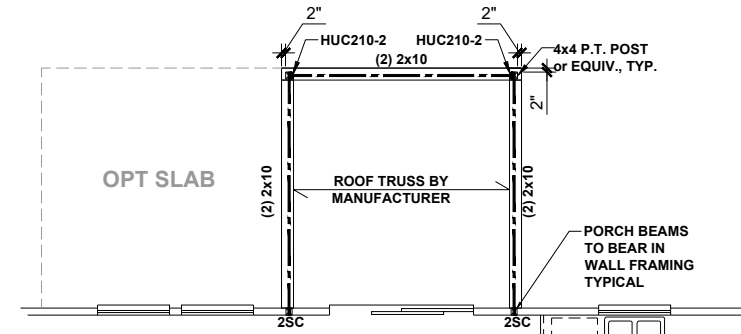
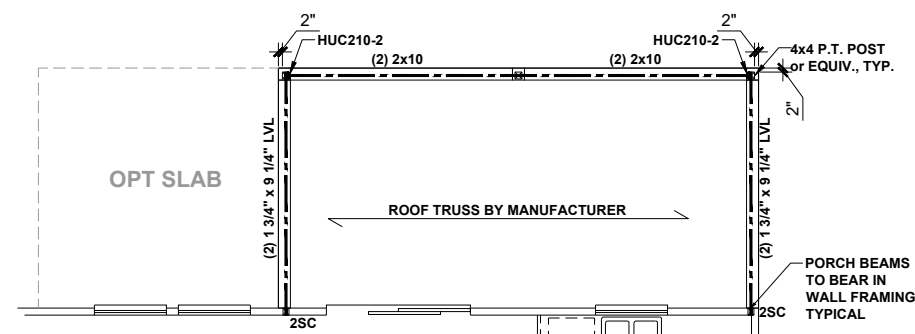
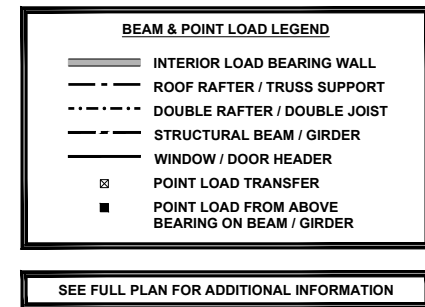
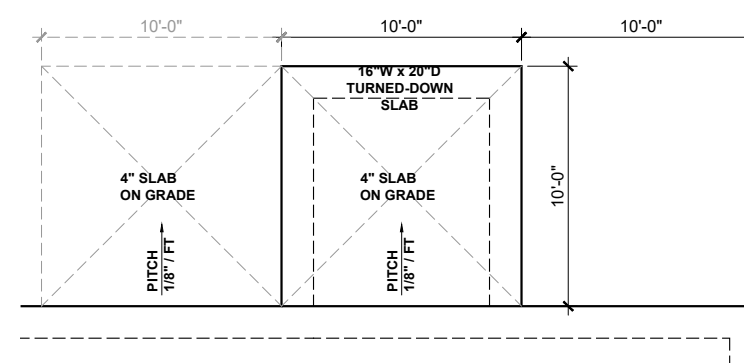
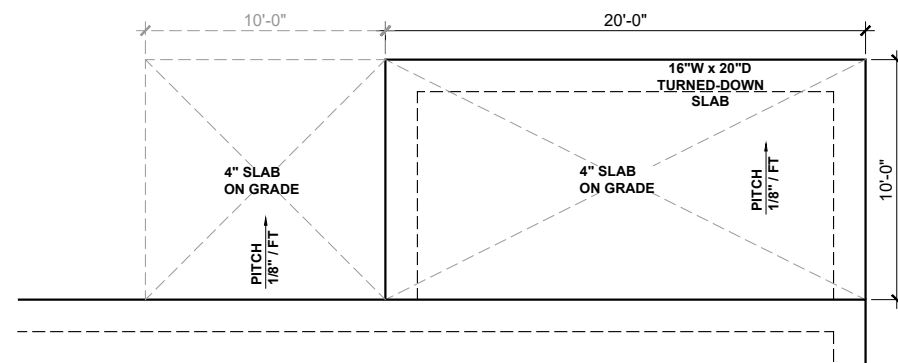
PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

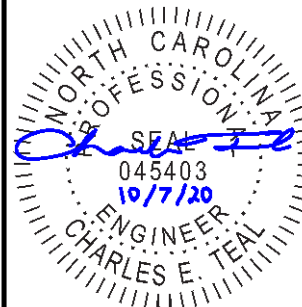
REAR OPTIONS

R02

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.



■ KB HOME ■
■ NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION ■
■ 4518 S. MIAMI BLVD. ■
■ SUITE 180 ■
■ DURHAM, NC 27703 ■
■ TEL: (919) 768-7988 ■
■ FAX: (919) 472-0582 ■



P-0961

JDSFaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.

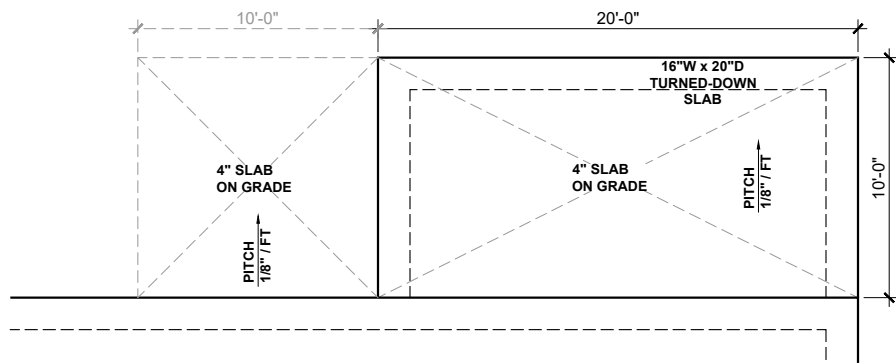


PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

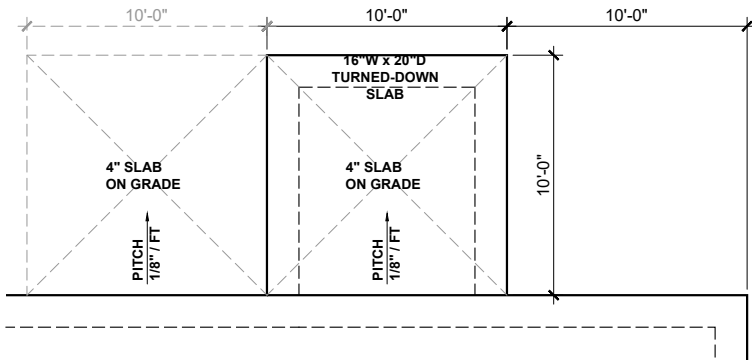
PLAN:
150.1446

REAR OPTIONS

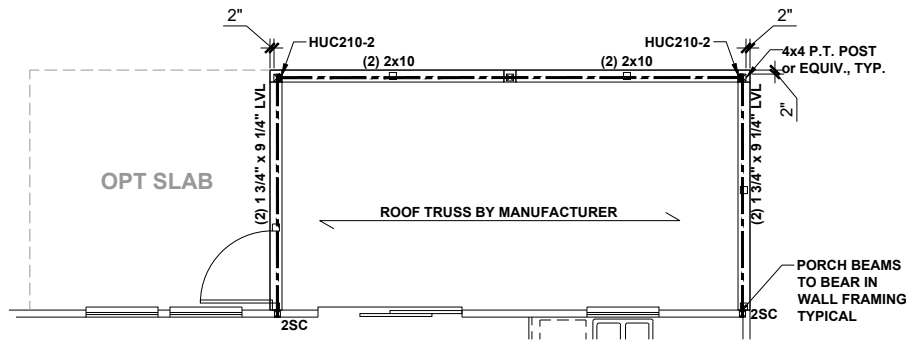
R03



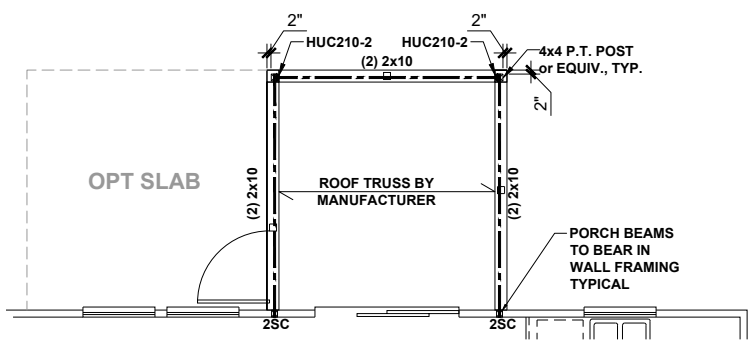
SLAB FDN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



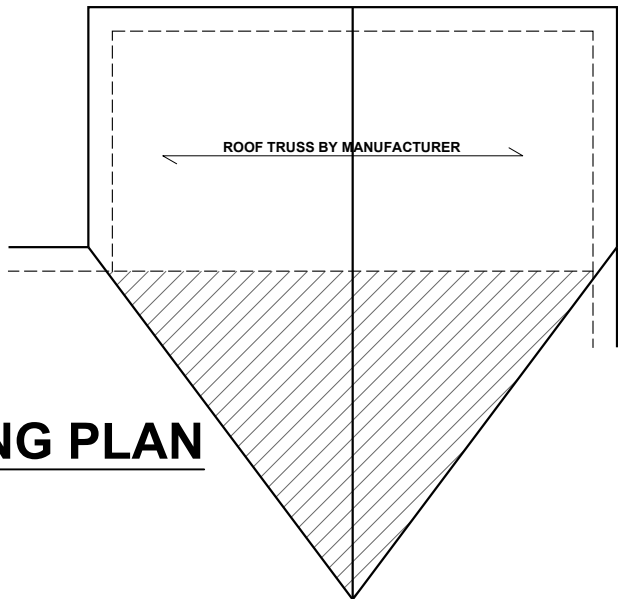
SLAB FDN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



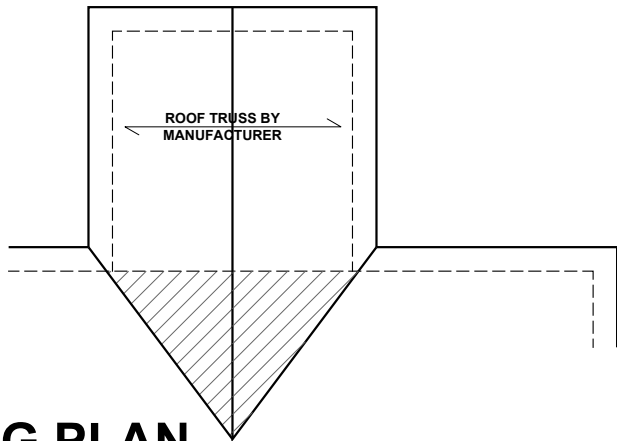
10'x20' SCREENED PATIO
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



10'x10' SCREENED PATIO
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



ROOF FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"



ROOF FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

BEAM & POINT LOAD LEGEND

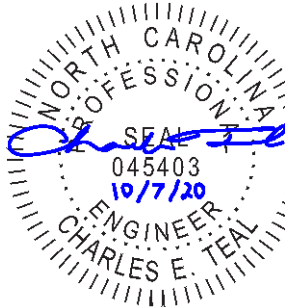
- INTERIOR LOAD BEARING WALL
- ROOF RAFTER / TRUSS SUPPORT
- DOUBLE RAFTER / DOUBLE JOIST
- STRUCTURAL BEAM / GIRDER
- WINDOW / DOOR HEADER
- POINT LOAD TRANSFER
- POINT LOAD FROM ABOVE BEARING ON BEAM / GIRDER

SEE FULL PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

SCREENED PATIO



KB HOME
NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION
4518 S. MIAMI BLVD.
SUITE 180
DURHAM, NC 27703
TEL: (919) 768-7988
FAX: (919) 472-0582



P-0961

JDSfaulkner, PLLC HAS PERFORMED A STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF THESE PLANS. THE STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS COMPLY WITH THE 2018 NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS FOR NC PLAN REVIEW. DEVIATION OF ANY STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THESE PLANS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE EOR IS PROHIBITED.



PROJECT NO.: 20901647
DATE: 10/07/2020

PLAN:
150.1446

REAR OPTIONS

R04

These designs and drawings are CONFIDENTIAL, and the exclusive property of KB Home Corporation and are not to be disclosed without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. They may not be used or duplicated without the express permission of KB Home Corporation. Copyright 2019 © KB Home Corporation, all rights reserved.